

Inverter Support Software FRENIC-Loader 4

Copyright © 2019-2023 Fuji Electric Co., Ltd. All rights reserved.

The copyright for this instruction manual lies with Fuji Electric Co., Ltd. The unauthorized reprinting or reproduction of this manual, in part or in full, is strictly prohibited.

Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States. Other company names and products mentioned in this manual are generally registered trademarks or trademarks of the relevant companies.

Please be aware that the specifications and so in this manual may be subject to change without notice for improvement.

Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the content of this manual, however, please contact your local Fuji Electric sales office at the end of this manual if there is anything that is unclear, or if any errors and so on are found.

Preface

This instruction manual describes how to use the inverter support software FRENIC-Loader 4. This instruction manual does not cover the handling of inverters. For information on the handling of inverters, refer to inverter instruction manuals or user's manuals.

- If you use a folder name or file name that contains environment-dependent characters created in a Windows that differs from the language specifications of your Windows, you may not be able to read or write the file. Use folder and file names that do not contain environment-dependent characters.
 - If the settings shown below are set in the Windows of use, the characters may protrude.
 - When the size of text or the like is set to a size larger than specified in the [Display] setting of the control panel.
 - In the Windows10 and 11, when the size of text or the like is set to a size larger than the specified size in [Settings]→[System]→[Display] settings.
 - Some of the views may be in languages or fonts that depend on your Windows preferences.
 - If you do not install language packs Microsoft.NET Framework Ver. 4.5 or higher, some of the displayed languages may become English.
 - The resolution of the monitor is recommended to be 1920 × 1080 or more. Below that, the operability may deteriorate.
 - Example screens shown in this manual might differ from actual displaying screen by the software version or specifications change.

Safety Precautions

Prior to the use (including connection, wiring, operation, maintenance, inspection, etc.), be sure to read this instruction manual as well as the "RS-485 Communication User's Manual", inverter instruction manuals and user's manuals, as needed, to gain an understanding of how to handle the product and ensure correct use of related devices. Incorrect handling may hinder normal operation or result in inverter failure or shortening of product life.

Use your devices after ensuring a thorough understanding of device knowledge, safety information, and all related precautions.

Safety precautions contained in this instruction manual have been categorized as follows.

Failure to heed the information indicated by this symbol may result in death or serious injury.
Failure to heed the information indicated by this symbol may result in minor or light injury and/or substantial property damage.

Failure to heed the information contained under the CAUTION title may also result in serious consequences.

All items indicate important content and therefore must be observed.

Wiring

• Before wiring the RS-485 ports and connecting the cables, ensure that the power is off (the switch is open).

Failure to observe this could result in electric shock.

 Before connecting wires to the RJ-45 connectors on the inverter (such as the RJ-45 connector for keypad connection, the RS-485 communication card's RJ-45 connector, and the inverter's RJ-45 connector for RS-485 communication), check the wiring of the devices to be connected. Refer to the "RS-485 Communication User's Manual" for details.

Failure to observe this could result in a failure.

Operating Precautions

• Carefully note that resetting the alarm with the operation command on causes the inverter to start unexpectedly as soon as the alarm is cleared.

Failure to observe this could result in an accident.

• If the loader goes down or is forcibly terminated during the operation with the test drive screen open, it will be impossible to stop the inverter operation with the loader. If this is the case, stop the inverter by doing one of the following:

Failure to observe this could result in an accident.

<How to stop the inverter when the loader goes down or is forcibly terminated>

- 1) If an emergency stop switch is available, use the switch to stop the inverter.
- 2) Turn off the inverter power.
- 3) Turn off the inverter operation command and switch the inverter from "remote command mode" to "local command mode".

More specifically, do one of the following:

- Turn off the terminal to which the "LE" command is assigned.
- Zero the data for the link function for support (function code: y99).
- Zero the data for the link function (function code H30).
- Do not remove the RS-485 cable, USB cable, or keypad during the operation with the test drive screen open. Doing so would be dangerous because it would be impossible to stop the inverter operation with the loader.

Failure to observe this could result in an accident.

Contents

Preface		i
Chapter 1	Before Use	1
1.1. Over	view	1-1
1.1.1.	Features	1-1
1.1.2.	Loader Functions by FRENIC Series Inverter Model	1-2
1.1.3.	Product Warranty	1-4
1.1.4.	Menu Command and Operation Button Notation	1-4
1.2. Con	necting Inverters to the PC	1-5
1.2.1.	Connection Methods	1-5
1.2.2.	RS-485 Communication Port Connection	1-7
1.2.2	1. Basic Connection Drawings	1-7
	[1] Multi-drop Connection Using the RJ-45 Connectors	1-7
	[2] Multi-drop Connection Using Terminal Blocks	1-9
1.2.2	.2. Devices Required for RS-485 Connection	. 1-10
	[1] Converter	. 1-10
	[2] Cables (for RJ-45 connector connection)	1-11
	[3] Cables (using terminal blocks)	1-11
	[4] Branch Adapter for Multi-drop Connection	1-11
1.2.2	.3. Noise Countermeasures for RS-485 Communication	. 1-12
1.2.3.	USB Communication Port Connection	. 1-13
1.2.3	1. Basic Connection Drawings	. 1-13
	[1] Connection with the Inverter Equipped with the remote keypad with USB as Standard	. 1-13
	[2] Connection with the Inverter via the remote keypad with USB	. 1-14
	[3] Connection with the Inverter with Built-in USB Port	. 1-15
1.2.3	.2. USB Specifications	. 1-16
	[1] USB Specifications for the remote keypad with USB	. 1-16
1.2 Com	[2] USB Specifications for the Inverter with Built-in USB Port	. 1-16
1.3. Com	Memory Euroption of the keyped	. 1-17
1.3.1.	Connection between the PC and the keynad	. I-I <i>I</i>
1.3.2.	Connection between the keynad and the Inverter	1_18
1.0.0.	ulation and Uninstallation	1-20
141	Installation Methods	1-20
1.4.1	1 Flowchart of Installation Procedures	. 1-20
1.4.1	.2. Perform Pre-installation Check.	. 1-21
1.4.1	.3. The Loader Installation Procedure	. 1-22
	[1] Installation of Required Software	. 1-23
	[2] Installation of the Message Manager	. 1-24
	[3] Installation of the Loader	. 1-28
1.4.1	.4. USB Driver Installation Procedure	. 1-31
	[1] Before Installing the USB Driver	. 1-31
	[2] Installation of the USB Driver	. 1-32
1.4.1	.5. Checking the USB Driver	. 1-43
1.4.1	.6. Installation of the Message Manager	. 1-44
1.4.2.	Uninstallation Methods	. 1-45
1.4.2	1. The Loader Uninstallation Procedure	. 1-45
1.4.2	2. Uninstallation of the Message Manager	. 1-49

	[1] Before uninstalling the Message Manager	1-51
	[2] Uninstallation of the Message Manager	1-52
	[3] After Uninstalling the Message Manager	1-54
	[4] Supplement: Presence of Files during Uninstallation	1-55
1.5. S	ettings Required Before Using the Loader	1-56
1.5.1	. Setting Function Codes Related to Communication on the Inverter Side	1-56
1.5.2	. Checking Communication Ports on the PC (when Using a Converter)	1-58
1.5.3	. Starting the Loader	1-59
	Setting the Operating Environment	1-60
1.5.4	. Overview of the Message Manager	1-61
1.	5.4.1. Checking the Startup of the Message Manager	1-61
1.	5.4.2. Procedure for Closing the Message Manager	1-62
1.5.5	Communication Setting and Connection Setting for the Loader	1-63
1.	5.5.1. Communication Settings	1-64
	[1] Communication Setting Wizard	1-65
	[2] Port	
	[3] Communication Conditions	
	[4] Other	
1.	5.5.2 Connection Setting	
Chapter	2 Function Description	1
2.1. N	lain Window	2-1
2.2. F	ile	
2.2.1	. Create a New File	
	[1] Model, Regional Specification, Voltage, Capacity	2-4
	[2] Guidelines on Selecting a Definition File	
2.2.2	Open	
	To open a file saved from a loader other than FRENIC Loader 4	
2.2.3	Close	2-11
2.2.4	Save	2-11
2.2.5	Save As	2-11
2.2.6	. Print	
2.2.7	Print Preview	
2.2.8	Page Setup	
2.2.9	. Exit	
2.3. N	lenu	
2.3.1	. Function Code Settings	
2.3	3.1.1. Function Code Edit	
	[1] Read the Function Code Settings from the Inverter or Keypad	
	- If function codes you want to read or write are password-protected:	
	- About reading or writing Favorite function codes	
	[2] Write the Function Codes from the Loader to the Inverter or Keypad	2-19
	- What to do if the write operation fails	2-22
	- Writing customizable logic function codes from the list	2.27 2_21
	- Convert the function code	2-24
	[3] Change the Settings	∠-24 2_2∩
	[0] Onanye the Octuings	2-30 2 24
	[+] Jave	
	[0] F IIII.	
	[0] Compare	
	נין טאפר טפווחווווטרו (טוגאומא מפאורפס ועחכווסח codes only)	Z-34

[8	B] Search (Search function code terminologically)	2-36
2.3.1.2.	Auto Tuning	2-37
2.3.1.3.	File Information	2-38
[1] Changing the Input Power Supply Voltage	2-39
[2	2] Changing the Inverter Capacity	
[3] Changing a Definition File	2-41
2.3.1.4.	Configure OPC-ETM communications	
[1] IP Address Configuration	
[2] Protocol Setting	
[3] MAC Address 1 to 3	
2.3.2. Op	eration Monitor	2-45
2.3.2.1.	I/O Monitor []] (for monitoring inverter input and output terminals)	2-46
2.3.2.2.	System Monitor (for monitoring the internal setup information and maintenance sta inverter)	tus of the 2-49
2.3.2.3.	Alarm Monitor (for monitoring the inverter's alarm information)	2-50
2.3.2.4.	Operation Status Monitor (for monitoring the inverter operation status)	
2.3.3. Cu	stomizable Logic	
2.3.3.1.	Select Customizable Logic Project to Edit	
2.3.3.2.	Editor Screen	
2.3.3.3.	Workflow of Creating a Circuit	
['	1] Placing Customizable Logic Function Symbols	
[2	2] Configuring Customizable Logic Function Symbols	
•	- Properties of an Input Terminal	
	- Properties of an Output Terminal	
	- Properties of a Link Terminal (output)	2-64
	- Properties of a Link Terminal (input)	2-64
	- Properties of a Function Block	2-65
	Link to the following parameter	2-66
	- Properties of a Comment	2-67
Ľ	R Connecting Logics	2-68
[v	11 Creating a Function Block (FB)	2-69
2334	Precautions to Take when Creating a Circuit	2-74
	11 Timer Time	2-74
L 1) "CLC" and "CLTC" Eulertions of Conoral numbers Input Terminals	
[4	2] GEC and GETC Functions of General-purpose input reminals	
اب ر	1) Circuit Read From the inverter	
2225 [*	Leoful Footures	
2.3.3.3.		
l	I] Undo/redo	
[4		
ار ب	3] Range Selection	
2226	I Symbol Search	
2.3.3.0.	Setungs for the User Setung Area and the Memory Area	
2.3.3.7.		
Α	ssignment method 1: Auto step number assignment (function check)	
Α	ssignment method 2: Manual step number assignment	2-84
Ą	ssignment method 3: Step number priority setting	2-85
T	o check the step number assignment	
2.3.3.8.	Circuit Check	2-87
[´	I] Input/output Check	
[2	2] Logic Check	2-87

2.3.3.9.	Write	2-89
[1] To Write to the Inverter	2-89
[2	2] To write to the Keypad	2-91
[3	3] Workflow of Writing the Circuits	2-95
2.3.3.10.	Comparison	2-96
2.3.3.11.	Debug Function	2-98
[´	I] Online Monitor	2-98
[2	2] Trace Monitor	2-101
[3	B] Online Batch Processing	2-102
2.3.3.12.	Project Properties	2-103
2.3.3.13.	Lock Function	2-105
[I] Locking the Project	2-105
[2	2] Locking FBs (Common)	2-106
[3	B] Locking an FB under [FB (Included with project)]	2-108
2.3.3.14.	Importing/exporting an FB under [FB (Common)]	2-110
[I] Exporting an FB	2-110
[2	2] Importing an FB	2-111
2.3.3.15.	Printing the Customizable Logic	2-113
2.3.3.16.	List of Input Terminal Signal Codes	2-114
Ν	lumbers from 0000 to 12XX	2-114
Ν	lumbers 4000 to 50XX	2-114
Ν	lumbers 6000 to 70XX	2-115
Ν	lumbers 80XX	2-115
Ν	lumbers 90XX	2-117
2.3.3.17.	List of Output Terminal Signal Codes	2-119
Ν	lumbers from 0000 to 12XX	2-119
Ν	lumbers 80XX	2-119
2.3.3.18.	List of Logic Symbols	2-121
2.3.3.18	8.1. [Digital] - Basic Logic	2-121
	10 to 15: Through	2-121
	20 to 25: AND	2-123
	30 to 35: OR	2-124
	40 to 45: XOR	2-125
2.3.3.18	3.2. [Digital] - Flip-flop	2-126
	50 to 55: SR-FF	2-126
	60 to 65: RS-FF	2-127
	140 to 145: D-FF	2-128
	150 to 155: T-FE	2-129
2.3.3.18	3.3. [Digital] - Edge Detection	2-130
	70, 72, 73 [°] Rise Edge	2-130
	80, 82, 83: Fall Edge	2-130
	90, 92, 93 [°] Both Edges	2-131
2.3.3.18	8.4. [Digital] - Digital Other	2-132
	100 to 105. Hold	2-132
	110 120 130 Counter/Timer	2-133
2.3.3.18	8.5. [Analog] - Basic Operator	2-135
ſ	Calculator	2-135
	2001: Addition	2_125
	2002: Subtraction	2-133 2_125
	2003: Multiplication	2-130 2_126

2004: Division	
2006: Absolute value	
2007: Inverse addition	
2010: Modulo	
2103: Average	2-138
Limiter	
2005: Limiter	
2008: Variable limiter	
2011: Limiter 2	
2013:Dead Band	
Selector	
2101: Maximum selection	
2102: Minimum selection	
Analog through	
2005: Analog through	
Constant value	
2009: Constant value	2-144
2.3.3.18.6. [Analog] - Comparator	
Analog comparator	2-145
2051: Comparison 1	2-145
2052: Comparison 2	2-145
2052: Comparison 2	2-146
2053. Comparison 4	
2054: Comparison 5	
2056: Comparison 6	
2058. Comparison 7	
2057: Comparison 7	
2060: Comparison 9	
2071: Equal comparison 1	
2059: Equal Comparison 2	
Window comparator	
2071: Window comparison 1	
2072: Window comparison 2	
2.3.3.18.7. [Analog] - Converter	
Converter	
2009: Linear function	
2151: S13 function code input	
2201: Inverse scale transformation	
2202: Scale transformation	
3001: Conversion 1	
3002: Conversion 2	
2.3.3.18.8. [Digital + Analog] - Basic operator	
Basic operator	
4001: Hold	
4002: Inverse addition switchover	
4005: Low pass filter	
4006: Change rate limit	2-158
6101: PID dancer output gain frequency	2-159
2.3.3.18.9. [Digital + Analog] - Selector	

Se	lector	. 2-161
	4003: Selection 1	. 2-161
	4004: Selection 2	. 2-161
	5001 to 5014: Selection 3-1 to 3-14	. 2-162
	5101 to 5114: Selection 4-1 to 4-14	. 2-162
	5000: Selection 3	. 2-163
	5100: Selection 4	. 2-164
2.3.3.18	10. [Digital + Analog] - Function Code	. 2-165
Fu	nction Code	. 2-165
	6001: Function code read	. 2-165
	6002: Function code write	. 2-166
	6003: function code change	. 2-167
Bit	Extraction	. 2-168
	6011: Bit extraction [S]	. 2-168
	6012: Bit extraction [M]	. 2-168
	6013: Bit extraction [W]	. 2-169
	6014: Bit extraction [X]	. 2-169
	6015: Bit extraction [M]	. 2-170
2.3.4. Sch	edule	. 2-171
2.3.4.1.	Schedule Setting	. 2-172
2.3.4.2.	Non-working Day Settings	. 2-175
[1]	Setting by the Day of Month	2-176
[2]	Setting by the Day of Week	2-176
2.3.5. Trac	e	. 2-177
Tr		2-177
Of	fline setting function	. 2-177 2-177
2351	Trace Function	2-178
2352	Realtime Trace	2-179
2353	Historical Trace	2-180
2354	Trace back	2-181
2355	Starting/stopping the Monitoring of the Trace	2-182
2.3.5.6	Saving the Trace Data	2-183
2.3.3.0.	Conving the Trace Data Seroon	2 103
2.3.3.1.	Printing the Trace Data	2 104
2.3.5.0.		2 104
2.3.3.9.	Subwindow	. 2-105
[1]		. 2-185
[2]	Adjust Graph Position	. 2-186
[3]	File Information	. 2-188
[4]	Data selection	. 2-189
2.3.5.10.	Advanced waveform Settings	. 2-190
[1]	Channel Configuration	. 2-190
[2]	A-Ch1 to A-Ch4 (analog settings)	. 2-191
[3]	D-Ch1 to D-Ch8 (digital settings)	. 2-194
[4]	Ch Setting Check (analog/digital)	. 2-195
[5]	Other Settings (including sampling time setting)	. 2-196
2.3.5.11.	Setting Export/Setting Import	. 2-200
2.3.5.12.	Combination with the Customizable Logic Function	. 2-201
[1]	How to Monitor a Customizable Logic Signal Using the Realtime Trace	. 2-201
	- Selecting the Trace Monitor	. 2-202
	- Save Trace Monitor File	. 2-202

	- External Signal Import	2-202
	- Advanced Waveform Settings	2-203
	- Graph Position Adjustment	2-204
	[2] Saving the Customizable Logic Signal Trace Data	2-204
	[3] Opening the Saved Customizable Logic Signal Trace Data	2-205
2.3.5	5.13. Offline setting function	2-206
2.3.6.	Test Run	2-208
2.3.6	6.1. Operating the Inverter from the Loader	2-210
2.3.6	6.2. Monitoring the Inverter Operation Status from the Loader	2-210
2.3.6	6.3. If You Cannot Use the [Drive operation] Menu	2-211
	[1] A communication Error Has Occurred	2-211
	[2] "LE" Enable Communications Link Is Assigned	2-212
	[3] The Inverter Has a Realtime Clock (RTC)	2-212
2.4. Set	tup	2-214
2.4.1.	Communication Settings	2-214
2.4.2.	Browse	2-214
2.4.3.	Language	2-215
2.4.4.	Region Spec	2-216
2.4.5.	Date Time	2-217
2.5. Edit	it	
2.6. Viev	W	2-220
2.6.1.	Toolbar	2-220
2.6.2.	Status Bar	2-220
2.6.3.	Parameter Information and Character size	2-221
2.6.4.	Toolbox, Project Management Window, Output Window	2-222
2.7. Fun	nction Code Edit	2-223
2.7.1.	Import and Export	2-223
	[1] CSV File Format	
	[2] Editing a CSV File	
	Setting input rules	
	[3] Recommended Way of Use	
2.7.2.	Export to CSV (Last error Info.)	
2.7.2	2.1. Commuication (read or write)	2-227
2.7.2	2.2. Function code import	
2.7.2	2.3. Change the definition file	
2.7.3.	Loader 3.2 compatible writing	
2.8. Win	ndow	
2.8.1.	Cascade	
2.8.2.	Tile	
2.8.3.	Arrange Icons	
2.8.4.	Tile Vertically	
2.9. Heli		
2.9.1.	Search the Topics	
2.9.2.	About	
2.10. Glo	bal Model Country Setting	
Chapter 3	8 Reference Information	3-1
3.1. Free	equently Asked Questions	3-1
3.1.1.	Loader Specifications	3-1
3.1.2.	Communication-Related Information	3-3

3.1.2	2.1. Connection Methods and Connection Devices	
3.1.2	2.2. USB Communication	
3.1.2	2.3. RS-485 Communication	
3.1.2	2.4. Common to Communication	
3.1.3.	How to Use the Loader	
3.1.3	3.1. Function Code Settings	
3.1.3	3.2. Alarm History	
3.1.3	3.3. Customizable Logic	
3.1.3	3.4. Trace	
3.1.3	3.5. Test Run	
3.1.3	3.6. Date and Time	
3.1.4.	Terminology	
3.2. The	e Loader Standard Specifications	
3.2.1.	Functional Comparison with the FRENIC Loader 3.3	
3.2.2.	Compatibility with the Existing FRENIC Loader	
3.2.3.	Type of Files Used by the Loader 4	
3.2.4.	Function Code Setting Specifications	
3.2.5.	Tracing Specifications	
3.2.6.	Customizable Logic Specifications	
3.2.7.	Replacement of Inverter ROM Versions	

Chapter 1 Before Use

This chapter provides an overview of the inverter support loader software FRENIC Loader (hereinafter referred as "the Loader"), descriptions about preparations before using the Loader, and procedures for installation and uninstallation.

1.1. Overview

1.1.1. Features

- The Loader is a software that supports remote operation of our inverters from a personal computer (hereinafter referred as "the PC") using the RS-485 communication port and the USB connection (including the connection via the Keypad), and is designed to operate on the Windows operating system (hereinafter referred as "the OS").
- The Loader facilitates simple operation to set or manage function codes of the inverter.

	[Function code]
	Can be used to read or write, edit, compare, initialize, save, or print the parameters (function code setting data) that set the inverter operations.
	[Operation monitor]
\bigcirc	Can be used to check the status of the external I/O (I/O monitor), the Loader information or maintenance information (system monitor), alarm occurrence information (alarm monitor), or information such as the current frequency (operation monitor).
	[Customizable logic]
	Can be used to extend the inverter functionality and to customize for the user interface.
	[Schedule operation]
5	Can be used to set the inverter operation pattern according to the calendar settings.
	[Real-time trace]
	Can be used to monitor operation conditions in the form of continuous waveform information with the maximum of four analog channels and the maximum of eight digital channels (to the maximum total of eight channels).
	[Historical trace]
∕~н	Can be used to monitor inverter operation conditions in the form of waveform information in a sampling time that is shorter than the realtime trace. (The number of samplings is limited.)
	[Traceback]
М	Can be used to monitor inverter operation status at occurrence of alarm as waveform data. The data is read from the non-volatile memory on the supported Keypad. (The number of samplings is limited.)
	[Test run]
-	Can be used to manipulate the frequency command or operation command on the Loader screen to test run the inverter.
	[Communication setting]
$\stackrel{\longrightarrow}{\leftarrow}$	Can be used to make communication settings between the PC and the inverter or with the remote keypad with USB.

1.1.2. Loader Functions by FRENIC Series Inverter Model

This section lists functions that can be used by each FRENIC series inverter.

		FRENIC series Inverter								
Function			Mini (C1)	Mini (C2)	Eco (F1) Multi (E1)	Ace (E2) VP (F2S) eHVAC (F2E) Lift (LM2)	eFIT (EF1)	MEGA (G1) (GX1) *5	MEGA (G2)	HVAC (AR1) AQUA (AQ1)
	[Functi	ion code window]	○ *1	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
≣	[Custo functio	mizable logic n code window]	×	×	×	Ø	Ø	×	Ø	×
	Access (forme	s to Favorite function code r "Quick-setup")	×	×	×	×	×	×	Ø	×
\bigcirc	[Opera	tion monitor]	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
	[Customizable logic]		×	×	×	Ø	Ø	×	Ø	○ *2
5	[Schedule operation]		×	×	×	×	×	×	×	Ø
	[Real-time trace]		○ *3	Ø	○ *3	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
М	[Historical trace]		×	×	×	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	×
м	[Trace back]		×	×	×	×	×	×	© *9	×
Ð	[Test r	un]	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
	[ɓu	RS-485 (Loader (SX))	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø	×	Ø
	n setti	RS-485 (Modbus RTU)	×	×	×	×	×	×	Ø	×
\rightarrow	lication	USB (PCB direct)	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	Ø
	unuu	USB (via TP-E1U)	×	Ø	×	Ø	×	Ø	×	×
	ိပ္ပ	USB (via TP-E2/A2SW)	×	×	×	×	×	×	Ø	×
	Remote keypad with USB (TP-E1U) Copy function		×	Ø	×	© *4	×	Ø	×	×
	Remot (TP-E2	e keypad with USB /A2SW) Copy function	×	×	×	×	×	×	Ø	×

Table 1-1 Correspondence between FRENIC Series Inverter Models and Loader Functions

◎: Supported, ○: Supported with restrictions, ×: Not supported

- *1 Auto tuning cannot be used.
- *2 I/O checking, logic checking, and trace monitoring cannot be used. On-line monitoring can be used only for one function block. Function block inputs cannot be monitored. Input terminals and output terminals cannot be monitored. Settings for the user setting area and storage area (function codes: U121- and U171-) cannot be used.
- *3 Tracing is not possible with the special communication commands. The "Trace function" is not available with Eco Plus (F1-PL)
- *4 Supported by the TP-E1U remote keypad with USB (ROM version 1600 or later).
- *5 The MEGA (G1) is for driving an induction motor and the MEGA (GX1) is for driving a permanent magnet synchronous motor.

The following table shows the Loader functions that can be used when accessing the keypad memory from the Loader.

Function			Keypad					
			TP-E1U	TP-E2	TP-A2SW	-	-	
	[Function code wit	ndow]	○ *1	○ *1	○ *1	-	-	
\bigcirc	[Operation monito	r]	Ø	×	×	-	-	
	[Customizable log	ic]	○ *7	× *8	× *8	-	-	
5	[Schedule operation	on]	×	×	×	-	-	
	[Real-time trace]		×	×	×	-	-	
, ∕⊢	[Historical trace]		×	×	×	-	-	
∕_в	[Trace back]		×	○ *9, *10	○ *9, *10			
	[Test run]		×	×	×	-	-	
\rightarrow	[Communication setting]	USB (Data in Keypad)	Ø	Ø	Ø	-	-	

Table 1-2 Correspondence between the Keypad and Loader Functions

◎: Supported, ○: Supported with restrictions, ×: Not supported

*1 Auto tuning cannot be used.

- *7 The customizable logic settings can be sored, but cannot be executed or monitored.
- *8 Instead, available to access to the customizable logic function code in [Function code window].
- *9 When using TP-E2, only one data can be kept. When using TP-A2SW, 100 data can be kept, but a micro SD card is required.
- *10 Trace back data can be read or erased, but the settings cannot be changed.

1.1.3. Product Warranty

Limitation	Fuji Electric Co., Ltd. accepts no responsibility for any losses (this includes,
of liability	but is not restricted to lost profits, suspension of business, loss of business
	information, or other financial loss) arising from the use, or inability to use this
	software or its documentation.

1.1.4. Menu Command and Operation Button Notation

Menu commands and operation buttons for each screen are expressed as follows in this user's manual.

For example, [Open...] is abbreviated as [Open] ("..." is omitted).

However, square brackets [] are omitted, and bold font is used in chapter and section titles, as well as in captions.

1.2. Connecting Inverters to the PC

1.2.1. Connection Methods

This section describes basic connection methods. Connection methods are different depending on the type of inverters to be connected. Check the relevant instruction manuals for the inverters and use the correct connection method.

Number of connections	PC side	Inverter side	Connection Methods	Reference section
1:n (n = 1,2,, 32)	USB	RS-485 (Note 4)	Connection via the USB/RS-485 converter (Note 1)	1001
	COM port (RS-232C)	RS-485 (Note 4)	Connection via the RS-232C/ RS-485 converter (Note 1)	1.2.2.1
1:1	USB	Remote keypad with USB (Note 2)	Connection using the USB cable. If the keypad cannot be attached to the inverter, connect the keypad to the inverter using the LAN cable.	1.2.3.1. [1]
	USB	USB (Note 3)	Connection using the USB cable.	1.2.3.1. [2]

- Note 1: When using the RJ-45 connector, use a branch adapter for multi-drop connection from the second inverter onward.
- Note 2: This connection is possible only for inverters that support the remote keypad with USB. For information on the keypad support details, refer to "1.1.2. Table 1-1 Correspondence between FRENIC Series Inverter Models and Loader Functions" or catalogs of relevant inverters.
- Note 3: This connection is possible only for inverters with built-in USB port. For information on whether the inverters are equipped with the USB port or not, refer to "1.1.2. Table 1-1 Correspondence between FRENIC Series Inverter Models and Loader Functions" or catalogs of relevant inverters.
- Note 4: Inverter models with different RS-485 communication protocols cannot be placed in the same network for communication. For the RS-485 communication protocol by model, refer to "1.1.2. Table 1-1 Correspondence between FRENIC Series Inverter Models and Loader Functions" or catalogs of relevant inverters.
- Note
- For information on the RS-232C/RS-485 converter and USB/RS-485 converter, refer to "1.2.2.2. Devices Required for RS-485 Connection".
 - 2) When connecting inverters with the LAN cable using the RJ-45 connector, refer to "1.2.2.2.[2] Cables" and "1.2.2.2. [3] Branch Adapter for Multi-drop Connection".
 - 3) If the RS-485(RJ-45 connector) is commonly used with the keypad connection connector for the inverter, the keypad must be removed from the inverter.
 - 4) To minimize the effects of noise, avoid wiring in the same bundled cable as for the power supply and, instead, wire in a separate line. (Refer to "1.2.2.3. Noise Countermeasures for RS-485 Communication".)



- 5) It is not possible to use the Loader with a PLC or other host devices at the same time. Before using the Loader, disconnect the connection cables to other host devices.
 - 6) For configuring the multi-drop connection, assign different station addresses to inverters to be connected.

• Be sure to turn off the power to the inverters and related devices before wiring or making RS-485. Failure to observe this could result in electric shock.

• **Do not connect** the LAN terminal of the PC directly with the RJ-45 connector of the inverter using the LAN cable.

The RJ-45 connector of the inverter is not for LAN communication.

The voltage level and pin arrangement are different from those of the LAN terminal of the PC. A trouble such as a power short-circuit or signal line collision may occur and may damage the product.

Failure to observe this could result in a product failure.

 When connecting cables to the RJ-45 connectors on the inverter (RJ-45 connector for connecting to the keypad, RJ-45 connector for connecting to the RS-485 communication card, and RJ-45 connector for the inverter's RS-485 communication), be sure to check the wiring of the devices to be connected. For details, refer to the "RS-485 Communication User's Manual".

Failure to observe this could result in a product failure.

1.2.2. RS-485 Communication Port Connection

1.2.2.1. Basic Connection Drawings

[1] Multi-drop Connection Using the RJ-45 Connectors

The following diagram shows an example of multi-drop connection using RJ-45 connectors.



Figure 1-1 RS-485 Connection Diagram (RJ-45 connector Connection)

The following devices are used for the connection. For information on recommended devices, refer to "1.2.2.2. Devices Required for RS-485 Connection".

Devices used	Description
Converter	PCs are not normally equipped with RS-485 ports. Therefore, an RS-232C/RS-485 converter or USB/RS-485 converter is required.
	To connect to the RJ-45 connector of the inverter, a converter equipped with the RJ-45 connector is required on the RS-485 port side.
Cable 1	Follow the specifications of the converter.
Cable 2	Use the extension cable for remote operation (CB-5S, CB-3S, or CB-1S) or commercially available LAN cable (straight).
Branch adapter for multi-drop connection	The branch adapter is convenient to use when using the cable with RJ-45 connector for the multi-drop connection. The branch adapter is not necessary for the inverter equipped with the RJ-45 connector for functional extension.

- The power supply (1, 2, 7, and 8 pins) for the keypad is connected to the RJ-45 connector for the RS-485 communication (communication port 1). When connecting to other devices, be careful not to connect to pins assigned to the power supply. Connect <u>only pin 4 and pin</u> <u>5.</u>
- **Do not connect** the LAN terminal of the PC directly with the RJ-45 connector of the inverter using the LAN cable.

Failure to observe this could result in a product failure.

For information on RS-485 communication settings, refer to the following.

Inverter side:1.5.1. Setting Function Codes Related to Communication on the Inverter SideLoader side:1.5.5. Communication Setting and Connection Setting for the Loader

For information on the inverter's terminating resistor switch, refer to the inverter instruction manuals or the RS-485 Communication User's Manual.

- For the selection of connection devices to prevent damage or malfunction in the control PCB caused by an external noise and to eliminate the influence of the common mode noise, be sure to refer to "1.2.2.2. Devices Required for RS-485 Connection".
 - The maximum wiring length must be 500 m in total.

[2] Multi-drop Connection Using Terminal Blocks

The following diagram shows an example of multi-drop connection using terminal blocks.



Figure 1-2 RS-485 Connection Diagram (Terminal Block Connection)

The following devices are used for the connection. For information on recommended devices, refer to "1.2.2.2. Devices Required for RS-485 Connection".

Devices used	Description
Converter	PCs are not normally equipped with RS-485 ports. Therefore, an RS-232C/RS-485 converter or USB/RS-485 converter is required.
	To connect to the terminal block of the inverter, a converter equipped with the terminal block is required on the RS-485 port side.
Cable 1	Follow the specifications of the converter.
Cable 2	Use a shielded twisted-pair cable for long distance transmission.

For information on RS-485 communication settings, refer to the following.

Inverter side:1.5.1. Setting Function Codes Related to Communication on the Inverter SideLoader side:1.5.5. Communication Setting and Connection Setting for the Loader

- For the selection of connection devices to prevent damage or malfunction in the control PCB caused by an external noise and to eliminate the influence of the common mode noise, be sure to refer to "1.2.2.2. Devices Required for RS-485 Connection".
 - The maximum wiring length must be 500 m in total.

1.2.2.2. Devices Required for RS-485 Connection

This section describes about the devices required when connecting to a PC with non RS-485 interface.

[1] Converter

PCs are not normally equipped with RS-485 ports. Therefore, an <u>RS-232C/RS-485 converter</u> or <u>USB/RS-485 converter</u> is required. Always use a converter that meets the recommended specifications shown below in order to ensure correct use. Note that the software may not function properly if a converter other than those recommended is used.

Recommended converter specifications

Transmission/receipt	Automatic switching through monitoring transmission data at the PC
switching method:	side (RS-232C)
Isolation:	Must be dielectrically isolated from the RS-485 side.
Fail-safe:	Must be equipped with a fail-safe function (*).
Other requirement:	Must have excellent noise resistance properties.

* The fail-safe function is a function capable of ensuring that the RS-485 receiver output is logic high even when the RS-485 receiver input is open or shorted or when all the RS-485 drivers are inactive.

Recommended converters

Manufacturer:	System Sacom Industry Corp.
Model:	KS-485PTI (RS-232C/RS-485 converter)
	USB-485I RJ-45-T4P (USB/RS-485 converter)

Transmission/receipt switching method

RS-485 communication involves half-duplex operation (two-wire system), and therefore converters require a function for switching between transmission and receipt. There are the following two switching methods.

- (1) Automatic switching through monitoring transmission data
- (2) Switching with RS-232C flow control signals (RTS or DTR) from the PC

The FRENIC Loader 4 does not support the above switching method (2). Therefore, use the converter with the above switching method (1).

[2] Cables (for RJ-45 connector connection)

The connection cable specifications are set as follows to ensure reliable connection.

	Specifications
Common specifications	10BASE-T/100BASE-TX straight cables (commercially available LAN cable) that satisfies the US ANSI/TIA/EIA-568A Category 5 standard.
Extension cable for remote operation (CB-5S)	Same as above, 8-conductor, 5-m long, RJ-45 connector (on both ends)
Extension cable for remote operation (CB-3S)	Same as above, 8-conductor, 3-m long, RJ-45 connector (on both ends)
Extension cable for remote operation (CB-1S)	Same as above, 8-conductor, 1-m long, RJ-45 connector (on both ends)

When connecting to the keypad, use an 8-conductor straight cable. Use the extension cable for remote operation (CB-5S, CB-3S, or CB-1S) or commercially available LAN cable (20 m or less).

Recommended LAN cable

Manufacturer:	Sanwa Supply Inc.
Model:	KB-10T5-01K (1 m)
	KB-STP-01K (1 m shield cable: possible to conform to the EMC Directive)

The power supply (1, 2, 7, and 8 pins) for the keypad is connected to the RJ-45 connector for the RS-485 communication (communication port 1). When connecting to other devices, be careful not to connect to pins assigned to the power supply. Connect <u>only pin 4 and pin 5.</u>

[3] Cables (using terminal blocks)

Use a shielded twisted-pair cable for long distance transmission with the wire gauge of AWG 16 to AWG 26 to ensure reliable connection.

Recommended cable

Manufacturer:Furukawa Electric Co., Ltd.Model:AWM 2789 Long-distance connection cable

[4] Branch Adapter for Multi-drop Connection

The RJ-45 connectors are used as communication connectors. When configuring a multi-drop connection using the standard LAN cable, a branch adapter for the RJ-45 connector is required.

Manufacturer: SK KOHKI CO., LTD. Model: MS8-BA-JJJ

1.2.2.3. Noise Countermeasures for RS-485 Communication

Depending on the operating environment, the system may malfunction due to noise generated by the inverter. To prevent such malfunction, countermeasures can be taken by separating wiring lines, using shielded cables, isolating the power supply, or adding an inductance. As an example, addition of an inductance is shown below.

Addition of an inductance

Form an inductance component in the circuit to generate a high-impedance state against the high frequency noise by inserting a choke coil in series with the signal circuit or by passing the wiring through the ferrite core.



wind the ferrite core with the wiring a few times



1.2.3. USB Communication Port Connection

1.2.3.1. Basic Connection Drawings

[1] Connection with the Inverter Equipped with the remote keypad with USB as Standard

The following section describes a connection of the PC with the inverter that is equipped with the remote keypad with USB as standard.





(Connection with the Inverter Equipped with the remote keypad with USB as Standard)

Devices used	Description
Cable	Use a commercially available USB cable (mini B connector).

For information on USB communication settings, refer to the following.

Inverter side:1.5.1. Setting Function Codes Related to Communication on the Inverter SideLoader side:1.5.5. Communication Setting and Connection Setting for the Loader

On the Loader side, select [Data in Inverter (via TP)] for the USB connection under [Port] on the [Communication setting] window.

- A USB driver must be installed on your PC. For information on the installation methods, refer to "1.4.1.5. Checking the USB Driver".
 - When connecting the inverter to the PC Loader via the USB communication port, use 1:1 connection. (Do not use the USB hub.)

[2] Connection with the Inverter via the remote keypad with USB The following section describes a connection of the PC with the inverter via the remote keypad with USB. Connect the keypad to the keypad coupling connector on the inverter with a communication cable. Be careful with the connector. If it is connected to any connector or port other than the keypad coupling connector, no communication will be possible.

Inverters with removable keypad that support the remote keypad with USB

The keypad mounted on the inverter as standard must be removed.



Figure 1-5 USB Connection Diagram (Connection with the Inverter via Remote keypad with USB (1))



Inverters with non-detachable keypad that support the remote keypad with USB

Figure 1-6 USB Connection Diagram (Connection with the inverter via Remote keypad with USB (2))

Devices used	Description
Remote keypad with USB	For the inverter models that support the remote keypad with USB as an optional item, the keypad needs to be purchased separately.
Cable 1	Use a commercially available USB cable (mini B connector).
Cable 2	Use the extension cable for remote operation (CB-5S, CB-3S, or CB-1S) or commercially available LAN cable (straight).

For information on USB communication settings, refer to the following.

Inverter side:1.5.1. Setting Function Codes Related to Communication on the Inverter SideLoader side:1.5.5. Communication Setting and Connection Setting for the Loader

On the Loader side, select [Data in Inverter (via TP)] for the USB connection under [Port] on the [Communication setting] window.

- Note
 This connection is possible only for inverters that support the remote keypad with USB. For information on the keypad support detail, refer to "1.1.2. Table 1-1 Correspondence between FRENIC Series Inverter Models and Loader Functions" or catalogs of relevant inverters.
 - Be sure to connect the remote keypad with USB to the keypad coupling connector on the inverter.

For example, the keypad coupling connector for the FRENIC-Ace is available only on the RS-485 communication port 1. Therefore, if the keypad is connected to the RS-485 communication port 2, no communication is possible.

- A USB driver must be installed on your PC. For information on the installation methods, refer to "1.4.1.5. Checking the USB Driver".
- When connecting the inverter to the PC Loader via the USB communication port, use 1:1 connection. (Do not use the USB hub.)

[3] Connection with the Inverter with Built-in USB Port

The following section describes a connection of the PC to the USB connector on the inverter with built-in USB port.



Figure 1-7 USB Cable Connection Diagram (For the Inverter with Built-in USB Port)

Devices used	Description
Cable	Refer to the instruction manuals or user's manuals of relevant inverters.

For information on USB communication settings, refer to "1.5.5. Communication Setting and Connection Setting for the Loader".

No settings are required on the inverter side.

On the Loader side, select [Data in Inverter (PCB Direct)] for the USB connection under [Port] on the [Communication setting] window.

- Note
 This connection is possible only for inverters with built-in USB port. For information on whether the inverters are equipped with the USB port or not, refer to "1.1.2. Table 1-1 Correspondence between FRENIC Series Inverter Models and Loader Functions" or catalogs of relevant inverters.
 - For information on the inverter's USB connector location, USB connector profile, or connection methods, refer to the instruction manuals or user's manuals of relevant inverters.



- A USB driver must be installed on your PC. For information on the installation methods, refer to "1.4.1.5. Checking the USB Driver".
- When connecting the inverter to the PC Loader via the USB communication port, use 1:1 connection. (Do not use the USB hub.)
- If communication is enabled while the inverter is stopped and if it is disabled while the inverter is in operation, it is highly possible that the communication is affected by noise. Implement an appropriate noise countermeasure such as by passing the USB cable through the ferrite core. Connect the USB cable to the USB 3.0 terminal of the PC. If the problem is not solved, use the RS-485 communication.

1.2.3.2. USB Specifications

[1] USB Specifications for the remote keypad with USB

Table 1-3	USB Specifications for the TP-E1U, TP-E2, and TP-A2SW

Specifications	Conforming to USB1.1	
Transfer speed	12 Mbps	
Wire length	5 m max.	
Connector	USB Mini-B connector	
Power supply	When connected to the inverter:	Self power
	When connected to the PC:	Bus power

[2] USB Specifications for the Inverter with Built-in USB Port Refer to the instruction manuals or user's manuals of relevant inverters.

1.3. Connection between the PC and the Keypad with USB

1.3.1. Memory Function of the keypad

The remote keypad with USB (TP-E1U, TP-E2, and TP-A2SW) can be used as a temporary memory medium. Retrieve the inverter operation condition data into the keypad, remove the keypad, and, at a location such as an office other than the work site, connect the keypad to the PC with the Loader installed. Using the Loader, the retrieved function code data can be edited, set, or monitored.

The settings edited using the Loader can be retrieved into the keypad and, at the work site, the data can be written into the inverter from the keypad.

Even if the inverter does not support the USB communication via the keypad (see 1.2.3.1. Basic Connection Drawings [2]), the keypad can be used as a temporary memory medium as long as the inverter support the copy function of the remote keypad.

1.3.2. Connection between the PC and the keypad

The following section describes a connection between the PC and the remote keypad with USB when using the keypad as a temporary memory medium.



Figure 1-8 Connection Diagram between the PC and the keypad

Devices used	Description
Remote keypad with USB	For the inverter models that support the remote keypad with USB as an optional item, the keypad needs to be purchased separately.
Cable	Use a commercially available USB cable (mini B connector).

For information on USB communication settings, refer to "1.5.5. Communication Setting and Connection Setting for the Loader".

There is no function for communication setting on the keypad side.

On the Loader side, select [Data in Keypad] for the USB connection under [Port] on the [Communication setting] window.

- Note
- A USB driver must be installed on your PC. For information on the installation methods, refer to "1.4.1.5. Checking the USB Driver".
 - When connecting the inverter to the PC Loader via the USB communication port, use 1:1 connection. (Do not use the USB hub.)

1.3.3. Connection between the keypad and the Inverter

The following section describes a connection between the remote keypad with USB and the inverter when using the keypad as a temporary memory medium.

Use the copy function of the keypad to retrieve the data from the inverter into the keypad and to write the function code setting data into the inverter from the keypad. For information on the copy function, refer to the instruction manuals of relevant inverters.

Inverters equipped with the remote keypad with USB as standard



For the inverter equipped with the remote keypad with USB as standard, attach the keypad to the specified location.

Figure 1-9 Connection Diagram between the keypad and the Inverter (Attaching to the Inverter)

If there is no space on the inverter to attach the keypad, connect the keypad to the keypad coupling connector on the inverter with a communication cable. Be careful with the connector. If it is connected to any connector or port other than the keypad coupling connector, no communication will be possible.

Inverters with removable keypad that support the remote keypad with USB



The keypad mounted on the inverter as standard must be removed.

Figure 1-10 Connection Diagram between the keypad and the Inverter (1) (Connection Using a Communication Cable)

Inverters with non-detachable keypad that support the remote keypad with USB



(

Keypad coupling connector (RJ-45)

Figure 1-11 Connection Diagram between the keypad and the Inverter (2) (Connection Using a Communication Cable)

Devices used	Description
Remote keypad with USB	For the inverter models that support the remote keypad with USB as an optional item, the keypad needs to be purchased separately.
Cable	Use the extension cable for remote operation (CB-5S, CB-3S, or CB-1S) or commercially available LAN cable (straight).

Note • For information on the connection methods between the remote keypad with USB and the inverter, refer to the instruction manuals or user's manuals of relevant inverters.

1.4. Installation and Uninstallation

1.4.1. Installation Methods

1.4.1.1. Flowchart of Installation Procedures

Perform installation according to the following procedure.



1.4.1.2. Perform Pre-installation Check.

Perform the following tasks prior to installation.

Task	Description
Checking Windows version	Make sure that the version is one of the following. Windows 8.1 (<u>32-bit/64-bit</u>) * Windows 10 (<u>32-bit/64-bit)</u> Windows 11 (<u>64-bit</u>)
Exiting running applications	Exit any applications that are currently running.

* Windows 8.1 is no longer supported and is not recommended for use.

It is not necessary to uninstall the FRENIC Loader 3.3 or other FRENIC Loaders.



• For installing the Loader, use an account authorized to install this software.

• Windows 10 is required to use USB connection to the remote keypad "TP-E2" and "TP-A2SW".

1.4.1.3. The Loader Installation Procedure

This application requires the following applications.

At the time of installation, these applications are installed as required. Follow the instructions on the screen to install them.

1	Microsoft .NET Framework 4.7.1 Full
2	Microsoft Visual C++ 2015 Redistributable Package
3	Message Manager (MsgMgr USB Setup)

The following section describes the Loader installation procedure.


Install the Loader according to the instructions on the wizard.

The following shows installation procedures in English.



[1] Installation of Required Software

If all the required softwares have already been installed, the following screen does not appear. Proceed to [[3] Installation of the].



😵 User Account Control 🛛 💌	1
Do you want to allow the following program from an unknown publisher to make changes to this computer?	
Program name: FRENIC Loader4_1000_E setup.exe Publisher: Unknown File origin: Hard drive on this computer	 When the screen on the left is displayed, click [Yes].
Show details	
Change when these notifications appear	
Microsoft JNET Framework 4.5.2 Installation Progress Please wait while the JNET Framework is being installed. Net The second	-
File security verification:	
Installation progress:	
Installing necessary components for .NET Framework	
Gancel	

[2] Installation of the Message Manager

FRENIC Loader4 - InstallShield Wizard			
FRENIC Loader 4 requires the following items to be installed on your computer. Click Install to begin installing these requirements.			
Status Requirement			
Succeeded Microsoft .NET Framework 4.5.2 Full			
Succeeded Microsoft Visual C++ 2015 Redistributable Package (x86)			
Installing MsgMgr USB Setup			
Install Cancel			

If "MsgMgr USB Setup" is displayed on the screen shown to the left after clicking [FRENIC Loader4______ setup.exe], the Message Manager will be installed.

If "MsgMgr USB Setup" is not displayed, it means that the Message Manager has already been installed.

If the Message Manager has already been installed, the following screen does not appear. Proceed to [[3] Installation of the].





The default folder for the 32-bit OS is C:¥Program Files¥Common Files¥Fuji Electric Shared¥Message Manager.

Here, "C:" is a drive letter for the disk or partition where the Windows is installed. If the Windows is installed in a different drive, substitute a drive letter for that drive.

With the 64-bit OS, "Program Files" in the above address string is replaced with "Program Files (x86)".





When installations of all the required softwares are completed, proceed to install the Loader.

[3] Installation of the Loader

🕞 FRENIC Loader4 - InstallShield Wi	izard	X	
Kel FREI	come to the InstallShield W NIC Loader4	izard for	
The I	nstallShield(R) Wizard will install FRE uter. To continue, click Next.	NIC Loader4 on your	
WAR	NING: This program is protected by c national treaties.	opyright law and	
	< Back	Cancel	— Click [Next].
DENIC Londor 4 - TectallChield Wi	izaud	V	-
License Agreement Please read the following license agree	eement carefully.		Carefully read the Software End User License Agreement.
Software End User License Ag	greement		To view the full text of the agreement: Press the [Page Down] key or [Page Up] key.
This Software End User License Agreement (this "Agreement") is between you (both the individual installing the Software and any single legal entity on behalf of which such individual is acting) ("Licensee") and Fuji Electric Co.,Ltd. ("Fuji").			 You can also use the scroll bar to view the whole page.
IT IS IMPORTANT THAT YOU REA AGREEMENT. BY CLICKING THE " PAGE, LICENSEE AGREES TO BE	AD CAREFULLY AND UNDERSTAM I ACCEPT" BUTTON LOCATED BOUND BY THIS AGREEMENT.	ND THIS ON THIS	
• I do not accept the terms in the license agre	ement	Print	If you agree to the forme of the
InstallShield			agreement select I accept the terms in
	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext >	Cancel	the license agreement] and then click [Next].
禮 FRENIC Loader4 - InstallShield Wi	izard	X	1
Customer Information		4	
Please enter your information.		C	
User Name:			Enter the user name and company
Juser			name.
Organization: User Company	•		
			 When the input is finished, click [Next].
TestallShield			
	< <u>B</u> ack <u>N</u> ext >	Cancel	

FRENIC Loader4 - InstallShield Wizard Destination Folder Click Next to install to this folder, or click Change to install to a different folder. Install FRENIC Loader4 to: C:\Fujielectric\FRENIC Loader4\ Change	 Select the destination folder. The default folder is ¥Fujielectric¥FRENIC Loader4 in the C or D drive. (Note: The drive that has the largest hard disk space is selected.)
InstallShield	To install in a different folder, click the [Change] button and select another destination folder.
< <u>B</u> ack Cancel	When the above selection is finished, click [Next].
FRENIC Loader4 - InstallShield Wizard Ready to Install the Program The wizard is ready to begin installation. If you want to review or change any of your installation settings, click Back. Click Cancel to avit the wizard	A confirmation screen for selected contents is displayed.
Current Settings: Setup Type: Typical Destination Folder: C:\Fujielectric\FRENIC Loader4\	If a change is required, click [Back] to return to the previous screen.
User Information: Name: User Company: User Company InstallShield < Back	If no change is required, click [Install].
Image: Ward of the second se	
Program name: C:\Users\s200858\AppData\Local\Downloaded Installations\{AB99CDBE-EE96-4E04-82DC-9CBCF\FRENIC Loader4.msi Publisher: Unknown File origin: Hard drive on this computer	When the screen on the left is displayed, click [Yes].
Show details Yes No Change when these notifications appear	



When the installation of the Loader is finished, the screen shown to the left is displayed.

To end the installation work and to return to the Windows, click [Finish].

1.4.1.4. USB Driver Installation Procedure

To establish communication by connecting to the USB device (TP-E1U remote keypad with USB or FRENIC series inverter with built-in USB port), first you must install the USB driver. This installation work is required only once at the start of using your system.

- For the TP-E2 and TP-A2SW remote keypads with USB, Windows 10 standard driver is automatically applied when you connect for the first time, so manual installation is not required. Note that TP-E2 and TP-A2SW cannot be used with versions prior to Windows 10.
- Note If the USB driver is not properly installed, communication is not possible via the USB connector on the TP-E1U or on the inverter.

The installation procedure for the TP-E1U remote keypad with USB is the same as for the inverter with built-in USB port.

[1] Before Installing the USB Driver <u>Preparing Devices</u>

For the installation of the USB driver, connect the PC with the USB device. Prepare the following devices.

USB devices:	TP-E1U remote keypad with USB or FRENIC series inverter with built-in USB port
	Note: In case using TP-E2 and TP-A2SW, the manual installation is not required.
USB cable:	Used for connecting the PC with the USB device.

Installation of the Loader

Install the Loader in advance.

The files required for the installation of the USB driver are saved in the Loader installation folder. For information on the installation methods, refer to "1.4.1.3. The Loader Installation Procedure".

Close the Loader

If the Loader was started after installation, close the Loader.

Close the Message Manager.

Close the Message Manager. The Message Manager is automatically started when the Loader is started. However, it does not close automatically.

The following section describes how to close the Message Manager.

Procedure for Closing the Message Manager



Left-click here, and hidden icons are displayed as shown below.

Right-click the Message Manager icon, and an option for exiting the Message Manager appears.

Select the option, and the Message Manager is closed.

	MessageManager	- 23
Exit MessageManager	Exit MessageManager ?	
Customize	<u>Y</u> es <u>N</u> o	
Caps 🗗 🔺 🚺 隆 🛱 🖏 15:57		

The icon may be displayed here.

 If an attempt is made to install the USB driver with the Message Manager already started, the Message Manager cannot recognize the USB driver and, as a result, a communication failure may occur in the communication between the Loader and connected devices. In such a case, close the Loader and the Message Manager and then start the Loader again.

[2] Installation of the USB Driver. <u>Windows 11</u>

Connect the PC with the USB device (TP-E1U or the inverter with built-in USB) using the USB cable.

When the OS recognizes the USB device of this Loader, the following display appears.



The wizard used to install the USB driver does not start automatically. Therefore, install the USB driver according to the following procedure.



X I Update Driver Software - Unknown Device How do you want to search for driver software? Search automatically for updated driver software Windows will search your computer and the Internet for the latest driver software for your device, unless you've disabled this feature in your device installation settings. Browse my computer for driver software Locate and install driver software manually. Cancel	When the screen on the left is displayed, select "Browse my computer for driver software".
 ✓ Update Driver Software - Unknown Device Browse for driver software on your computer Search for driver software in this location: ⓒ Users\Default\Documents ✓ Browse ✓ Include subfolders 	— When the screen on the left is displayed, click [Browse].
Browse For Folder that contains drivers for your hardware.	 Select "¥Driver¥MICREXSX" inside the Loader destination folder and then click [OK]. The default folder is C:¥Fujielectric¥FRENIC Loader4¥Driver¥MICREXSX when the installation drive is C. (Note: The drive that has the largest hard disk space is selected.)

÷	Update Driver Software - Unknown Device	
	Browse for driver software on your computer	
	Search for driver software in this location:	
	C\Fuijelectric\FRENICLoader4\Driver\MICREXSX Strower	
	⊠ include subfolders	
	→ Let me pick from a list of device drivers on my computer This list will show installed driver software compatible with the device, and all driver software in the same category as the device.	
		— Click [Next].
	<u>N</u> ext Cancel	
	×	
<	Update Driver Software - Unknown Device	The installation will begin.
	Installing driver software	
_	X	
		When the installation of the Loader is
	Windows has successfully updated your driver software	displayed.
	Windows has finished installing the driver software for this device:	
	Driver for FRENIC USB interface	
		To end the installation work and to
		return to the Windows, click [Close].
	Qilise	

Windows 10

Connect the PC with the USB device (TP-E1U or the inverter with built-in USB) using the USB cable.

When the OS recognizes the USB device of this Loader, the following display appears.



The wizard used to install the USB driver does not start automatically. Therefore, install the USB driver according to the following procedure.



 Update Driver Software - Unknown Device How do you want to search for driver software? Search automatically for updated driver software for your device, unless you've disabled this feature in your device installation settings. Browse my computer for driver software Locate and install driver software manually. 	When the screen on the left is displayed, select "Browse my computer for driver software".
 ← ■ Update Driver Software - Unknown Device Browse for driver software on your computer Search for driver software in this location: ⓒ Users Default/Documents > ☐ Include subfolders → Let me pick from a list of device drivers on my computer This list will show installed driver software compatible with the device, and all driver software in the same category as the device. 	— When the screen on the left is displayed, click [Browse].
Browse For Folder X Select the folder that contains drivers for your hardware.	Select "¥Driver¥MICREXSX" inside the Loader destination folder and then click [OK]. The default folder is C:¥Fujielectric¥FRENIC Loader4¥Driver¥MICREXSX when the installation drive is C. (Note: The drive that has the largest hard disk space is selected.)

	V	
÷	Update Driver Software - Unknown Device	
	Browse for driver software on your computer	
	Search for driver software in this location:	
	C\Fujielectric\FRENIC Loader4\Driver\MICREXSX V Browse	
	☑ Include subfolders	
	→ Let me pick from a list of device drivers on my computer This list will show installed driver software compatible with the device, and all driver software in the same category as the device.	— Click [Next].
	<u>N</u> ext Cancel	
	×	
~	Update Driver Software - Unknown Device	The installation will begin.
	Installing driver software	
		1
	×	
÷	Update Driver Software - Driver for FRENIC USB interface	When the installation of the Loader is
	Windows has successfully updated your driver software	finished, the screen shown to the left is
	Windows has finished installing the driver software for this device:	uspiayeu.
	Driver for FRENIC USB interface	
		To end the installation work and to
		return to the Windows, click [Close].
	Close	
		1

Windows 8.1

Connect the PC with the USB device (TP-E1U or the inverter with built-in USB) using the USB cable.

When the OS recognizes the USB device of this Loader, the following display appears.



The wizard used to install the USB driver does not start automatically. Therefore, install the USB driver according to the following procedure.





Browse For Folder ×	
Select the folder that contains drivers for your hardware.	 Select "¥Driver¥MICREXSX" inside the Loader destination folder and then click [OK]. The default folder is C:¥Fujielectric¥FRENIC Loader4¥Driver¥MICREXSX when the installation drive is C. (Note: The drive that has the largest hard disk space is selected.)
Update Driver Software - Unknown Device Browse for driver software on your computer Search for driver software in this location:	

n de la constante de la constan	
€ 및 Update Driver Software - Unknown Device	The installation will begin.
Installing driver software	
	4
	×
C 1 Update Driver Software - FRENIC	When the installation of the Loader is
Windows has successfully updated your driver software	finished, the screen shown to the left is
Windows has finished installing the driver software for this device:	displayed.
FRENIC	
<i></i>	To and the installation work and to
Г	return to the Windows, click [Close].
<u></u> Close	

1.4.1.5. Checking the USB Driver

Check whether the USB driver for TP-E1U remote keypad with USB or FRENIC series inverter with built-in USB port is properly installed or not using the Device Manager of Windows.

СТір

 For the TP-E2 and TP-A2SW remote keypads with USB, Windows 10 standard driver is automatically applied, so there is no need to check with [Device Manager].

These keypads are displayed as [USB Serial Device (COM#)] (# represents a numerical value) in the [Ports (COM & LPT)] section on [Device Manager].

Windows 11

Right-click the Start icon 🗮 and select Device Manager.

Windows 10

Right-click the Start icon <a>Image and select Device Manager.

Windows 8.1

Right-click the icon local on the [Computer], select [Properties] and then select [Device Manager].

Confirm that [FRENIC] is displayed under [Loader USB device] on the Device Manager.



x: Installation failed.



1.4.1.6. Installation of the Message Manager

Normally, when the FRENIC Loader 4 is installed, the Message Manager is installed at the same time. Therefore, there is no need to separately install the Message Manager. However, the Message Manager may accidentally be uninstalled when the FRENIC Loader 3.3 is uninstalled after the FRENIC Loader 4 is installed. The Message Manager may need to be uninstalled as a step to recover a communication failure. In such a case, the Message Manager can be separately installed.



To install only the Message Manager, double-click [MsgMgr USB Setup.exe]. The installation wizard will be started automatically.

Install the Message Manager according to the instructions on the wizard.

Tip

• After you uninstall the Message Manager, the FRENIC Loader 4 installer can also be used to install the Message Manager.

When using the FRENIC Loader 4 installer, after you install the Message Manager according to the procedure in "1.4.1.3. The Loader Installation Procedure" click [Cancel] on the step "[3] Installation of the ".

 If the FRENIC Loader 4 installer does not recognize the Message Manager as one of the installation targets even if the Message Manager has been uninstalled, use [MsgMgr USB Setup.exe] to install the Message Manager.

1.4.2. Uninstallation Methods

All files inside the Loader destination folder will be deleted.
 If necessary, move or back up the user files created by the Loader before uninstalling.

1.4.2.1. The Loader Uninstallation Procedure

Windows 11 On the Windows, select icon $\blacksquare \rightarrow [\blacksquare$ START] $\rightarrow [\textcircled{O}$ Settings]. Apps → Installed apps Microsoft Corporation | 2/21/2023 Cortana 8.00 KB ••• Microsoft Corporation | 2/21/2023 Click [***] and select [Uninstall]. Feedback Hub 8.00 KB Microsoft Corporation | 2/21/2023 FRENIC Loader4 68.7 MB 1.2.0.11 | Fuji Electric Co.,Ltd. | 2/21/2023 Modify Get Help Uninstall Microsoft Corporat Mail and Calendar 16.1 KB ••• Microsoft Corporation | 2/21/2023 Maps 8.00 KB ···· Microsoft Corporation | 2/21/2023 Media Player 8.00 KB ••• O Microsoft Corporation | 2/21/2023 The uninstallation confirmation screen This app and its related info will be will be displayed as shown here. uninstalled. After confirmation, click [Uninstall]. Uninstall

^{User Account Control} Do you want to allow this app from an unknown publisher to make changes to your device?	×
C:\Windows\Installer\1ad2cd.msi Publisher: Unknown File origin: Hard drive on this computer Show more details Yes No	When the screen on the left is displayed, click [Yes].
FRENIC Loader4	Uninstallation will continue.
Time remaining: 31 seconds	cel

Uninstallation is executed according to the above procedure.

Windows 10

On the Windows, select icon $\boxplus \rightarrow [\blacksquare \text{ START}] \rightarrow [\text{Fujielectric}] \rightarrow [\text{FRENIC-Loader4}]$ Uninstall].

Windows 8.1

Left-click [All apps] icon \bigcirc and then select [Fujielectric] \rightarrow [FRENIC-Loader4 Uninstall].



🐨 User Account Control	
Do you want to allow the following program from an unknown publisher to make changes to this computer?	
Program name: C:\Windows\Installer\9607fd.msi Publisher: Unknown File origin: Hard drive on this computer	 When the screen on the left is displayed, click [Yes].
Show details	
Change when these notifications appear	
FRENIC Loader4	Uninstallation will continue.
Please wait while Windows configures FRENIC Loader4	
Time remaining: 31 seconds	
Cancel	

Uninstallation is executed according to the above procedure.

1.4.2.2. Uninstallation of the Message Manager

Uninstall the Message Manager according to the following procedure.





[1] Before uninstalling the Message Manager

Close the Loaders.

Make sure that the loaders are not running before uninstalling (deleting) the Message Manager. If any one of the loaders is running, close the loader before starting uninstallation.

Close the Message Manager.

Be sure to close the Message Manager before uninstalling (deleting) the Message Manager. The Message Manager is automatically started when the Loader is started. However, it does not close automatically.

The following section describes how to close the Message Manager.

Procedure for Closing the Message Manager



Left-click here, and hidden icons are displayed as shown below.

Right-click the Message Manager icon and select [Exit MessageManager] on the context menu, and a dialog box appears. Click [Yes], and the Message Manager is closed.



The icon may be displayed here.



• If the Message Manager cannot be closed using the above procedure, shut down Windows or log out.

(Note

 If an attempt is made to uninstall without closing the Message Manager, some of the files will not be deleted. Under such situation, if an attempt is made to install the Message Manager again, the installation will turn out to be incomplete and a communication failure may occur in the communication between the Loader and connected devices. Be sure to start uninstallation after the Message Manager is closed.

If uninstallation is performed while the Message Manager is running, execute "[3] After Uninstalling the Message Manager" after uninstallation.

[2] Uninstallation of the Message Manager

This section describes how to uninstall the Message Manager from the start menu by selecting [Message Manager] -> [Uninstall Message Manager].

If [Message Manager] is not listed in the start menu, or if [Uninstall Message Manager] does not exist under [Message Manager] and if [Message Manager Start] exists under [FRENIC Loader 3.3 EN], the Message Manager can be uninstalled by uninstalling the FRENIC Loader 3.3 EN. For information on uninstalling the FRENIC Loader 3.3 EN, refer to the user's manual for the FRENIC Loader 3.3 EN.

Windows 11

Select [Start] -> [All apps] -> [Uninstall Message Manager].

	Q Type	e here to search	
	All ap	ps	< Back
	G		
	2	Get Help	
	8	Get Started	
	М		
		Mail	
	0	Maps	
	O	Media Player	
<	ٹ	MessageManager Uninstall	
	C	Microsoft Edge	
		Microsoft News	
		Microsoft Store	
	•	Microsoft To Do	
		any	Ċ

Windows 10

Select [Start] -> [All apps] -> [Message Manager] -> [Uninstall Message Manager].

Windows 8.1

Left-click [All apps] icon 💽 and then select [Message Manager] -> [Uninstall Message Manager].





After confirmation, click [Yes]. Uninstallation is executed according to the above procedure.

Message Manager - InstallShie	Id Wizard Uninstall Complete InstallShield Wizard has finished uninstalling Message Manager. To complete the uninstallation, you must restart your computer. Yes, I want to restart my computer now. No, I will restart my computer later. Remove any disks from their drives, and then click Finish to complete setup.
	< Back Finish Cancel

If the system is considered to be in a good state for restarting after uninstallation, click [Finish].

Restarting is particularly important if uninstallation is performed without closing the Message Manager. Be sure to restart the system.

[3] After Uninstalling the Message Manager

The following actions are required if uninstallation is performed without closing the Message Manager.

Restarting the PC

Tip

Be sure to restart the PC at the end of "[2] Uninstallation of the Message Manager" on the previous page.

Checking the Installation Folder for the Message Manager

When the PC is started, using the Windows Explorer, access the installation folder for the Message Manager and confirm that the installation folder is deleted.

 The installation folder for the Message Manager is a folder specified under "1.4.1.3 [2] Installation of the Message Manager" if the Message Manager has been installed using the FRENIC Loader 4.

The default folder is as follows.

- 32-bit OS

C:¥Program Files¥Common Files¥Fuji Electric Shared¥Message Manager

- 64-bit OS

C:¥Program Files (x86)¥Common Files¥Fuji Electric Shared¥Message Manager

Here,"C:" is a drive letter for the disk or partition where the Windows is installed. If the Windows is installed in a different drive, substitute a drive letter for that drive.

Deleting the Installation Folder for the Message Manager

If the installation folder for the Message Manager exists, delete the installation folder.

Fuji Electric Shared	📗 Me	lessage Manager
🎍 Message Manager		Open Open in new window
		Share with Restore previous versions Include in library
		Send to 🔸
		Cut Copy
		Create shortcut
	\leq	👰 Delete 🔷
		🚱 Rename
		Properties

[4] Supplement: Presence of Files during Uninstallation

The following table shows the presence of files contained in the Message Manager installation folder during uninstallation.

	Presence of files inside the installation folder				
Uninstallation	When the Message Manager is stopped	When the Message Manager is executed			
Before starting uninstallation	Comm001.ini Fine COMM0811NI Fin comv24.dll rvl dfnet.dll sisap duplex.dll LeN ether.dll loac Finet.b.dll soac Finet.b.ini mer	t_sdll M: MsgMng.exe t_s.ini MSGMNG.INI sbdll & MsgMng01.dll & SvUsb.dll cdll & MsgMng081.dll & SvUsb.dll tdll & pelink.dll rr.f.f.ni & pelink.pci.dll dll & plink.pci.dll	All the files required are present.		
When uninstallation is completed	The installation folde does not exist.	ର୍ତ୍ତ loaderIF.dll Mୁମ MsgMng.exe ର୍ତ୍ତ MsgMng081.dll	Some files are present.		
After restarting the PC	The installation folde does not exist.	The installation folder does not exist.	MsgMng.exe Some files may be present.		
When the installation folder is manually deleted			The installation folder does not exist.		

Note

• Do not install the Message Manager when some files are present in the folder. Otherwise, the installation will turn out to be incomplete and a communication failure may occur in the communication between the Loader and connected devices.

1.5. Settings Required Before Using the Loader

1.5.1. Setting Function Codes Related to Communication on the Inverter Side

The following section describes the function codes on the inverter side that are related to the communication with the Loader. Be sure to perform this setting before connecting the Loader with the inverter.

When connecting to the USB connector on the TP-E2, TP-A2SW, and the inverter with built-in USB port, there is no need to set the function codes.

Function code	Name	Setting range	
y01, y11	Station address	1 to 255	
y04, y14	Baud rate	0: 2400 bps1: 4800 bps2: 9600 bps3: 19200 bps4: 38400 bps5: 57600 bps6: 76800 bps7: 115200 bps	
y10, y20	Protocol selection	0: Modbus RTU protocol 1: SX protocol (Loader protocol) etc.	

Table 1-4	Inverter Function	Codes Related t	o Communication	with the Loader

The setting range and setting contents might differ depending on the model of the using inverter.

Function codes that require settings depend on where the Loader is connected to. The function code setting ranges and guidelines by connection point are shown below.

		Loader connection point			
		RS-485 communication port 1 on the inverter (via a converter)	RS-485 communication port 2 on the inverter (via a converter)	USB connector on the TP-E1U	USB connector on the inverter with built-in USB port USB connector on the TP-E2/TP-A2SW
	y01	1 to 255	-	1 to 255	-
Ø	y04	0 to 7	-	-	-
cod	y10	0 to 1	-	-	-
Function	y11	-	1 to 255	-	-
	y14	-	0 to 7	-	-
	y20	Other than 1 (In case of y10 = 1)	0 to 1	-	-

 Table 1-5
 Function Code Setting Ranges by Loader Connection Point

-: Not used.

Setting Guidelines

Table 1-6 Setting Guidelines when the RS-485 Ch.1 and RS-485 Ch.2 are Connected

Function code	Setting Guidelines	Reference section for Loader setting
y01, y11	Match with the [RS-485 station address] of the Loader. For multi-drop connection, avoid giving a duplicate address for other inverters.	1.5.5.2. Connection Setting
y04, y14	Match with the [Baud rate] of the Loader.	1.5.5.1 Communication Settings
y10, y20	 For models that support "Loader (SX)" protocol <u>RS-485 Communication Port 1</u> Set "1" to y10 and a number other than 1 to y20. <u>RS-485 Communication Port 2</u> Set "1" to y20. For models that support "Modbus RTU" protocol <u>RS-485 Communication Port 1</u> Set "0" to y10. <u>RS-485 Communication Port 2</u> Set "0" to y20. 	1.5.5.1 Communication Settings

Note

For SX protocol (Loader protocol), the Loader cannot be used simultaneously by multiple communication ports of the inverter. If the SX protocol (Loader protocol) is used simultaneously by multiple communication ports, the Loader communicates with the communication port that has the highest priority. The order of priority of the communication ports is as follows: the lowest priority is given to the RS-485 communication port 1 and the higher priority is given to the RS-485 communication port 2, and the next higher priority to the USB (via the remote keypad with USB or USB connection for the inverter with built-in USB port). For example, if 1 is set to both y10 and y20, the Loader cannot communicate with the RS-485 communication port 1. So, be careful with the setting.

Function code	Sotting Cuidelings	Reference section for
	Setting Guidelines	Loader setting
v01	Motob with the IPS 495 station addressed of the Londor	1.5.5.2.
yOT		Connection Setting
y11	Not used.	-
y04, y14	Not used.	-
y10, y20	Not used.	-

T-1-1- 4 7			0	
	Setting Guidelines	when the USB	Connector on the	TP-ETU IS Connected

1.5.2. Checking Communication Ports on the PC (when Using a Converter)

The communication port (COM) is used for the interface between the Loader on the PC and the inverter.

Because of this, the converter to be used requires a function that operates as a virtual communication port (COM) and it is necessary to check the communication port (COM) number of the connected PC.

(For details about the converter to be connected, refer to "1.2.2.2. Devices Required for RS-485 Connection".)

The following section describes the procedure to check the communication port number for each operating system.

Windows 11

Right-click the icon 📕 and select [Device Manager] to open it.

Windows 10

Right-click the icon \blacksquare and select [Device Manager] to open it.

Windows 8.1

Right-click the icon **(I)** on the [Computer], select [Properties] and then select [Device Manager].


1.5.3. Starting the Loader

Windows 11

Select the icon $\blacksquare \rightarrow$ [All apps] \rightarrow [Fujielectric] \rightarrow [FRENIC-Loader4 Start].

Windows 10

Select the icon $\blacksquare \rightarrow \blacksquare$ START] \rightarrow [Fujielectric] \rightarrow [FRENIC-Loader4 Start].

Windows 8.1

Left-click [All apps] icon O and then select [Fujielectric] \rightarrow [FRENIC-Loader4 Start].



Setting the Operating Environment

When the Loader is started for the first time after installation, the language selection screen and region selection screen are displayed.

These screen are displayed only once at the start of using your system.

Select language	
Please select your language.	
English 🔹	
ОК	
	зđ

On the [Select language] window, select a language to be used for subsequent displays.

Tip • The language can be changed from the main menu by selecting [Setup] -> [Language].

For details, refer to "2.4.3. Language".

Select Region spec.	
Please select your region spec.	
J:JAPAN 👻	
ОК	
	зđ

Next, select the "regional spec." for the inverter to be used.

- Tip The "regional spec." of the inverter can be found in the nameplate on the inverter. For details, refer to "2.2.1. [1] Model, Regional Specification, Voltage, Capacity" or the instruction manuals of relevant inverters.
- СТір
- The "regional spec." can be changed from the main menu by selecting [Setup] ->
 [Regional spec.]. For details, refer to"2.4.4. Region Spec.".

1.5.4. Overview of the Message Manager

The Message Manager is software that is used to control the Loader communication. Unless the Message Manager is started, the Loader cannot communicate with devices connected.

1.5.4.1. Checking the Startup of the Message Manager

When the Loader is started, the Message Manager is automatically started.

Confirm that the Message Manager icon \P_J is displayed on the task bar. The display examples of the Message Manager icon are as shown below.

Display Examples of the Message Manager Icon



Left-click here, and hidden icons are displayed as shown below.



The icon may be displayed here.

• If the Message Manager icon **I** is not displayed even after the Loader is started, reinstall the Message Manager.

For information on the installation procedure, refer to "1.4.1.6. Installation of the Message Manager".

• You can also check the status of the message manager on the communication setting screen. Refer to "1.5.5.1 Communication Settings".

1.5.4.2. Procedure for Closing the Message Manager

The Message Manager does not automatically close even when the Loader is closed. Normally, there is no need to close the Message Manager. However, the Message Manager must be closed when it needs to be uninstalled, when the USB driver needs to be installed, or when the Message Manager needs to be restarted as a step to recover a communication failure.

For information on procedures for closing the Message Manager, refer to "1.4.1.4. [1] Before Installing the USB Driver]" or "1.4.2.2. [1] Before uninstalling the Message Manager".

Note • If an attempt is made to close the Message Manager while the Loader is running, a communication failure will occur in the Loader. When closing the Message Manager, be sure to close the Loader first.

1.5.5. Communication Setting and Connection Setting for the Loader

When the Loader is started, the following screen (Quick Access menu) is displayed.

By clicking an icon on the screen, you can start the corresponding function. The details of these functions are described in the later section.

This section starts with an explanation on the communication setting function.

FRENIC Loader - Quick Access Menu		-		×
File Menu Setup View Window Help				
┆DR밈━𝔤×ⅲֿ⇒ֿ,Μ໊,ℍ𝔤Φ𝔤𝔄𝔄𝔄	= ∿ ≟ 嗎 田 뫼 ℍ 및 Ⅰ ♀			
💷 Quick Access Menu				
FRENIC Loader is a utility tool that allows you to set up, run, control, and monitor the FR series of inverters via a PC. Click the icon corresponding to the function you want to per	INIC prm.			
[Function Code] [Trace back]				
To set up, edit, compare, transfer, or initialize function codes.	atus of an			
[Operation Monitor] [Real-time Trace]				
To open I/O monitor, system monitor, alarm monitor, and operation status monitor.	nning al-time.			
[Customizable Logic] [Historical Trace]				
To open, edit or create a new project of Customizable Logic.	storical			
[Schedule Operation] [Test Run]				
To read, write or set-up the Schedule Operation.	through			
[Communication Settings] [Exit]				
To configure communications environment between the inverter and the PC.	l exit			
Hide this window at next start-up.	ose			
		No1:Uni	known	
Communication settings				

• If the Quick Access menu is not displayed, click the 📰 icon on the toolbar (the bar with various icons below the main menu as shown below) to display the Quick Access menu.



1.5.5.1. Communication Settings

Click the [Comm Setting] icon on the left column of the Quick Access menu to display the [Communication setting] window.

	[Communication Settings]
$\stackrel{\longrightarrow}{\leftarrow}$	To configure communications environment between the inverter and the PC.

The [Communication setting] window can also be displayed, without using the Quick Access menu, by selecting [Setup] -> [Communication Settings] on the main menu or by clicking the $\stackrel{\frown}{\leftarrow}$ icon on the toolbar.



Referring to the following explanation, set the [Communication setting] window.

Communication Sett	ings	×
Manual setting	Communication Setting Wiza	ard
 RS-<u>4</u>85 Protocol OM port Baud rate Parity Stop bit USB Target Data 	Loader (SX) COM1 ~ 19200 ~ Even ~ 1bit ~ Data in Inverter (via TP-E1U)	Click the [Communication Setting Wizard] button to start a wizard to set communication settings easily. Refar to "1.5.5.1 [1] Communication Setting Wizard".
Keypad COM	COM1 ~ Auto Det	tect
Communication Cor <u>R</u> etry count 2 T <u>i</u> meout 1.	times • 5 [s] • OI	Click the [Connection setting] button to display the [Connection setting] window.
Device Manager MessageManager: O	Can N	For information on the [Connection setting] window, refer to "1.5.5.2. Connection Setting".

[1] Communication Setting Wizard

Communication settings can be completed by selecting the inverter to be used and the connection method in step by step , and the setting results are reflected in [1.5.5.1.[2] Port]. The next setting screen changes depending on what you select, so you can set it easily.

The following is an example of screen transition when connecting to the FRENIC-MEGA (G2) series using USB via TP-A2SW remote keypad.



Setting Confirmation

Back

Finish Cancel

[2] Port

Set the following items related to communication.

 If the communication settings using the settings wizard on the previous page have been completed, you do not need to reconfigure in this section.

Communication Settin	ıgs	×	
Manual setting	Communication Setting Wizard		Check the [Manual setting] to activate
Port			a manual communication settings.
Protocol <u>C</u> OM port	COM1 ~		
<u>B</u> aud rate	19200 ~	•	 Check the [Manual setting] to activate
<u>P</u> arity <u>S</u> top bit	Even v 1bit v		a "Port settings" for RS485 connection or USB connection.
⊖ <u>u</u> sb			Refer to a description below.
Target Data	Data in Inverter (via TP-E1U) $~\sim~$		
Keypad COM	COM1 ~ Auto Detect		
Communication Cond	itions Connection Setting		
<u>R</u> etry count 2 ti	mes •		
Timeout 1.5	[s] • OK		
Device Manager	Cancel		
MessageManager:: ON			

RS-485 Connection

Select this for connecting the PC directly to the inverter via RS-485.

For information on connection examples, refer to "1.2.2.1. [1] Multi-drop Connection Using the RJ-45 Connectors" or "1.2.2.1. [2] Multi-drop Connection Using Terminal Blocks".

- <u>Protocol</u>

Select the communication protocol.

The supported protocols differ depending on the inverter.

- COM port

Select the communication port of the PC connected to the USB/RS-485 converter or RS-232C/RS-485 converter.

 Check the communication port of the PC using the Device Manager of the OS. Refer to "1.5.2. Checking Communication Ports on the PC (when Using a Converter)".

- Baud rate

Set the baud rate. It must be set to the same value as the baud rate set for the inverter.

Tip • For information on the baud rate of the inverter, refer to "1.5.1. Setting Function Codes Related to Communication on the Inverter Side".

- Parity

This can be set in case the protocol is "Modbus RTU". It must be matched with the parity set in the inverter.

Cannot be set in case the protocol is "Loader (SX)". It is internally fixed to "Even".

- Stop bit

This can be set in case the protocol is "Modbus RTU". It must be matched with the stop bit set in the inverter.

Cannot be set in case the protocol is "Loader (SX)". It is internally fixed to "1 bit".

Tip • For information on recommended conditions of the RS-232C/RS-485 converter or USB/RS-485 converter, refer to "1.2.2.2. [1] Converter".

USB Connection

Select when connecting the PC to the inverter or keypad using a USB cable. Select the following depending on the connection target.

- Target Data

- Data in Inverter (PCB direct)

Select this for connecting the PC with the inverter with built-in USB port. For information on connection examples, refer to "1.2.3.1. [3] Connection with the Inverter with Built-in USB Port".

When connecting the PC to the inverter using the USB connector of the TP-E1U, TP-E2, and TP-A2SW, select [Data in Inverter (via TP)].

- Data in Inverter (via TP)

Select this when connecting the PC to the inverter using the USB connector of the TP-E1U, TP-E2, and TP-A2SW.

For information on connection examples, refer to "1.2.3.1. [1] Connection with the Inverter Equipped with the remote keypad with USB as Standard"or "1.2.3.1. [2] Connection with the Inverter via the remote keypad with USB".

- Data in Keypad

Select this to access the memory in the TP-E1U, TP-E2, and TP-A2SW. Select this when using the kepyad as a temporary memory medium. For information on connection examples, refer to "1.3.2. Connection between the PC and the keypad".

Keypad COM

In case of using the TP-E2 or TP-A2SW, it is necessary to specify the target communication port number. If you press the [Auto Detect] button on the right side while the TP-E2 or TP-A2SW is connected via USB, you can automatically identify and set the communication port.

[3] Communication Conditions

Set the following items related to communication retries.

- Retry count

Set the number of retries for when a communication failure occurs. If you set to a high number of retries, the possibility of recovering communication becomes high. However, the time until the error dialog is displayed becomes long as well. 1 time or more is recommended.

- <u>Timeout</u>

If a response is not returned from the inverter within the time set here, the communication error dialog will be displayed. The shorter the timeout time is set, the more quickly the error display appears. However, if it is too short, a communication error may occur even when communication is normal because of the time taken up by the inverter for its processing.

[4] Other

- Device Manager

Open Windows Device Manager to check the installation status of the USB driver.

Message Manager

Displays the startup status of Message Manager. (ON: Indicates that it is working) For the Message manager, refer to [1.5.4 Overview of the Message Manager].

1.5.5.2. Connection Setting

Click the [Comm Setting] icon on the left column of the Quick Access menu to display the [Communication setting] window. On this window, click the [Connection setting] button to display the [Connection setting] window.

The [Connection setting] window displays information corresponding to the equipment name (inverter) on each row as shown below. Double-click the row for the equipment to be changed or added, and the [Advanced...] window shown on the next page is displayed.

	Sel Put to b Dis Loa Uni Cor Dis	the mark in the mark in the mark in the mark in the the communication of the state of der and the invection of the invection	verters for co ne checkbox to th ation target. status of communication erters. e communication en confirmed. mmunication has ablished.	mmunication e left of the "No." between the status has not been establishe not been	ed.	Model Displays the model read from the inverter. If communication has not been established at all, [Unknown Model] is displayed.
vance No. 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 rowse	Status Unknown Unknown	Model Unknown Model Unknown Model	Equipment INV1 INV2 IN	Address 1 2		Equipment name, RS-485 station address Displays what has been set on the [Advanced] window. Number of display rows The number of rows depends on the port selected on the [Communication setting] window. If [RS-485] is selected, a multiple number of rows are displayed. If [USB] is selected, only one row
	Connec Click the inverter s The check Setting Select th window s It is also Settings Delete	tion check Browse] button becified by the c result is displa e row to be ed shown below. possible to do on the [Advance	to check whether mark in the che yed in the "Status ited and then cl uble-click the ro ced] window a	the connection eckbox to the left s" column. ick the [Advanc ow to be edited re provided on	is establish of the "No ce] butto to display the next p	is displayed. hed between the Loader and the " column. on to display the [Advanced] y the [Advanced] window. bage.

Used to delete the inverter registered on the selected row. Used when removing inverters are disconnected from the Loader. The [Advanced...] window is used to set [Equipment name] and [RS-485 station address].

Equipment name

Enter the name of equipment where connected inverters are installed.

Not used for communication.

As shown in the display example below, the equipment name is used in the list menu for selecting target inverters on each screen.

Display example of target inverters





RS-485 station address

Tip

According to the port setting on the [Communication setting] window, follow the setting guidelines shown below to set the address.

Port setting on the [Communication setting] window		Setting Guidelines		
RS-485 Connection		Used for communication. Match with the inverter's station address (function code y01 or y11).		
	Data in Inverter (PCB Direct) Data in Inverter (via TP-E2/TP-A2)	Not used for communication. No setting is required.		
USB Connection	Data in Inverter (via TP-E1U)	Used for communication. Match with the inverter's station address (function code y01).		
	Data in Keypad	Used for communication. Only "1" can be set.		

- For information on the station address of the inverter, refer to "1.5.1. Setting Function Codes Related to Communication on the Inverter Side".
- If a communication failure occurs due to a disconnection or other faults in one of the inverters registered under the [Connection setting] window, the response becomes extremely slow. Remove the faulty inverter from the list for the connection setting.
 - When using the operation monitor function, be sure to register the target inverter for monitoring in the No.1 row. When you want to monitor multiple devices connected in multi-drop connection, specify the monitored inverters serially in rows No.1, No.2, No.3, and so on.

Example: When monitoring two inverters using the operation monitor function

Good example

No.	Communication status	Model
1	Connected	G1S
2	Connected	E2S
3		



Bad example

	No.	Communication status	Model		No.	Communication status	Model
	1	Connected	G1S		1		
	2	Unknown status	E1S		2	Connected	G1S
✓	3	Connected	E2S		3	Connected	E2S

When setting the date and time from the Loader for the inverter with a built-in realtime clock (RTC), register the target inverter in the No.1 row and set the Loader and inverter in the 1:1 connection. The date and time can be set by selecting [Setup] -> [Date and time] on the main menu. Refer to "2.4.5. Date Time" for details.

Chapter 2

Function Description

This chapter describes the main functions of the loader.

2.1. Main Window

This is the window that first appears when the loader is started. The Quick Access menu is displayed on this screen when the loader starts. (The display has been omitted here.)

— Main menu	Toolbar
You can select all the loader functions.	You can select the primary loader functions.
FRENIC Loader	X
File Menu Setup View Window Help	
	No1-Hielbown
•	<u>noten</u> known
Status	Por
Status	
The tex	t that describes the selected function appears in this
area. It	also displays the status of connection with the inverter

Main menu

It contains six selectable functions: [File], [Menu], [Setup], [View], [Window], and [Help].

(When the [Function Code List] window is displayed, the [Edit] and [FunctionCodeEdit] options are added to the main menu.)

in the lower right box.

Toolbar

This allows you to select common functions quickly and easily. For example, to open a file which contains the function code data, you should normally click [File] on the main menu and then click [Open] under the [File] menu; accordingly two actions are required. Using the toolbar, you can open the file simply by clicking the $rac{1}{2}$ icon.

Status Bar

Hover the mouse pointer over a function icon or menu displayed. Then, the text appears that describes the meaning of the function or menu.

Display example: The following text appears when you hover the mouse pointer over the [Perform Connection Check] icon on the toolbar.



The lower right box is enabled when you configure the loader to "check the connection" using the communication settings (see "1.5.5.1. Communication Settings") or the [Connection Check] icon on the toolbar (see the display example above).

When configured to check the connection, the loader checks the status of the devices marked with \checkmark in the [Connection Setting] window (see "1.5.5.2. Connection Setting") in the ascending order of their numbers at certain intervals and displays the result.

Display example

No 1: Alarm detection No 1: Connected	
No (number): Alarm status	No (number): Communication status

No (number):

Identifies each device checked. The [Number] corresponds to the [No.] column of the [Connection Setting] window.

Alarm status:

Shows the inverter's alarm status.

Displayed content	Description
Nothing is displayed	The inverter is operating normally.
Alarm detection (flashing)	An alarm condition has occurred with the inverter.

The alarm status is not displayed if the connection check is disabled or the connected device is the keypad.

Communication Shows the status of the communications between the loader and the status: connected device.

Displayed content	Description
Connected	The communications link has been established.
Not connected	The loader cannot communicate with the device.

"Unknown" appears when the connection check is disabled.

2.2. File

File	Menu Setup View Window	
	New	
1	Open	
	Close	
	Save	
	Save As	
3	Print	
4	Print Preview	
	Print selected Symbol	[Print selected Symbol]
	Print Preview selected Symbol	[Print Preview selected Symbol]
	Page Setup	These submenus are available when the
	Recent File	[Customizable logic] window is open.
	Exit	

The [File] menu provides the following submenus:

This section describes the main functions available under the [File] menu.

2.2.1. Create a New File

This function creates a new file of function code data.

From the main menu, click [File] > [New...] to open the [Select function code data to edit] window.



Standard function code window

Select this when you want to edit standard function codes (such as F, E, C).

Customizable logic function code window

Select this when you want to edit customizable logic function codes (such as U, U1, UA, UB).

Click either button to open the [Default setting] window.

The [Default setting] window lets you configure the information on the inverter for which you want to edit function codes.

Default setting		×	
Select the foll	owing parameters	-	Model Select the model number.
Model C1S Region spec. J:JAPAN			Regional specification Displays the region specified by selecting [Setup] -> [Region spec.] from the main menu.
Voltage 3phase 200V Capacity 0.1 kW Read date 9/6/2017 11:43:	9 00		Voltage Select the inverter voltage.
Definition file fnc_E_x_0_1300a	Cancel	ŀ	Capacity Select the inverter capacity.
Definition file From the definition files installe automatically selects the most	ed, the loader recent definition file.		Change Change the definition file according to the inverter ROM version. Refer to "[2] Guidelines on Selecting a Definition File" on the next page.

[1] Model, Regional Specification, Voltage, Capacity

Correctly set these values according to the inverter for which you are editing function codes.

You can identify these values from the inverter model number printed on the rating nameplate of the inverter.

The following example shows the format of an inverter model number. For details, refer to the instruction manual of your inverter.

Example: In the case of FRENIC-MEGA. This example is different from the actual product model number.



(*1) If the inverter model number has a regional specification of G (global), the regional specification will be that selected with the destination setting (function code: H101).

You can change the regional specification by selecting [Setup] -> [Region spec.] from the main menu. Once you have changed the regional specification, you have to quit and restart the loader. Refer to "2.4.4. Region Spec." for details.

 If your specified model, regional specification, voltage, or capacity is different from that of the inverter, an error may occur when reading or writing function codes due to unmatched function code attributes or other reason.

[2] Guidelines on Selecting a Definition File

A definition file contains the information required to identify each inverter model and its functions.

Select the appropriate definition file based on the definition file version, revision index, and inverter ROM version.

Definition file version and revision index

The displayed four-digit number is the ROM version, and one letter following to the version is the revision index.

In case of the Simplified display



Display example:

Definition file 1300a

ROM version: 1300, and Revision index: a.

In case of the File name display

Format of the definition file name (Example: FRENIC-MEGA)



Display example:

Definition file fnc_E_x_3_3900f_EN.csv

ROM version: 3900, and Revision index: f.

ROM version of the inverter

You can identify the inverter ROM version from the inverter keypad. For more information, refer to the instruction manual of your inverter.

- When the Loader is connected to an inverter, you can identify the inverter ROM version from [Inverter ROM Version] on the [System Monitor] tab of the [Operation Monitor] window, which you can access by selecting [Operation Monitor] from the Quick Access menu.
 - When the Loader is connected to an inverter, you can automatically select the optimum definition file by selecting [Read from the Inverter] (to read the settings from the inverter) from the [Edit data selection] window, which you can access by selecting [Menu] -> [Setting function code] -> [Edit data selection].
- If the selected definition file is not appropriate for the inverter ROM version, an error such as failure to read or set the desired function code may occur due to the difference in the number of function codes or other reason. If this is the case, you will have to use a different method such as the inverter keypad to access the desired function code.
 - If the inverter ROM version is unknown when creating a new definition file, you can change the definition file later. For more information, refer to "2.3.1.3. [3] Changing a Definition File".

Changing a definition file may, however, cause an error due to the difference between definition files. You are recommended to select a definition file that is as appropriate as possible when creating a new one.

Guidelines for selecting definition files

Tip

Some guidelines on selecting a definition file are shown below.

• If there is a definition file of the same version as the inverter ROM version:

Select the definition file that is of the same version as the inverter ROM version and has the newest revision index.

If there is not a definition file of the same version as the inverter ROM version, select the appropriate definition file as described below.

 If the inverter ROM version is 5000 or later on using FRENIC-Ace (E2), FRENIC-VP (F2S), FRENIC-eHVAC (F2E):

Select the definition file that is of the same version as the replaced version according to the "3.2.7. Replacement of Inverter ROM Versions" and has the newest revision index.

If the inverter ROM version is later than the versions of all the definition files:

The inverter may have been upgraded after the release date of your loader. Access the technical support page on Fuji Electric website "Fe Library" and check for the latest loader version upgrade file. If one exists, download and use it.

If the loader or the definition file is up-to-date but the inverter ROM version is still later than the versions of all the definition files, select the definition file that is of the version earlier than but closest to the inverter ROM version and has the newest revision index.

If there are only definition files whose versions are different and later than the inverter ROM version:

Select the definition file that is of the version earlier than but closest to the inverter ROM version and has the newest revision index.

The following is an example of selecting a definition file for model G1S (FRENIC-MEGA). If the inverter ROM version is 3500 and the definition files listed in the table below are available for selection, you should select the definition file **fnc_E_x_3_3000b.csv**.

C	Definition file	
Simplified display	File name display	Applicable inverter ROM version
00000	fnc_E_x_3_0000o.csv	0000 to 0499
0500d	fnc_E_x_3_0500d.csv	0500 to 0999
1000	fnc_E_x_3_1000.csv	1000 to 1999
2000	fnc_E_x_3_2000.csv	2000 to 2999
3000a	fnc_E_x_3_3000a.csv	3000 to 3599
3000b	fnc_E_x_3_3000b.csv	3000 to 3599
3600	fnc_E_x_3_3600.csv	3600 to 3699
3700	fnc_E_x_3_3700.csv	3700 to 3799
3800	fnc_E_x_3_3800.csv	3800 to 3899
3800a	fnc_E_x_3_3800a.csv	3800 to 3899
3900	fnc_E_x_3_3900.csv	3900 to 3999
3900a	fnc_E_x_3_3900a.csv	3900 to 3999
4000	fnc_E_x_3_4000.csv	4000 to
4000a	fnc_E_x_3_4000a.csv	4000 to

• If an error occurs in reading or writing function codes after you have selected a definition file in accordance with the above guidelines on selecting a definition file, contact our Technical Support Center.

Tip

2.2.2. Open

Selecting [Open] displays a window that allows you to open and edit or view a saved, existing file that contains function code, realtime trace, historical trace, trace back, customizable logic, or scheduled operation information.



Filter

Select the type of files displayed in the list. Change the filter to display the files saved from a loader other than FRENIC Loader 4.

Open

Opens the selected file.

File types

	FRENIC Loader 4	FRENIC Loader 3.3	FRENIC-HVAC/ AQUA Loader	FRENIC Visual Customizer
Function code data	*.FNL *.FBL	*.FNC *.FNB (*1)	*.FN1	-
Realtime trace data	*.RT2 (*2)	*.RTM (*3)	*.RT1 (*4)	*.RT1 (*2) (*4)
Historical trace data	*.HT2	*.HIM (*3)	-	-
Trace back data	*.TB2	-	-	-
Customizable logic	*.CML	-	*.CMX	*.CMX
Schedule data	*.CSV	-	*.CSV	-

(*1) If you open a FNC or FNB file, user definitions and comments will not be restored.

- For more information on user definitions, refer to "2.3.1.1. [7] User Definition".
 - For more information on comments, refer to "2.3.1.3. File Information".
- (*2) To open an RT2 or RT1 file that contains the traces of the signals added using the trace monitor function and correctly display the signal names, units, and data step sizes, you have to provide the customizable logic project data with which the trace monitor information was saved.
 - Tip
- For more information on the trace monitor function, refer to "2.3.5.12. Combination with the Customizable Logic Function".

Tip

(*3) The trace functions of FRENIC Loader 4 have been partly changed from those of FRENIC Loader 3.3. For example, the graph position adjustment function has been changed such that the "scale" and "display range" can be set by specifying a value per DIV.

	FRENIC Loader 4	FRENIC Loader 3.3
Scale	Scale	Scale
Display range	Timeframe per 1 DIV 1min 💌 /DIV	Timeframe per window

Therefore, if you open an RTM or HIM file, the "scale" and "range displayed per screen" settings will not be restored. In this case, the [Waveform Detail Settings] and [START/STOP] buttons on the [Realtime Trace] and [Historical Trace] windows will be disabled.

- (*4) If you open an RT1 file, the [START/STOP] button on the [Realtime Trace] window will be disabled.
 - The file types shown on the previous page are the types of the files available in the [Open] dialog. For more information on the file types used in FRENIC Loader 4, refer to "3.2.3. Type of Files Used by the Loader 4".

You can also drag and drop a file on the loader screen to open it.

	Downloads	Name Function1.FNL		
Ģ	FRENIC Loader - Quick Access Menu		_	×
Ei : P	le <u>M</u> enu <u>S</u> etup <u>V</u> iew <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp N⊂P□□□□□□ × □□□ ≂ = □ □ □ = :			
	Quick Access Menu			
	FRENIC Loader is a utility tool that allows y FRENIC series of inverters via a PC. Click to want to perform.	ou to set up, run, control, and monitor the le icon corresponding to the function you		
	[Function Code]	[Trace back]		
	To set up, edit, compare, transfer, or initialize function codes.	B To graphically view the status of the inverter in the event of an alarm.		
	[Operation Monitor]	[Real-time Trace]		
	To open I/O monitor, system monitor, alarm monitor, and operation status monitor.	To graphically view the running status of the inverter in real-time.		
1				

To open a file saved from a loader other than FRENIC Loader 4

To open a file saved from a loader other than FRENIC Loader 4, select the [Other Loader files] filter on the [Open] dialog.



The dialog displays files saved from a loader other than FRENIC Loader 4. Select your desired file.

2.2.3. Close

Closes the currently active window.

2.2.4. Save

This function is available when [Function Code List], [Customizable Logic], [Realtime Trace], [Historical Trace], or [Trace back] window is active. Selecting [Save] saves the data in the active window.

If the data has not been saved before, the [Save] function does the same operation as "2.2.5. Save As".

2.2.5. Save As

This function opens the following dialog, which allows you to enter the name of the active file and save it under the entered name.

📁 Save As						×
🖉 🖓 🖉 🖓 🗸 Fuj	ielectric 🕨 f	FRENIC Loader4 🕨 DATA		✓ ✓ Search L	DATA	Q
Organize 👻 New	v folder				:== :==	• 🕡
	^ Nam	e	Date modified	Туре	Size	
Libraries Documents Music	F D F	unction1.FNL unction2.FNL	9/6/2017 1:26 PM 9/6/2017 1:26 PM	FNL File FNL File	18 KB 19 KB	
Videos	E					
Computer Local Disk (C:)	-					
File <u>n</u> ame:	Function3.FNI	-				•
Save as <u>t</u> ype:	Function cod	e setting data file (*.FNL)				
Hide Folders				Save	e C	ancel

* The types of files you can save are as follows:

- Function code data:	*.FNL, *.FNB
- Realtime trace data:	*.RT2, *.CSV
- Historical trace data:	*.HT2, *.CSV
- Trace back data	*.TB2, *.CSV
- Trace data (graph image):	*.JPG, *.BMP
- Customizable logic project file:	*.CML



• The length of the path and file name should be up to 200 single-byte characters (up to 100 double-byte characters). Otherwise the file cannot be saved.

- The file name and the file path should not contain the following characters when opening the trace file.
 - Multi-byte characters
 - Symbol characters other than hyphens and underscores
 - Platform-dependent characters

2.2.6. Print

This function allows you to specify the printer, its properties, the print range, and the number of copies to be printed.



2.2.7. Print Preview

This function allows you to view the print preview of the data in the currently active [Function Code List], [Trace], or [Customizable logic] window.

Example:	Print preview of	f the data in the	[Function Code Li	ist] window
----------	------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------

- 🛛 🛄 📟 🔛 🔛	ose		<u>P</u>	age
				_
File Name : Function1				-
Inverter Nodel : FRN0018G2S-46				
Definition File : fnc_E_x11_05	00. csv			
Ser. No. :	- 26			
				_
				_
FNo. Function Code Name		Set Value	Factory Setting	
F00 Data protection		0	0	-
F01 Frequency setting 1		0	0	
F02 Operation method		2	2	
F03 Naximum output frequen	cy 1	50.0	50.0	
F05 Rated voltage at base	frequency 1	400	400	
F06 Naximum output voltage	1	400	400	
F07 Acceleration time 1		6.00	6.00	
FOB Deceleration time 1		6.00	6.00	
F10 Electropic thermal out	right protection for motor 1 (Select motor character	1.6	1.0	
F11 Electronic thermal over	rload protection for motor 1 (Overload detection lev .	13.50	13. 50	
F12 Electronic thermal over	rload protection for motor 1 (Thermal time constant)	5.0	5.0	
F14 Restart mode after mon	entary power failure (Node selection)	0	0	
F15 Frequency limiter (Upp	er limit)	70.0	70.0	
F10 Frequency Limiter (Los	er limit)	0.0	0.0	
F20 DC braking 1 (Braking	starting frequency)	0.0	0.0	
F21 DC braking 1 (Braking	level)	0	0	
F22 DC braking 1 (Braking	time)	0.00	0.00	
FZ3 Starting frequency 1	Nolding time)	0.5	0.5	
F25 Stop frequency 1		0.2	0.2	
F26 Notor sound (Carrier f	requency)	2	2	
F27 Notor sound (Tone)		0	0	
F29 Terminal [FN1] (Node :	election)	0	0	
F30 Terminal [FN1] (Output	n selection)	100	100	
F32 Terminal [FN2] (Node s	election)	0	0	
F33 Terminal [FNP] (Pulse	rate)	1440	1440	
F34 Terminal [FNP] (Output	gain)	0	0	
F37 Load Selection / sub-	on selection/	0	0	
F38 Stop frequency 1 (Dete	ction mode)			
F39 Stop frequency 1 (Hold	ling time)	0.00	0.00	
F40 Torque limiter 1-1 (Dr	iving)	999	999	
F41 Torque limiter 1-2 (Br	aking)	999	999	
F42 Drive control selection	n I selection)	2	2	
F44 Current limiter (Level)	130	130	
F50 Electronic thermal over	rload protection for braking resistor (Discharging c .	0	0	
F51 Electronic thermal ove	rload protection for braking resistor (Allowable ave .	0.001	0.001	
F52 Electronic thermal over	rload protection for braking resistor (Resistance)	0.01	0.01	
F50 Terminal [FN1] (Filter F50 Terminal (FN13 (Rise)	7	0.00	0.00	
F60 Terminal [FN2] (Output	gain)	100	100	••
F61 Terminal [FN2] (Functi	on selection)	2	2	
F62 Terminal [FN2] (Filter)	0.00	0.00	

2.2.8. Page Setup

This function, which is available when the [Function Code List] or [Trace] window is active, allows you to configure page settings.

Page Setup		×
	Maintainean Control An and an an and an an and an an an and an an an and an	
Paper		1
Size: A4	· ·	
Source: Au	tomatically Select	
Orientation	Margins (inches)	
Portrait	Left: 0.5 Right: 0.5	
C Landscape	<u>T</u> op: 0.5 <u>B</u> ottom: 0.5	
	OK Cancel	

2.2.9. Exit

This function allows you to exit from the loader.

2.3. Menu

[Menu] provides the following submenus:



All the options except [Terminal operation] and [Quick Access Menu] are accessible from the [Quick Access Menu] window as well.

This section describes the main functions available under [Menu].

Function Code Settings 2.3.1.

Select [Menu] > [Function code edit] from the main menu or click III on the main window toolbar and click [Function Code] to open the [Select function code to edit] window.

	[Function Code]
=	To set up, edit, compare, transfer, or initialize function codes.

The [Select function code data to edit] window allows you to select the source of the function code data you want to view/edit.

Select fur	nction code data to edit X		── Standard function code li
0	Select editing data source		Select this when you want to e function codes (such as F, E, C
	Preate the function code window Preate the customizable logic function code window Convert the function code Create new function setting Read from the file		Customizable logic functi Select this when you want to e logic function codes (such as l
Selec	Read from the inverter		[Create new function setti Click this button to open the [Fun- window when you want to create a scratch. Refer to "2.2.1. Create a New File [Read from the file]
			Click this button to open a functio saved in your PC. Refer to "2.2.2. Open".
[Select	inverter]		[Read from the inverter]
([Select	t keypad])		([Read from the keypad])
From the [Connect want to re	list of the registered inverters in the tion Setting] window, select the inverter you ead function code data from.		Click this button to read function the selected inverter and open Code List] window.

want to read function code data from.

Refer to "1.5.5.2. Connection Setting".

Once you select [Data in Keypad] for [USB Connection] on the [Communication Setting] window, this label changes to [Select keypad].

Once you select [Data in Keypad] for [USB Connection] on the [Communication Setting] window, this label changes to [Read from the keypad].

In this case, click this button to read function code data from the selected keypad and open the [Function Code List] window.

2.3.1.1. Function Code Edit

The following is the description the [Function code edit] tab of the [Function Code List] window.

This tab allows you to edit function code data while viewing the function code settings and their ranges.

You can sort function codes based on various criteria.

When the [Function Code List] window is displayed, the [Edit] and [FunctionCodeEdit] options are added to the main menu.

✓ Tree view		
[Function]:	Display the function codes by group.	
[Change from Factory-set Values]:	Displays the function codes with settings different from the factory-set values (excluding communication codes).	
[Contents of change (blue)]:	Displays the edited function codes before written to the inverter or keypad.	
[R/W failure (pink)]:	Displays the function codes that could not be written to or read from the inverter	
2	or keypad.	
[User Definition]: [Communication Code]: [Comparison Result]:	The user can freely define the display items. In addition, for supported inverter models, it is possible to read, edit, and write a the registered contents of the inverter's favorites (former name: quick setup). Displays communication function codes only. Displays the results of the comparison with the inverter or keypad function code	
	settings or saved files only.	
[Search Result]:	Displays the result of the [Edit] -> [Search] operation only.	
— Edit	Function Code Edit	
This menu item is added once you open [Function Code List] window. [Edit] provi following menu options: [Undo], [Factory "2.5. Edit"), and [Search] (see "2.3.1.1 [8 Search").	 the These menu items are added once you open the [Function Code List] window. r-set] (see You can save and load function code settings in the CSV format. 8] This feature is useful when you want to edit function code settings in an external application such as Microsoft Excel and then load them into the loader. Refer to "2.7. Euroption Code Edit" for details 	
View Once you open the [Function Code List] to [View]: [Function code info]: Same as the [Fun [Font size]: Allows you to chan Refer to "2.6.3. Pa details.	window, the following menu options are added action code info] button displayed at the bottom. unge the font used for function code names, etc. 'arameter Information and Character size" for	
FRENIC Loader - Function1 - [Function1]		
<u>Eile Menu Setup</u>	odeEdit Window Help _ & X	
Function code edit Auto-tuning File information		
Image: Foode F00 Image: Foode F01 Image: Foode F01 Image: Foode F01 Image: Foode F01 Image: Foode F02 Image: Foode F03 Image: Foode F03 Image: Foode F04 Image: Foode F05 Image: Foode F03 Image: Foode F10 Image: Foode F10 <t< th=""><th>Data protection 0: Disable boil 0 to 3 0 0 3 Frequency setting 1 0: Disable both data protection and disable digital reference protection 0: Disable both data protection and disable digital reference protection 0: Disable both data protection and disable digital reference protection Operation method 0: Disable both data protection and disable digital reference protection 0: Disable both data protection and disable digital reference protection Maximum output frequency 1 0: Disable both data protection and digital reference protection 0: Disable both data protection Base frequency 1 50:0: 25:0: 50:0</th></t<>	Data protection 0: Disable boil 0 to 3 0 0 3 Frequency setting 1 0: Disable both data protection and disable digital reference protection 0: Disable both data protection and disable digital reference protection 0: Disable both data protection and disable digital reference protection Operation method 0: Disable both data protection and disable digital reference protection 0: Disable both data protection and disable digital reference protection Maximum output frequency 1 0: Disable both data protection and digital reference protection 0: Disable both data protection Base frequency 1 50:0: 25:0: 50:0	
	Select Inverter No. 1[1] INV1 V Close	
	No lConnected	

Read Write	Factory set Func. code set Func. code info Initialization	ed Print Comparison
	Seject i	No. 1[1] INV1 Close No.1Connected
Read]: Write]:	Allows you to read the function codes from the selected inverter or keypad and load them into the loader. Allows you to write the edited function codes to the inverter or keypad.	([Select inverter] ([Select keypad]) Refer to the description below.
Factory-set]: Func. code set]:	Resets the selected function code to the factory-set value. Displays the selected function code setting in the [Setting value] window. For function codes whose settings are available for selection from the list, however, the [Setting value] window does not appear.	[Close] Closes the [Function Co
Func. code info.]:	Displays the selected function code information in the [Function code info] window.	∖ Setting] window.
Initialization]:	This button, available when an inverter is selected, initializes the function code settings within the inverter. It is not available when a keypad is selected.	
Advanced]:	Displays a dialog that allows you to change the display items and print settings. Select [Error Clear] to delete the list of function codes that could not be written or read so that no function codes are displayed in [R/W failure (pink)] in the tree view.	
Print]:	Prints the function code list selected in the tree in the left pane.	
Comparison]:	Allows you to compare the inverter data with the list, the keypad data with the list, or the function code settings in a saved file with the list. The results of comparison appear in [Comparison Result] in the tree view.	

The following buttons are available at the bottom of the [Function code Edit] tab:

[Select inverter] ([Select keypad])

Select the inverter or keypad you want to write the data to. When there is only one inverter or keypad, you do not have to select it. When you are using RS-485 multi-drop connection, you have to select the desired one from the list.

As described in the following table, whether you should select an inverter or keypad as the read/write target is determined by the port setting in the [Communication Setting] window. The list corresponds to rows marked with \checkmark in the [No] column in the [Connection Setting] window, and the number of list entries is equal to the number of \checkmark marks.

For information on the [Communication Setting] window, refer to "1.5.5.1. Communication Settings".

For information on the [Connection Setting] window, refer to "1.5.5.2. Connection Setting".

Port setting in the [Communication Setting] window		Target inverter (Target keypad)		
		Target	List entries	
	RS-485 connection	Inverters	1 or greater	
	Data in Inverter (PCB Direct)	Inverters	1	
connection	Data in inverter (via TP)	Inverters	1	
	Data in keypad	Keypad	1	

Table 2-1 Relationship between [Communication Setting] and your inverter (keypad) selection

[1] Read the Function Code Settings from the Inverter or Keypad If you have selected an inverter, click [Read] button to open the following dialog. Click [OK] to read the function code setting values from the inverter.

FRENIC Loa	ıder	×
1	Do you want to read the function code settings from connected inverter?	
	Cancel	

The above applies also if you have selected a keypad. Click [OK] to read the function code setting values from the keypad.

Note

Tip

Be sure to read from a keypad that contains data. You cannot read from a keypad that contains no data, as is the case when you have purchased a new keypad.

- If function codes you want to read or write are password-protected:

- If the inverter has password protection enabled, do not read function codes from it. Before reading from the inverter, be sure to disable password protection. If you attempt to read from the inverter with password protection enabled, you may fail to read your desired function codes or the read operation may take a long time. This applies also to the write operation. Disable password protection before writing to the inverter.
 - For more information on password protection, refer to the instruction manual or user's manual of your inverter.

- About reading or writing Favorite function codes

For the supported inverter model, the contents of the favorite function codes (former name: Quicksetup) set in the inverter are read and converted to the user definition.

At this time, the name "User definitioni 1" is changed to "Favorite" and displayed.

The contents of "Favorite" can be registered or canceled on the [Function Code Edit] window as in the case of the conventional user definition, and the changed favorite contents are written to the inverter at the same time when writing the function code.

- Тір
- Refer to "1.1.2. Loader Functions by FRENIC Series Inverter Model" for the supported inverter model.
- For the favorite function codes (former name: Quicksetup) function, refer to the instruction manual or user's manual for each inverter model.

Note

Reading and writing of favorites is automatically performed in conjunction with reading and writing of the function code on the [Function Code Edit] window. Therefore, please note the following.

• If you read from the inverter after registering or canceling favorites on the [Function Code Edit] window, the information on the [Function Code Edit] window that has been changed in advance will be overwritten by the favorite information set in the inverter.

• When new function code data is created, data that is not to be edited is treated as if it has not been registered as a favorite. If you write such data to the inverter the favorite settings set in the inverter may be unintentionally unregistered.

[2] Write the Function Codes from the Loader to the Inverter or Keypad To write function codes to the inverter or remote keypad with USB, use the [Write] button displayed at the lower left of the [List Edit] window that appears when editing function codes.

The [Select function code data write operation] window opens.

elect function code data write operation	2
Write function code data to the inverter. Select function code data write operation.	OK Cancel
 Editing function code data (blue part) only Registered user definition function code data only 	
C Different from the factory default function code data (C All function code data	with *) only
 Write function code to the EEPROM(Write 2 to y97) Write function code following y97 setting (Do not write y97 function code.) 	
After writing, read out the function code data from the	inverter.

These option buttons are only enabled for inverter models that have function code y97. They are disabled (as shown below) for inverter models that do not have function code y97 or when you write to a remote keypad with USB.



Hereinafter in this manual, the inverter or remote keypad with USB you want to read to or write from is referred to as the "target device".

- [Editing function code data (blue part) only]

Writes to the target device only the function code settings edited in the loader but not yet written to the target device (blue part).

- [Registered user definition function code data only]

Writes to the target device only the function code settings registered as user definitions in the [List Edit] window.

- [Different from the factory function code data (with *) only]

Writes the settings to the target device only when they are different from the factory-set values (with *) (excluding Read-only function codes).

- [All function code data]

Writes all the function code settings to the target device (excluding Read-only function codes).

- [Write function code to the EEPROM (Write 2 to y97)]

This option is disabled for inverter models that do not have function code y97 or remote keypads with USB.

Select this option if you want to:

- Save your edited function codes to an inverter configured to save the data in the temporary storage memory (i.e., with y97 set to 1) and retain them in the non-volatile memory
- Change the setting of function code y97 (from 1 to 0 or from 0 to 1)
- Write a large number of changed function code settings to an inverter configured to save the data to the non-volatile memory (with y97 set to 0)

The loader sets y97 to 2 to save the function code settings to the non-volatile memory of the inverter. This ensures that the function code settings are saved to the non-volatile memory even if y97 is set to 1 (i.e., the inverter is configured to write to the temporary storage memory).

(However, some function codes such as S01 are saved to the temporary storage memory.)

In addition, when function code y97 exists in the [Function code edit] window and you write the function codes, the loader writes the setting of y97 as well.

- Note Therefore, when function code y97 exists in the [Function code edit] window and you write the function codes, do not forget to edit y97 in the [Function code edit] window as appropriate. Even if you do not select y97 as the function code to be written, the loader writes y97. If you do not want to change y97 in the inverter, ensure that the y97 setting in the loader is the same as in the inverter.
 - Tip
 Be sure to select this option when you write a large number of changed function code settings to an inverter configured to save the data to the non-volatile memory (with y97 set to 0). You can shorten the write time by selecting this option rather than the [Write function code following y97 setting (Do not write y97 function code)] option.
- Note Selecting this option causes the loader to save all function codes (including those not selected) to the non-volatile memory.
- When the inverter is configured to save the data in the temporary storage memory (i.e., with y97 set to 1) but you want to save the selected function codes to the non-volatile memory, follow these steps:
 First select [Write function code to EEPROM (write 2 to y97)] to set y97 to 0.
 Next, select [Write function code following y97 setting (Do not write y97 function code)] to write settings to the function codes you want to change.
 Finally, select [Write function code to EEPROM (write 2 to y97)] to set y97 to 1.


The loader writes function codes in accordance with the following flowchart when [Write function code to EEPROM (write 2 to y97)] is selected:

• If the write operation is cancelled during the period between (b) and (c) in the flowchart above, function code y97 is set to 1. Therefore, when you restore the settings before the write operation after cancellation, you should also restore the original setting of y97.

- [Write function code following y97 setting (Do not write y97 function code)]

This option is disabled for inverter models that do not have function code y97 or remote keypads with USB.

Select this option if you want to:

- Save your edited function codes to an inverter configured to save the data in the temporary storage memory (i.e., with y97 set to 1) and retain them in the temporary storage memory (you do not want to save them in the non-volatile memory).
- Write a smaller number of changed function code settings to an inverter configured to save the data to the non-volatile memory (with y97 set to 0).

The setting of y97 in the inverter determines whether the function code settings written are saved in the non-volatile or temporary storage memory of the inverter.

When you write to an inverter configured to save the data to the non-volatile memory (with y97 set to 0), the settings are saved one by one to the non-volatile memory of the inverter. For this reason, when you write a large number of changed function code settings, the write time is longer than when you select [Write function code to EEPROM (write 2 to y97)].

Even if the function codes written include y97, the setting of y97 is not written to the inverter. If you want to write the setting of y97 to the inverter, select [Write function code to EEPROM (write 2 to y97)].

If you want to update to the latest settings after the write operation. check [After writing read out the function code data from the inverter] ().
 The above applies also if you have selected a keypad. Check [After writing read out the function code data from the keypad] ().

- What to do if the write operation fails

The loader is not able to identify function codes whose write attribute (write enabled/disabled) dynamically change (for example, function codes that cannot be changed during operation). If you attempt to write such function codes, the write operation may fail.

If your selected function codes include those that cannot be written, the loader attempts to write all the selected function codes and, after the write operation, displays a list of the function codes that could not be written.

In	verter	access error (Write)		<u> </u>
	Num	Eurotion code name	Error code	
	E01	Terminal [X1] function	(Inverter status error) It can't be written. (Access toward a function	which c
	E02	Terminal [X2] function	(Inverter status error) It can't be written. (Access toward a function	which c
	•			Þ
			ОК	ive

You can save the displayed list to a CSV file by clicking [Save...] at the lower right of the screen.

After you closed the error window, you can save same information in CSV format by [Export to CSV (Last error Info.] in [Function Code Edit] (see [2.7.Function Code Edit]) on the Main Menu.

To check the function codes that could not be written, select [R/W failure (pink)] from the [Function code edit] tree.

ſ	Function code edit Auto-tuning	File inform	ation			
	o code	Change	No.	Function code name	Setting value	Error code
	Contents of change(B	*	E01	Terminal [X1] function	1	(Inverter status error) It can't
	R/W failure(Pink)	*	E02	Terminal [X2] function	2	(Inverter status error) It can't

The settings of the function codes that could not be written are displayed in pink.



The write operation may fail due to the following reasons:

- An attempt was made to write to a function code that cannot be changed during inverter operation.
- An attempt was made to write to a function code protected from edit via a link (communication).

Example: When the frequency command for RS-485 communication port 1 was enabled (with H30 set to 1) and the loader was connected to RS-485 communication port 2, an attempt was made to write to S01 (frequency command).

- An attempt was made to write to a password-protected function code.
- Write was cancelled in the middle.

To hide function codes from [R/W failure (pink)], right-click [R/W failure (pink)] in the [Function code edit] tree.



Then click [Clear] on the context menu to hide the function codes that could not be read or written.

Alternatively, you can also hide the function codes that could not be read or written by clicking the [Advanced] button at the bottom of [Function code edit] and then clicking [Error Clear].

Advanced	×
<u>S</u> elect	Select the items to be displayed on the editing list.
<u>P</u> rint setting	Set prints in simplified way.
Error clear	Clear the error information of Function code.
<u>C</u> lose	

- Writing customizable logic function codes from the list

- Note
 - When customizable logic function codes (U, U1, UA, UB, etc.) are displayed in the [Function code edit] window and you wish to write your edited function codes by selecting [All function code data], edit UA00 to UA69, rather than U01 to U70, for customizable logic steps 1 to 14.

U01 and UA00, U02 and UA01, ..., U70 and UA69 are written, respectively, to the same memory addresses of the inverter. If you write by selecting [All function code data], U01 to U70 are overwritten with UA00 to UA69, which are written later.

- Convert the function code

This function supports conversion of function code settings to successor models.

- Note
- This function supports the conversion of function codes to successor models that have the same functions.
 - It is necessary to check and modify the function codes added, deleted, or changed in the successor model after conversion.
 - The function codes that have been added, deleted, or changed in the successor model, you will need to check and reviewed them after conversion.
 - The function codes for keypad settings and option-related function codes (Group o) will not be converted. For other function codes that require confirmation or correction, please refer to the replacement document in the appendix of the user's manual for each inverter model.

Select function code data to edit				
?	Select editing data source			
O Create	the function code window			
O Create	the <u>c</u> ustomizable logic function code window			
Conver	t the function code			
	Create <u>n</u> ew function setting			
<	Read from the file			
	Read from the inverter			
Select inve	nter : No. 1[1] EQUIP1 V			
	Cancel			

Models		Successor models
FRENIC-Mini(C1)	⇒	FRENIC-Mini(C2)
FRENIC-Multi(E1)	⇒	FRENIC-Ace(E2)
FRENIC-MEGA(G1)	⇒	FRENIC-MEGA(G2)
FRENIC-MEGA(GX1)	⇒	FRENIC-MEGA(G2)
FRENIC-MEGA(F1)	⇒	FRENIC-MEGA(G2P)
FRENIC-MEGA(G2)	⇔	FRENIC-MEGA(G2P)

Preparation

When converting a file saved by FRENIC Loader 3.3 or FRENIC-HVAC/AQUA Loader, save it as a file with the extension "FNL". Refer to 2.2.2 Open and 2.2.5 Save As for file selection and saving.

Select the voltage and capacity at the time of converting. Open the "FNL" file to be converted and check the voltage and capacity in the file information.



File Information

This function can also be used to convert to a voltage or capacity different from the original.

If you want to convert to the same voltage and capacity as an original, please confirm the model, voltage, and capacity before conversion.

Select the function code setting file to be converted.

Check "Select function code data edit" –"Convert the function code" and press "Read from the file ".

Then select the function code setting file to be converted.

Name	Date modified	Туре	Size	
G1_parameter.FNL	3/2/2023 9:12 AM	FNL File	16 KB	
File name: G1_parameter.FNL			~	Function code setting data file \sim
				Open Cancel

Set the conversion target model

Convert the funct	ion code	×
Convert data	G1_para.FNL	Select
Model		
From G1S	To	Select •
Definition file		Change
	OK Cancel]

Select

Select a successor model. Press the select button to display the model selection window.

etting		
🕜 Sek	ect the following parameters	
Model	C1S ~	
Region spec.	01S 02S F1S E1S	
⊻oltage	GX1 AD1	
Capacity	AQ1 E2S F1S-PL EF1	
Definition file	0.25 G2P E3S	Obange
	OK Cancel	

Select and set the model, voltage, capacity, and definition file that you confirmed during preparation, and press the " OK" button. When the setting is completed, the following window will be displayed. If the settings are correct, press the "OK" button.

If you need to modify the settings, please try again.

Convert the function code $ imes$	Definition file
Convert data G1_para.FNL Select	To switch the definition file
Model From To G1S G2S Select Definition file fnc_E_x11_0500.csv Change	Press the "Change" button.
OK. Cancel	OK Cancel

To cancel, press the "Cancel" button.

To continue, press the "OK" button.

Start Conversion

Press OK button to start conversion.

When conversion is complete, a screen will appear asking you to specify a file name to save the converted function code settings.

Enter a favorite file name and press the "Save(S)" button.

🧔 Sa	ave As				×
\leftarrow	\rightarrow \checkmark \uparrow	🚞 « Users > any > Documents > FRENIC_Loader4 > UserData	~ C	୍ Search UserData	
	File name:	G2_parameter			~
	Save as type:	Function code setting data file (*.FNL)			\sim
∽ Br	rowse Folders			Save Cancel	

This completes the conversion of the file with the function code settings.

A "Read file error" message may be displayed during conversion because the set value is outside the setting range or a read-only function code.

Press the OK button to continue conversion. In this case, the function code is not converted and becomes the factory default value of the model to be converted.

e.g. FRENIC-Mini(C1) \Rightarrow FRENIC-Mini(C2)

eading file error		
Num. Function	code name	Error code
Electronic	c Thermal Overload P.,	Setting value:0 is abnormal value.
<i>.</i>		
`		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

e.g. FRENIC-Multi(E1) \Rightarrow FRI	ENIC-Ace(E2)
---	--------------

Nurr	 Function code name 	Error code
F51	Electronic thermal overload pr	Setting value :0 is abnormal value.
A45	Speed control 2 P (Gain)	Setting value :0 is abnormal value.
A46	Speed control 2 I (Integral time)	Setting value :0 is abnormal value.
<		

Confirmation and Settings after Conversion

Some of the models supported by this loader require confirmation and review of settings when the function codes are converted to the successor models.

The details of function codes are not described in this instruction manual.

Please refer to the replacement document in the Appendix of the User's manual for each inverter model.

FRENIC-Mini(C1)→FRENIC-Mini(C2)

No.	Function code name FRENIC-Mini(C2)	Confirmation and review
H98	Protection/Maintenance function (Operation selection)	The functions are extended in FRENIC-Mini(C2). Please reconfigure as necessary since the extended functions may be disabled after conversion.

FRENIC-Multi(E1)→FRENIC-Ace(E2)

No.	Function code name FRENIC-Ace(E2)	Confirmation and review
H98	Protection/Maintenance function (Operation selection)	The functions are extended in FRENIC-Ace(E2). Please reconfigure as necessary since the extended functions may be disabled after conversion.

The following function codes does not be converted. Set these as necessary.

No.	Function code name FRENIC-Multi(E1)	Confirmation and review	
E40	PID display coefficient A	The corresponding function codes	
E41	PID display coefficient B	FRENIC-Ace(E2) and FRENIC-Multi(E1). If these function codes had been used for FRENIC-Multi(E1), it will not	
E45	LCD Monitor (Item selection)		
E46	LCD Monitor (Language selection)		
E47	LCD Monitor (Contrast control)	function. Replace these codes with	
C51	Bias (PID command 1) (Bias value)	keypad. Refer to the replacement	
C52	Bias (PID command 1) (Bias base point))	FRENIC-Ace(E2) User's Manual for details	

FRENIC-Eco(F1)→FRENIC-MEGA(G2)

No.	Function code name FRENIC-MEGA(G2)	Confirmation and review	
H27	Motor (Thermistor operation level)	The calculation equation for setting value is changed from FRENIC-Eco(F1).If this function code had been used for FRENIC-Eco(F1), i it will not be converted by this conversion function. Replace these codes with keypad. Refer to the replacement document in the appendix of the FRENIC-MEGA(G2) User's Manual for details	
H98	RS-485 Communication 1 (Protocol selection)	The functions are extended in FRENIC-MEGA(G2). Reconfigure as necessary since the extended functions may be disabled after conversion.	
J18	PID Control (Upper limit of PID process output)	The unit of setting value has been changed from FRENIC-Eco(F1).If these function codes had been used for FRENIC-Eco(F1), it will not be converted by this conversion	
J19	PID Control (Lower limit of PID process output)	function. Replace these codes with keypad. Refer to the replacement document in the appendix of the FRENIC-MEGA(G2) User's Manual for details.	

The following function codes does not be converted. Set these as necessary.

No.	Function code name FRENIC-Eco(F1)	Confirmation and review	
E40	PID display coefficient A	The corresponding function codes	
E41	PID display coefficient B	FRENIC-MEGA(G2) and	
E45	LCD Monitor (Item selection)	FRENIC-Eco(F1). If these function codes had been	
E46	LCD Monitor (Language selection)	used for FRENIC-Eco(F1), it will not be converted by this conversion function. Replace these codes with	
E47	LCD Monitor (Contrast control)		
C51	Bias (PID command 1) (Bias value)	keypad. Refer to the replacement	
C52	Bias (PID command 1) (Bias base point))	FRENIC-MEGA(G2) User's Manual for details.	

No.	Function code name FRENIC-MEGA(G2)	Confirmation and review
E52	Keypad menu selection	The shipping value is "2" for FRENIC-MEGA(G2).
C22	Pattern operation / timed operation (Stage 1)	If these function codes had been
C23	Pattern operation / timed operation (Stage 2)	not be converted by this conversion
C24	Pattern operation / timed operation (Stage 3)	function. Replace these codes with
C25	Pattern operation / timed operation (Stage 4)	document in the appendix of the
C26	Pattern operation / timed operation (Stage 5)	FRENIC-MEGA(G2) User's Manual for details.
C27	Pattern operation / timed operation (Stage 6)	
C28	Pattern operation / timed operation (Stage 7)	
C29	Pattern operation / timed operation (Stage 8)	
C82	Analog input adjustment (Terminal [C1]) (V3 function) (Bias)	_
C83	Analog input adjustment (Terminal [C1]) (V3 function) (Bias base point)	
C84	Analog input adjustment (Terminal [C1]) (V3 function) (Display unit)	
C85	Analog input adjustment (Terminal [C1]) (V3 function) (Maximum scale)	
C86	Analog input adjustment (Terminal [C1]) (V3 function) (Minimum scale)	
H27	Motor (Thermistor operation level)	The calculation equation for setting value is changed from FRENIC-MEGA(G1,GX1).If this function code had been used for FRENIC-MEGA(G1,GX1), it will not be converted by this conversion function. Replace these codes with keypad. Refer to the replacement document in the appendix of the FRENIC-MEGA(G2) User's Manual for details.
y10	RS-485 Communication 1 (Protocol selection)	The shipping value is "0" for FRENIC-MEGA(G2). Set this value to "0" to use FRENIC-Loader4.

$FRENIC-MEGA(G1,GX1) \rightarrow FRENIC-MEGA(G2)$

The following function codes does not be converted. Set these as necessary.

No.	Function code name FRENIC-MEGA(G1,GX1)	Confirmation and review		
E40	PID display coefficient A	The corresponding function codes		
E41	PID display coefficient B	FRENIC-MEGA(G2) and		
E45	LCD Monitor (Item selection)	FRENIC-MEGA(G1,GX1).		
E46	LCD Monitor (Language selection)	used for FRENIC-MEGA(G1,GX1) it		
E47	LCD Monitor (Contrast control)	will not be converted by this conversion function. Replace these		
C51	51 Bias (PID command 1) (Bias value) codes with keypad. Refer			
C52	Bias (PID command 1) (Bias base point))	appendix of the FRENIC-MEGA(G2) User's Manual for details.		
Uxx	The function code related to the customizable logic	For these function codes the setting method for FRENIC-MEGA(G2) is different from that of FRENIC-MEGA(G1). If these function codes had been used for FRENIC-MEGA(G1) it will not be converted by this conversion function. Replace these codes with keypad. Refer to the replacement document in the appendix of the FRENIC-MEGA(G2) User's Manual for details.		

[3] Change the Settings

How to change the setting varies among function codes.

(1) To change the setting of a function code that sets frequency, time, voltage, or other numeric value, click the field of the function code setting.



Select the desired function code and click the [Set] button at the bottom of the screen or double-click the setting field. In the [Setting value] window that appears, change the setting.

Setting value	×
Function code No.	F03
60.0	OK
00.0	Cancel

For function codes whose settings are available for selection from the list, however, the [Setting value] window does not appear.

(2) For function codes whose settings are available for selection from the list (for example, F00 "data protection" or F01 "frequency setting 1"), click the desired function code setting field to display the v button. Then click the v button to select the desired data from the list.





- When the changed function code data has not been written to the inverter, the data is displayed in blue.
- When the changed function code data is different from the factory-set values, the [Change] column is marked with * in the [Function code edit] window.

[4] Save

To save the function code settings opened in the loader, select [File] -> [Save] or [Save As ...] from the main menu.

File	Menu	Setup	Edit	View	Fu
D	New				A
ß	Open				1
	Close				
	Save				
	Save As				
þ	Print				
à	Print Preview				
	Page Set	up			
	Recent Fi	ile			
\times	Exit				

When selecting [Save] for the data for the first time, the following dialog will open in the same manner as when selecting [Save As ...].

Select [Save to ...] and enter the file name under which the data is saved in [File Name]. Then click [Save] to save the file.

📕 Save As				×
🕞 🚺 🕨 Fujie	electric 🝷 FRENIC Loader 4 🝷 DATA 🛛 👻 🧧	Se Se	earch DATA	2
Organize 🔻 New fold	ler		8==	• 🕐
Downloads	▲ Name ^		Date modified	Туре
🔚 Recent Places	Function 1.FNL		10/2/2017 6:54 PM	FNL File
🔚 Libraries				
Documents				
J Music				
Pictures				
Videos				
輚 Homegroup				
Computer				
🚢 Local Disk (C:)	-			Þ
File <u>n</u> ame:	Function2			
Save as type:	Function code setting data file (*.FNL)			•
Hide Folders			<u>S</u> ave Ca	ncel

- *.FNL: File format specific to the loader. Standard function code data (such as F, E, C). Files in this format can be opened only in the FRENIC Loader 4.
- *.FBL: File format specific to the loader. Customizable logic function code data. Files in this format can be opened only in the FRENIC Loader 4.
- Tip
- You can also save standard function code data (such as F, E, C) in the CSV format. For more information, refer to "2.7. Function Code Edit".
- Note
 The length of the path and file name should be up to 200 single-byte characters (up to 100 double-byte characters). Otherwise the file cannot be saved.

[5] Print

You can print the items selected from the tree in the left pane of the [Function code edit] window.

Once you select [Function] or [Code group] from the tree in the left pane of the [Function code edit] window, function codes such as F, E, C, ... or the group name appears.

Click the [Print] button displayed at the lower right of the [Function code edit] window or select [File] -> [Print] from the main menu to display the [Print] window.

Refer to "2.2.6. Print".

How to set simple printing...

To print only the function code numbers and setting values from among the items displayed in the [Function code edit] window, click the [Advanced] button at the bottom of the window to open the [Advanced] dialog and click [Print Setting]. On the [Print Setting] dialog that appears, check () [Simple Printing] and click [OK]. Note that this operation only determines the settings and does not actually print the data.

Advanced		×
<u>S</u> elect	Select the	items to be displayed on the editing list.
Print setting	Set prints	in simplified way.
<u>E</u> rror clear	Clear the e	error information of Function code.
<u>C</u> lose		
Print setting	×	
<mark>⊻</mark> <u>P</u> rints in simp	lified way	
ОК С	ancel	

How to view the print preview before actually printing...

Select [File] -> [Print Preview] from the main menu.

[6] Compare

You can compare the function code setting data you are currently editing with the function code settings in the inverter selected in [Select inverter], the function code settings in the selected keypad, or the function code settings saved in a file and view the results.



* You should select the inverters to be compared in advance by clicking react to the [Select Inverter] box at the bottom of the [Function code edit] window.

Upon completion of comparison, the focus automatically moves to [Comparison Result] in the left pane tree of the [Function code edit] window and the comparison results are listed.

Comparison source : Function1.FNL Comparison destination : FRN5.5E2S-2J								points
User definition 1 User definition 2	Change	No.	Function code name	Setting value	Comparison destination	Setting range	Default setting	Minimu 📥
User definition 3		M10	Input power	0.00	0.56	0.00 to 399.99	0.00	
User definition 5		M13	Operation command (Final comm	0×0	0×800	0000H to FF	0×0	
		M14	Operation status	0×0	0×28	0000H to FF	0×0	
- M code		M16	Latest alarm contents	0	10	0 to 254 (00	0	
W1 code		M17	Last alarm contents	0	18	0 to 254 (00	0	
W2 code		M20	Cumulative operation time	0	1184	0 to 65535	0	
Z code		M21	DC link bus voltage	0	300	0 to 1000 V	0	
Comparison result		M25	ROM version	6000	900	0 to 9999	6000	
- Search result	N	M27	Frequency reference on alarm (n	0	20000	-32768 to 32	n	-32
Read Write	Image: Bead Write Factory set Func. code set Func. code info Initialization Advanced Print Comparison							

[7] User Definition (Display desired function codes only) Registration

To register function codes in a user definition, select your desired function code(s) from the list of function codes displayed in the [Function code edit] window and click the right mouse button. The available user definition group names ("User Definition 1" to "User Definition 5" in the example below) are displayed on the submenu. Click your desired user definition name. The selected function codes are then registered in that user definition.

Function code edit Auto-tuning	File inform	nation							
	Change	No.	Function code name		Setting value	Setting range	Default setting	Minimum value	Maximum 📥 value
E code		F00	Data protection		0	0 to 3	0	0	
C code		F01	Frequency setting 1		0	0 to 12	0	0	1
- H code		F02	Operation method		Factory setting		2	0	
H1 code		F03	Maximum output frequency 1	~	User definition 1		60.0	25.0	500.
		F04	Base frequency 1	~	User definition 2		50.0	25.0	500.
r code		F05	Rated voltage at base frequen	_	User definition 3		200	80	24
J code		F06	Maximum output voltage 1	~	User definition 4		200	80	24
d code		F07	Acceleration time 1		User definition 5	8	6.00	0.00	600
K code		F08	Deceleration time 1		Release user de	finition	6.00	0.00	600
o code		F09	Torque boost 1		100030 0301 00	0.0 10 20.0 10	4.9	0.0	20.
Change(Factory settir		F10	Electronic thermal overload prot	te	1	1 to 2	1	1	

<u>Display</u>

From the list of user definition groups displayed in the tree in the left pane ("User Definition 1" to "User Definition 5" in the example below), select and left-click your desired group to display the function codes registered in that group.

Function code edit Auto-tuning File	information	1					
⊡ Function ⊡ Code group Ch	iange No.	Function code name	Setting value	Setting range	Default setting	Minimum value	Maximum value
	F01	Frequency setting 1	0	0 to 12	0	0	12
R/W failure(Pink)	F02	Operation method	2	0 to 3	2	0	3
User definition	F03	Maximum output frequency 1	60.0	25.0 to 500.0	60.0	25.0	500.0
User definition 2	F04	Base frequency 1	50.0	25.0 to 500.0	50.0	25.0	500.0
User definition 3	F05	Rated voltage at base frequency 1	200	0;80 to 240	200	80	240
User definition 5	F07	Acceleration time 1	6.00	0.00 to 6000 s	6.00	0.00	6000
Code tor communication Comparison result	F08	Deceleration time 1	6.00	0.00 to 6000 s	6.00	0.00	6000
Search result	J01	PID control (Mode selection)	0	0 to 3	0	0	3

Unregistration

To unregister a function code(s), select your desired function codes and click the right mouse button. Select your desired user definition group from among the user definition groups marked with \checkmark on the submenu, and left-click it. The selected function codes are unregistered.

If your selected function code is registered in two or more user definition groups, you can unregister that function code from all the user definition groups by left-clicking [Release user definition] on the submenu.

Function code edit Auto-tuning	File inform	nation								
E-Function	Change	No.	Function code name		Setting value	Setting rang	;e	Default setting	Minimum value	Maximum value
- Contents of change(Blue		F01	Frequency setting 1		0	0 to 12		0	0	12
		F02	Operation method		Factory setting			2	0	3
User definition		F03	Maximum output frequency 1	~	User definition 1			60.0	25.0	500.0
- User definition 2		F04	Base frequency 1		User definition 2			50.0	25.0	500.0
		F05	Rated voltage at base frequer		User definition 3			200	80	240
User definition 5		F07	Acceleration time 1		User definition 4		s	6.00	0.00	6000
Gode for communication Gomparison result		F08	Deceleration time 1		User definition 5		s	6.00	0.00	6000
Search result		J01	PID control (Mode selection)		Release user def	inition		0	0	3
				-						

Renaming a user definition name

⊡- User definition User definition 1	
	Name change

To rename a user definition, left-click or right-click one of "User Definition 1" to "User Definition 5" in the tree in the left pane and left-click [Name change].

About writing and reading to the inverter

For supported inverter models, the contents of favorites (formerly known as quick setup) set in the inverter are read as user-defined, and conversely, the contents of user-defined are written as inverter favorites.

Refar to "2.3.1.1 [1] Read the Function Code Settings from the Inverter or Keypad".

[8] Search (Search function code terminologically)

Select [Edit] -> [Search] from the main menu to open the [Search] dialog.

<u>b</u> earch string		
-Search conditio	ns	
• <u>A</u> ND	© <u>o</u> r	Gancel
🔲 <u>C</u> apital lette	r∕small letter is distinguished.	
🔲 1 byte chara	cter / 2 byte character is distinguished.	

From among the words contained in the Function code edit window, enter the keyword to be searched and click the [OK] button.

The focus automatically moves to [Search Result] in the left pane tree of the [Function code edit] window and the function codes that include the entered keyword are listed.

The following is an example of searching keywords "voltage" and "current" with the OR condition.

		 De
<u>S</u> earch	string	as
voltage	current	
Searc	h conditions	 Se

Delimit keywords "voltage" and "current" with a single-byte space.

Select [OR].

Function codes that include "voltage" OR "current" are listed.

ction Code group Change	e No.	Function code name	Setting value	Setting range	Default setting	Minimum value	Maximu value
Contents of change(Blue	F05	Rated voltage at base frequency 1	200	0;80 to 240	200	80	
R/W failure(Pink)	F06	Maximum output voltage 1	200	80 to 240 V ;	200	80	
Diser definition Code for communication	F43	Current limiter (Mode selection)	2	0 to 2	2	0	
Comparison result	F44	Current limiter (Level)	180	20 to 200 %	180	20	
bearch result	E34	Overload early warning/current d	22.50	0.00; 0.01 to	22.50	0.01	3
	E35	Overload early warning/current d	10.00	0.01 to 600.0	10.00	0.01	60
	E37	Current detection 2/ low current	22.50	0.00; 0.01 to	22.50	0.01	3
	E38	Current detection 2/ low current	10.00	0.01 to 600.0	10.00	0.01	60
	E55	Current detection 3 (Level)	22.50	0.00; 0.01 to	22.50	0.00	3
	E56	Current detection 3 (Timer)	10.00	0.00 to 600.0	10.00	0.01	60
	E76	DC link bus low-voltage detectio	235	200 to 400V	235	200	

Note • The search target range includes all items (changes, No., function code names, setting values, and so on).

However, the items hidden by clicking [Advanced] -> [Display Item] are also included in the search target.

• The text of function code information are not included in the search target.

2.3.1.2. Auto Tuning

according to the direction

in which the machine actually rotates.

This function automatically measures the motor parameters and saves them to the inverter.

- Before performing tuning, carefully check the description of tuning (including the settings required before tuning, machine preparation, precautions, etc.) in the User's Manual of your inverter.
- СТір

(

- When you are using FRENIC-Mini (C1S), the [Auto tuning] tab is not displayed.
- If you have selected [Data in Keypad] for [USB Connection] on the [Communication Setting] window, the [Auto tuning] tab is not displayed.

[wiotor tuning (Selec	t)]					
Select the tuning method	l.					
Check the condition of th (For more information, re	e machine to determine wheth fer to the User's Manual of yo	ner to perform "Inactive tuning" or "Act ur inverter.)	ive tuning".			
_ [Motor]	[Tuning result]	 [Tuned result] Clicking the [START] button causes the loader to read the motor parameters from the inverter and display them in the [Before] column. Upon completion of tuning, the loader reads the motor parameters from the inverter and displays them in the [After] column. 				
Displays the currently selected motor.	Displays the tuning result upon completion of tuning.					
Function code edit Auto-tuning File	information					
Motor tuning (Select)		Tuned results Function code name Before	ore After			
Note Operating procedure 1. Select the inverter to be tuned 2. (Only when multiple motors an Select target motor with inpu 3. Select tuning operation, and th 4. Press the ISTART] builton to 5. Upon completion, the result of Motor Motor Rotation direction Loader (FWD) Loader (REV)	l e connected) It terminal etc. e rotation direction. tart tunine, tuning will be displayed. parameter Number of poles p Motor capacity k Motor rated current 4 Rated voltage 1 tuning	Noles W A /				
		Select Inverter No. 1[1] EQUIP1 V Close			
_ [Rotation direction] [Loader (FWD)]: Forward rotation□ [Loader (REV)]: Reverse rotation Select either of the two rotation directions	 [Motor parameter] Clicking the [START] button causes the loader to read the motor parameters from the inverter and display them. 	[Auto tuning] Click the [START] button to start tuning. When you click the [START] button, a confirmation dialog appears. Click [OK] on the confirmation dialog to start tuning	[Select inverter] Select the inverter you want to tune.			

2-37

[Rotation direction].

2.3.1.3. File Information

This function displays the information related to the currently displayed list of function codes. You can change [Voltage], [Capacity] and [Current definition file] as you want.

[Properties]

- Comment
- If you have read function codes from the inverter, □this area displays the inverter information.
- If you have read function codes from the keypad, □this area displays the inverter information saved in the keypad.
- If you have opened the [Function Code Setting] window by clicking [Create new function setting], this area displays the initial settings for creating a new function code.
- If you have opened a saved data file by clicking [Open] under the [File] menu, this area displays the information contained in the saved file.

You can save a comment as needed.

Function code edit Auto-tuning File information Property Comments Change Euroction 1 ENL File name E2S Model Region spec. J:JAPAN 3phase 200V Voltage 5.5 kW Capacity Current definition file fnc_E_x_8_0960.csv Read date 2023/02/17 - 19:41:04 Saved definition file fnc_E_x_8_0960.csv Note) Even if the 'Region spec', 'voltage', and 'capacity' are changed on this screen It does not write it in the inverter. No. 1[1] EQUIP1 🗸 <u>C</u>lose Select Inverter [Change] Click this button to open the [Setting] dialog shown at right. Select the following parameters E2S Model J:JAPAN Region spec.

<u>V</u> oltage	3phase 200V	\sim	
Capacity	5.5 kW	\sim	
Definition file	fnc_E_x_8_0960.csv		C <u>h</u> ange
	OK <u>C</u> ancel		

[1] Changing the Input Power Supply Voltage

You can change the input power supply voltage of the inverter whose function code data is currently displayed in the function code list.

Correctly set these values according to the inverter for which you are editing function codes.

• You can identify the input power supply voltage from the inverter model number printed on the rating nameplate of the inverter. Refer to "2.2.1. [1] Model, Regional Specification, Voltage, Capacity" for details.

Changing the value in the [Voltage] box automatically modifies the [Setting], [Factory-Set Values], [Minimum] and [Maximum] values of function codes whose factory-set values change depending on the voltage setting (for example, function codes whose data copy attribute is set to "1").

3phase 200V	\sim	
1phase 200V 3phase 200V 3phase 400V		
		×
ou sure you want to chan ging it automatically rever ry defaults.	ge the voltage setting? ts the related function code da	ita to
	OK Ca	incel
	3phase 200V 1phase 200V 3phase 200V 3phase 400V ou sure you want to chan ging it automatically rever ry defaults.	3phase 200V 1phase 200V 3phase 200V 3phase 200V 3phase 400V ou sure you want to change the voltage setting? ging it automatically reverts the related function code dary defaults. OK Ca



• As shown in the above dialog, changing the voltage setting automatically initializes the settings of the function codes related to the voltage. So, save the file you are currently editing as needed.

[2] Changing the Inverter Capacity

You can change the capacity of the inverter whose function code data is currently displayed in the function code list.

Correctly set these values according to the inverter for which you are editing function codes.

 You can identify the inverter capacity from the inverter model number printed on the rating nameplate of the inverter. Refer to "2.2.1. [1] Model, Regional Specification, Voltage, Capacity" for details.

Changing the value in the [Capacity] box automatically modifies the [Setting] and [Factory-Set Values] values of function codes whose factory-set values change depending on the capacity setting (for example, function codes whose data copy attribute is set to "2") to the values associated with the new capacity value.



* For some models, current types are displayed enclosed in (). Example: 11 kW (0022)



• As shown in the above dialog, changing the capacity setting automatically initializes the settings of the function codes related to the capacity. So, save the file you are currently editing as needed.

[3] Changing a Definition File

Select a definition file appropriate for the inverter ROM version.

For example, your selected definition file may not be appropriate if you have been using a definition file with default settings because the inverter ROM version was unknown when you created the function code list. If this is the case, you should select a different definition file.

- If the selected definition file is not appropriate for the inverter ROM version, an error such as failure to read or write function codes may occur due to the difference in the number of function codes or other reason.
- If you read the settings from the inverter by selecting [Read from the inverter] on the [Menu] -> [Function code edit] -> [Select function code to edit] window, the loader automatically selects the optimum definition file and therefore you usually do not have to select a different definition file.

To change the definition file, click the [Change] button on the [Setting] dialog.

<u>D</u> efinition file	fnc_E_x_3_3900f	EN.csv	Change
Definition file		×	
ROM	Version	^	
3000b_EN			
3600_EN			
3700_EN			
3800aEN			
3800_EN			
3900EN			
3900f_EN			
4000a_EN			
4100_EN			
		~	
OK	Cancel		

From among the definition files displayed on the list, select the definition file appropriate for the inverter ROM version and click the [OK] button.

For information on how to select a definition file, refer to "2.2.1. [2] Guidelines on Selecting a Definition File".

Changing a definition file may, however, cause an error due to the difference between the definition files before change and after change.

The figure below shows an example of an error that may occur when you change the definition file from "fnc_E_x_3_3900a.csv" to "fnc_E_x_3_3000b.csv". The function code settings not affected by the file read error are applied as-is.

Readin	g file error	
Num.	Function code name	Error code
E49	Torque Monitor	The address of the function is wrong. Refer to the comparison result in t
E76	DC link bus voltage Detection	The address of the function is wrong. Refer to the comparison result in t
C21	Pattern operation (operation s	The address of the function is wrong. Refer to the comparison result in t
C22	Pattern operation stage 1 (Ope	The address of the function is wrong. Refer to the comparison result in t
C23	Pattern operation stage 2 (Ope	The address of the function is wrong. Refer to the comparison result in t
C24	Pattern operation stage 3 (Ope	The address of the function is wrong. Refer to the comparison result in t
C25	Pattern operation stage 4 (Ope	The address of the function is wrong. Refer to the comparison result in t
C26	Pattern operation stage 5 (Ope	The address of the function is wrong. Refer to the comparison result in t
C27	Pattern operation stage 6 (Ope	The address of the function is wrong. Refer to the comparison result in t
•	·	
		OK Save

 Tip
 Any function codes that existed before the change of the definition file but do not exist after the change are deleted from the [Function code edit] window.

2.3.1.4. Configure OPC-ETM communications

It is possible to set and check the multi-protocol Ethernet communication card "OPC-ETM".

⊞ Func	tion4						
Functio	on code edit Auto-tuning	File information OP-ETM Communication settings	"Sottingo"				
		Set Monitor	After entering (1) to (5), press the				
(1)	IP Address(Static)	192 - 168 - 0 - 50	button to set the related parameters of the inverter				
(2)	Subnet Mask(Static)	255 . 255 . 255 . 0					
(3)	Default Gateway(Static)	192 . 168 . 0 . 50					
(4)	Address Mode Selection	0:Parameter(o201~o204) v	"Monitor" Press the button to display the				
(5)	Protocol Selection	0:None ~	settings (1) to (5) for the inverter.				
Í	MAC Address 1	00 - 00 - 00 - 00 - 00 - 00					
•	MAC Address 2	00 - 00 - 00 - 00 - 01					
	MAC Address 3	00 - 00 - 00 - 00 - 02					
Seject Inverter No. 1[1] EQUIP1 V Qlose							
 (1) IP address (Static) When configured: Set IP address. When monitored: The configured IP address is displayed. 							
(2)	 Subnet Mask (Static) When configured: Set the subnet mask. When monitored: The configured subnet mask is displayed. 						
(3)	 Default Gateway (Static) When configured: Set the default gateway. When monitored: The set default gateway is displayed. 						
(4)	 IP Address Configuration Specify the IP address. 						
(5)	 Protocol Setting Specify the communication protocol. 						
	MAC Address 1	to 3					

Press the "Monitor" button to display the MAC addresses assigned to the multi-protocol Ethernet communication card "OPC-ETM". Only MAC address 1 is displayed on the "OPC-ETM"; MAC addresses 2 and 3 are sequential numbers.

[1] IP Address Configuration

Specify the IP address.

0:Parameter(o201~o204)	\sim
0:Parameter(o201~o204)	
1:Hard Switch	
2:DHCP(except PROFINET-RT)	
3:DCP(PROFINET-RT)	

- 0: Parameter(o201~o204) Set by the IP address setting 1 to 4 (function code).
- 1: Hard switch Set by the IP address setting 1 to 3 (function code) + rotary switch.
- 2: DHCP (except PROFINET-RT) IP addresses, etc. are dynamically assigned and set.
- 3: DCP (PROFINET-RT): For PROFINET, a device is detected by DCP, and a name and IP address are set for the device.

[2] Protocol Setting

Specify the communication protocol.



[3] MAC Address 1 to 3

Press the "Monitor" button to display the MAC addresses assigned to the multi-protocol Ethernet communication card "OPC-ETM". Only MAC address 1 is displayed on the "OPC-ETM".

The MAC addresses 2 and 3 are sequential numbers.

2.3.2. Operation Monitor

You can monitor the status of the inverter during operation.

Select [Menu] > [Operation Monitor] from the main menu or click 📰 on the main window toolbar and click [Operation Monitor Setting] to open the [Operation Monitor] window.





- You should use the [Operation Monitor] window only when the loader is connected to an inverter or keypad. The loader displays no signal if you open the [Operation Monitor] window without connection.
 - Depending on the communication link condition, it may take a long time to detect the communication target. The loader does not respond until the communication target is detected. To avoid the inability to operate the loader for a long time, you should use the loader in an environment with as good communication conditions as possible.
 - Whenever you use the [Operation Monitor] window, specify the monitored inverter in the No.1 row on the [Communication Setting] -> [Connection Setting] window. When you want to monitor multiple devices connected in multi-drop connection, specify the monitored inverters serially in rows No.1, No.2, No.3, and so on. For information on [Connection Setting], refer to "1.5.5.2. Connection Setting".

If you have selected [Data in Keypad] for [USB Connection] on the [Communication Setting] window and the loader is connected to a keypad, the [Operation Monitor] window displays the inverter information saved in the memory of the keypad. For information on the memory function of the remote keypad with USB, refer to "1.3.1 Memory Function of the keypad".

- Note
- Be sure to read from a keypad that contains data. You cannot read from a keypad that contains no data, as is the case when you have purchased a new keypad.
- The data in TP-E2 and TP-A2SW does not support the display in [Operation Monitor].

2.3.2.1. I/O Monitor (for monitoring inverter input and output terminals)

Torminal	Eunction	Normal	Status	_	Terminal	Eunction	Normal	Status	
rerminal	name feetile L	Normai	oratus			name Found t	Normai	otatus	
XI	[SSI] Select	Upen				[RUN] Inverte	Open	Open	
X2	[552] Select	Upen	Upen		Y2	[UL] Motor ov	Upen	Upen	
X3	[SS4] Select	Open	Close		30Ry	[ALM] Alarm	Open	Open	
×4	[BX] Coast to	Open	Open						
×5	[RST] Reset	Open	Open						
EN1		Close	Close						
EN2		Close	Close						
EMD	[EWD] Rup to	Open	Open	-					_
Terminal	Function	Unit	Value	-	Terminal	Function	Unit	Value	
12	[None]	v	0.0		FM (FMV)	[F-out 1] Out	v	0.0	П
C1 (C1 functi	[None]	mA	0.0		FM (FMI)	[F-out 1] Out	mA	3276.7	
C1 (V2 functi	[None]	v	0.0		FM (FMP)	[F-out 1] Out	p/s	0	
					FM2 (FMV)	[I-AC] Output	v	0.0	
					FM2 (FMI)	[I-AC] Output	mA	3276.7	
• Save <u>C</u> SV file	<u> </u>	sp	<u>A</u> dvanced		7				
• Save <u>C</u> SV file	e <u>R</u> efre	÷	<u>A</u> dvanced●]]				

You can monitor the status of an inverter's input and output terminals.

[Save CSV file]

Allows you to save the I/O monitor data to a CSV file.

[Refresh] Update the terminal function, status, and values. [Advanced] Click this button to show/hide signals and change the display order. [Target inverter] Select the inverter you want to monitor.

Status color

Green if a normally-open terminal is open or a normally-closed terminal is closed; orange otherwise.

[Normal]	[Status (Open)]	[Status (Closed)]
Open	Green	Orange
Close	Orange	Green

Special value

If '3276.7' is displayed as the value for an output terminal, it means that the output terminal is not associated with an output type expressed with a unit of measurement (voltage output [V], current output [mA], pulse output [p/s]).

For example, when the value for terminal FM is displayed as shown at right, this terminal is not associated with current output (unit: mA).

Terminal	Function	Unit	Value
FM (FMI)	[F-out 1] Out	mA	3276.7

 When the loader is connected to an inverter that has password protection enabled, the functions of terminals may not be displayed (with [READ_ERR] displayed instead). If this is the case, you should disable password protection to have the terminal functions correctly displayed. For more information on password protection, refer to the instruction manual or user's manual of your inverter.

How to show/hide signals and change the display order

Click the [Advanced] button to open the [I/O monitor display item select] window. This window allows you to select which signals to display in the [I/O Monitor] window and change the display order.





To change the display order

EN2

REV X1

X2 X3

For example, suppose you want to move [FWD] to the position of [X1].

Hide the signal you want to move. (Refer to "To hide a signal" above.)

[FWD] is hidden in the example at left.

Left-click the destination position.

[X1] is left-clicked in the example at left.

Left-click it again to activate the list box.

X1 X2 X3

X1 X1 FWD From the list, select the signal you want to move. (The list displays the currently selected signal and the hidden signal.)

[FWD] is selected in the example at left.

I/O monitor display item sele	et		×
Input Output terminal setting			
Input terminal (Digital)	Output terminal (Digital)	Input terminal (Analog)	Output terminal (Analog)
FWD	Y1	12	FM (FMV)
X2	Y2	C1 (C1 function)	FM (FMI)
X3	30Ry	C1 (V2 function)	FM (FMP)
×4			FM2 (FMV)
×5			FM2 (FMI)
EN1			
EN2			
REV			
		Initialize Select	Save Close

Click [Save] to save the settings to a file.

- Note
- If you close the [I/O monitor display item select] window without saving the settings, your changes will not be reflected to the [I/O Monitor] window.

2.3.2.2. System Monitor (for monitoring the internal setup information and maintenance status of the inverter)

💭 Operation Monitor 1/O monitor System monitor Alarm monitor Operation status monitor System Maintenance Item Value Item Value ٠ FRN5.5E2S-2J Cumulative run time [h] 1168 Туре 300 Operation command Terminal block operation com... DC link circuit voltage [V] Frequency command Max. effective output current [... 1.73 Keypad Motor selection Motor 1 Input watt-hour [100kWh] 0.429 V/f control without slip compe.. 0.429 Control method Input watt-hour data Inverter's ROM version 900 Temperature inside the inverte... 0 Inverter's ROM version (CPU 2) 0 Max. temperature inside the in... 0 Keypad's ROM version Temperature of heat sink (real... 20 n. Option's ROM version 1 0 Max. temperature of heat sink ... 20 Capacitance of the DC link bu... 0.0 Lifetime of DC link bus capaci... 1160 Lifetime of DC link bus capaci... 86440 Cumulative run time of electrol... 1130 Cumulative run time of the coo... 1160 Number of startups 176 Remaining startup times befor... 0 40 Cumulative run time of motor ... Remaining hours before the ne... 87560 Save <u>C</u>SV file Connecting: FRN5.5E2S-2J Target Inverter: No. 1[_1] INV1 -

The system monitor allows you to check the inverter's ROM version, model, internal setup information, and maintenance information.

[Save CSV file]

Click this button to save the system monitor data to a CSV file.

[Target inverter] ([Target keypad])

Select the inverter you want to monitor.

2.3.2.3. Alarm Monitor (for monitoring the inverter's alarm information)

Shows the inverter's alarm status. The alarm monitor allows you to check the content of the current alarm and the various operation information recorded when the alarm occurred.

- [Alarm Reset] Click this button to reset (clear) the current alarm.	[Initialize the al Click this button to in connected inverter's	arm history] nitialize the alarm history.	[Data when al. This list displays t recorded at the tin alarm you selecte	arm occurred] he operation informatior ne of the occurrence of t d from the list box.
💭 Operation Monitor				
1/O monitor System monit	or Alarm monitor Operation	status monitor		
	(Data when alarm occurred	Latest alarm	폐
Latest alarm		Item	Value	Unit 🔺
j.v		Alarm code	LV	
Alaum Daaat		Number of serial occurre	0	
Alarm Reset	⊢	Multiple alarm 1		
Initialize the alarm hi ®t		Multiple alarm 2		
		Sub code	1	
Log Alarm		Multiple alarm 1 sub code	0	
Latest alarm LV		Output frequency	60.00	Hz
Last alarm OH2		Output current	0.09	A
2nd Alarm		Output voltage	0	V
3rd Alarm		Torque	0	8
		Set frequency	60.00	Hz
		Operating status (Hex)	0021	X25/X65/Z05/Z55
		Cumulative operation time	1168	h
		Number of startups	176	
		DC link circuit voltage	0	V
		Temperature inside the in	0	degC
		Temperature of heat sink	20	degC
● Save CS\/ file		Input terminal (Hex)	1801	X31/X71/Z11/Z61
		Qutout terminal (Hev)	0001	X39/X79/719/769
Connecting: FRN5.5E2S-2J			Target Inverte	er: No. 1[_1] INV1
[Save CSV file] Click this button to save the	he data when alarm oc	curred to a CSV file.	[Target ([Target	inverter] t keypad])

Select the inverter you want to monitor.

- Carefully note that resetting the alarm with the operation command on causes the inverter to start unexpectedly as soon as the alarm is cleared.
 Failure to observe this could result in an accident.
- Note
 - The [Initialize the alarm history] button may not work on an inverter that has
 password protection enabled. If this is the case, you should disable password
 protection so that you can use [Initialize the alarm history]. For more information on
 password protection, refer to the instruction manual or user's manual of your
 inverter.

Hexadecimal value

If an item name in the [Item] column is followed by "(Hex)", the [Value] column shows a hexadecimal value and the [Unit] column shows the function code information. The function code information shows the most recent alarm, the second most recent alarm, the third most recent alarm, and the fourth most recent alarm, respectively, from left to right.

Detailed information will be displayed by clicking [+] symbol on the "Unit" column if it is available.

For example, when the loader is connected to FRENIC-Ace (E2) and the operation status value for the most recent alarm is '0021' (as shown below):

Item	Value	Unit
Operating status (Hex)	0021	[+]X25/X65/Z05/Z55
	N	

Detailed information

Operating	statu	s (Hex)	×
value : Ox	0021		
bit00: bit01: bit02: bit03: bit04: bit05: bit06: bit07: bit08: bit09: bit10: bit11: bit12:	1 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	[FWD]Forw [REV] [EXT] [INT] [BRK] [NUV] [TL] [VL] [IL] [ACC] [ALM] [RL]	eard
bit15:	0	[BUSY]	

2.3.2.4. Operation Status Monitor (for monitoring the inverter operation status)

Operation Monitor				
1/O monitor System monitor Al	arm monitor Operation status (nonitor		1
Operation status				
Item	Value	<u>⊢</u>		
requency reference [Hz]	0.00			
Output frequency (before slip	0.00			
Output frequency (before slip	0.00			
Output frequency (after slip co	0.00			
Output current [A]	0.00			
Dutput voltage [V]	0.0			
Torque value [%]	0.00			
Motor speed [r/min]	0.00			
Load shaft speed [r/min]	0.00			
line speed [m/min]	0.00			
Surface speed monitor [Hz]	0.00			
lux command value [%]	0			
Operation status (M14) (Hex)	0028			
Operation status 2 (M70) (Hex)	2484			
Running status 2 (M74) (Hex)	0000			
Level of torque value A [%]	32767			
Level of torque value B [%]	32767			
PID process command	0.00	•		
Save <u>C</u> SV	A dvanced			
onnecting: FRN5.5E2S-2J			Target Inverter:	Ng. 1[1] INV1
e CSV file]	[Advanced]		[Targe	et inverter]
his button to save the	Click this butto	n to show/hide signals	([Targ	et keypad])
tion information to a CSV	/ and change the	display order.	Select t	he inverter you want to
	For more inform	nation, refer to	monitor	•
	"2 3 2 1How to	show/hide signals and		

Allows you to check information such as the present output frequency and output voltage.

Special value

If the torque limit value is '32767', it means "no operation".

Hexadecimal value

If an item name in the [Item] column is followed by "(Hex)", the [Value] column shows a hexadecimal value. The function code is shown in the pair of parentheses immediately preceding "(Hex)".

change the display order".

Detailed information will be displayed by clicking [+] symbol on the "Item" column if it is available.

For example, when the loader is connected to FRENIC-Ace (E2S) and the operation status value is '0028' (as shown below):

Item	Value
([+)Operation status (M14) (Hex)	0028

Detailed information

[+]Operation status (M14) (Hex) 🛛 🗙								
value : 0x0028								
bit00: 0 bit01: 0 bit02: 0 bit03: 1 bit04: 0 bit05: 1 bit06: 0 bit07: 0 bit08: 0 bit09: 0 bit09: 0 bit10: 0 bit11: 0	[FWD] [REV] [EXT] [INT]Inverter shut down [BRK] [NUV] [TL] [VL] [IL] [ACC] [DEC] [ALM] [RL]							
bit15: 0	[BUSY]							

2.3.3. Customizable Logic

The customizable logic function allows you to create logic circuits using a graphical editor tool and transfer them to the inverter.

Also, you can debug your circuits on screen.

Select [Menu] > [Customizable Logic] from the main menu or click [III] on the main window toolbar and click [Customizable Logic] to open the [Select customizable logic project to edit] window.



The [Select customizable logic project to edit] window allows you to select the customizable logic you want to view/edit.

2.3.3.1. Select Customizable Logic Project to Edit

When you start the editor, the [Select customizable logic project to edit] window (shown below) appears first.

Select editing project				
Select customizable logic project to				
Create <u>n</u> ew project				
Read from the <u>f</u> ile				
Cancel				
	iting project Select customizable logic project to Create <u>n</u> ew project Read from the <u>f</u> ile			

- [Create new project]

Click this button to create a new customizable logic project.

The model and version numbers affect how many steps you can use, what types of circuits you can create, etc. So, correctly set the model and version numbers according to the target inverter.

Inverter model selection		Model	
		Select the model number of the target	
Model E2S	~	inverter.	
Version 900	~		
Number of steps		Number of steps	
ОК	Cancel	Shows the maximum number of steps.	

Version

Select the ROM version of the target inverter.

For FRENIC-Ace (E2S) ROM version 5600 or later, interpret the ROM version in accordance with the instructions in "3.2.7 Replacement of Inverter ROM Versions"

If the list of choices does not contain the same version as the inverter ROM version, select the version earlier than and the closest to the inverter ROM version.

If the inverter ROM version is later than all the versions in the list of choices, the inverter may have been upgraded after the release date of your loader. Access the technical support page on Fuji Electric website "Fe Library" and check for the latest loader version upgrade file. If one exists, download and use it.



- You can identify the inverter model number you should select in the [Model] list box from the inverter model number printed on the rating nameplate of the inverter. Refer to "2.2.1. [1] Model, Regional Specification, Voltage, Capacity" for details.
 - You can identify the inverter ROM version from the inverter keypad.
 For more information, refer to the instruction manual of your inverter.
 When The Loader is connected to an inverter, you can identify the inverter ROM version from [Inverter ROM Version] on the [System Monitor] tab of the [Operation Monitor Setting] window, which you can access by selecting [Operation Monitor Setting] from the Quick Access menu.



If the inverter ROM version is unknown when creating a new definition file, you can change the version number later. For more information, refer to "2.3.3.12.
 Project Properties".

However, changing the version number changes how many steps you can use and what types of circuits you can create. As the result, an error may occur during step number assignment. You are recommended to select a version number that is as appropriate as possible when creating a new circuit.

- [Read from the file]

Click this button to load a customizable logic project file saved in your PC and open a edit screen.



File types

	FRENIC	FRENIC-HVAC/	FRENIC Visual
	Loader 4	AQUA Loader	Customizer
Customizable logic data	*.CML	*.CMX	



• Change the filter to display the files saved from a loader other than FRENIC Loader 4 in the [Open] dialog.


2.3.3.2. Editor Screen

— Project management w	indow	Toolbox ———	
Allows you to manage the p properties.	project files and function block	Allows you to access customizable logic fur	the symbols provided by the action.
	Г	Icons for customiz	zable logic
[Select inverter]	[Update]	[Grid]	— Zoon in/Zoom out
([Select keypad])	Click this button to update	Click this button to	Allows you to zoom in or
Select the device you want to connect to.	the number of steps.	change the grid size.	out to the layout area.
FRENIC Loader - Customizable Logic - CstmLøgicPrj1 - [Cust	omizable Logic - CstmLogicPrj1]		– 🗆 X
D File Menu Setup View Window Help			- 8 ×
Customizable Logic We 1[1] EQUIP1 ~ Program00 FB (Common) FB (Common)	Numeror druge steps Longer state		Digital Analog Digital Analog FB Basic Logic hput/Output Branch
Type Code	Message		ie-ie-ie-
			< >>
[Clear log] [Evecu	ition cyclo]	utput window	Lavout area

Click this button to clear the messages in the output window. Shows the approximate time between two executions of a step. The execution cycle is determined by the model and the maximum number of steps. You cannot set the execution cycle as you want. Displays information such as the results of auto assignment of function codes. Allows you to place symbols to draw a customizable logic function circuit.

Icons for customizable logic



No.	Icon name	Function	Related section
(1)	Toolbox	Show or hide the toolbox.	2.6.4
(2)	Project management window	Show or hide the project management window.	2.6.4
(3)	Output window	Show or hide the output window.	2.6.4
(4)	Search symbol	Search symbols placed on the editor screen based on the specified keyword.	2.3.3.5

No.	Icon name	Function	Related section
(5)	Auto step number assignment	Perform auto step number assignment and circuit check.	2.3.3.7
(6)	Step number assignment screen	Display the screen for managing step numbers.	2.3.3.7
(7)	Settings for the user setting area and the customizable logic memory area	Display the list screen of function codes U121- and U171-, the list screen of the input/output terminal properties, and the list screen of the function code settings for each step.	2.3.3.6
(8)	Write to inverter (Write to keypad)	Write the edited circuit to the inverter or keypad.	2.3.3.9
(9)	Comparison	Compare the edited circuit with a circuit in the inverter, keypad, or saved file.	2.3.3.10
(10)	Monitor	Monitor the operation status of the circuit written to the inverter.	2.3.3.11
(11)	Save trace monitor information	Create and save the signal information for using the realtime trace function to monitor the operation status of the circuit written to the inverter.	2.3.5.12
(12)	Start/stop customizable logic	Start/stop the circuit written to the inverter.	-
(13)	Online batch processing	Simplify the series of operations from [Step number assignment] to [Write to the inverter] to [Start customizable logic] to [Start monitor].	2.3.3.11

<u>Toolbox</u>



2.3.3.3. Workflow of Creating a Circuit

The following is the basic workflow of creating a customizable logic circuit. The steps for creating a circuit are described in the remainder of this section.



[1] Placing Customizable Logic Function Symbols

Select the desired symbols from the toolbox and drag & drop them in the layout area.



The execution order of customizable logic functions is determined by the order you placed them in the layout area.

Refer to "2.3.3.7. Step Number Assignment" for details.

[2] Configuring Customizable Logic Function Symbols

To configure the signal selection, timer value, and other parameters of each symbol, use the dialog you can open by selecting and double-clicking a symbol.

Alternatively, you can open this dialog by selecting and right-clicking a symbol and selecting [Property] on the context menu.

📕 FRENIC Loader – Customizable	logic – CstmLogicPrj1 – [Customizable lo	gic - CstmLogicPrj1]		_ O ×
ttp: ⇒ File Menu Setup View V	Vindow Help			_ 8 ×
🗅 📽 🖬 🎒 🖾 😃 🛛 🗲 🕄	💐 👶 💡 📾 🕺 🕨 💻 🌣 😓		M 🔳 🗐	
Customizable Logic	Select Inverter	Number of use steps		Tool box # × Digital Analog Digital*Analog FB
	Deserved a			Basic logic 💌
Notes Participation	rogramou			Input/Output
B-B Main				▶ ╼ ⊳ ⊸
FB (Included with the project)				Branch
		Connect line		· · · · ·
		Monitor select		Comment
		Monitor Deselect		A
		Trace monitor select		Through
		Cut		
		Copy		
		Delete		
		StepNo. / Priority setting.		AND
		Font (N)		
		Property		
- F				
Clear log Execution cycle: ** [ms]			X	▝▝╘╵──╶╘╜╘┛┤╝╫═┝╎╝╫═
Type Code		Message		
L				

The properties of the respective symbols are as follows.

- Properties of an Input Terminal



Signal code setting field and [SET] button

You can specify a signal by entering its code. For information on what code you can enter, refer to the setting range for function code

For details on signals, refer to "2.3.3.16. List of Input Terminal Signal Codes".

[Set Customize Logic Signal]

This check box is enabled if you select a terminal input signal (number 40XX or 50XX). Checking this check box allows you to write the "disable function" settings to the function codes for which you configure the terminal function when writing to the inverter.

For example, when you are configuring an X1 terminal, you may want to write "100[NONE]" to the X1 terminal function E01.

Note

· Once you have written the input terminal properties with the [Set Customize Logic Signal] check box checked, you cannot restore the original terminal function by re-writing the properties with the check box cleared. To restore the original terminal function, use some other method such as editing the function code list in the loader or using the keypad connected to the inverter.



· With the [Set Customize Logic Signal] check box checked, you cannot write the properties to an analog input terminal (such as terminal 12). To disable the analog input terminal function, set the related function codes (such as F01 and E61) by some other method such as editing the function code list in the loader or using the keypad connected to the inverter.

- Properties of an Output Terminal



In the [Output selection] area on the properties screen, configure the customizable logic output signals 1 "CLO1" to 10 "CLO10" connected to the internal step outputs.

In the [Function selection] area on the properties screen, configure the inverter signals connected to the customizable logic output signals 1 "CLO1" to 10 "CLO10".

Hereinafter, a customizable logic output signal is referred to as a "CLO".

Output selection



Digital Output Set CLO signal to digital output terminal
Analog Output Set CLO signal to analog output terminal
OK Cancel

Digital output

Select the digital output terminal (Y terminal) you want to connect to the CLO.

Checking this check box allows you to write the [CLO assignment] setting to the function code for which you configure the terminal function when writing to the inverter.

For example, if you select CLO1 for the [CLO assignment] setting (see the previous page) in the [Output selection] area and select "E20:[Y1]" under [Digital output], you can write "111 [CLO1]" to E20



Analog output

Configure the analog output terminal connected to the CLO.

Checking this check box allows you to write the [CLO assignment] setting to the function code for which you configure the terminal function when writing to the inverter.

For example, if you select CLO1 for the [CLO assignment] setting (see the previous page) in the [Output selection] area and select "F31:[FM]" under [Analog output], you can write "111 [CLO1]" to F31.





• Once you have written the properties with the [Digital output] or [Analog output] check box checked, you cannot restore the original terminal function by re-writing the properties with the check box cleared. To restore the original terminal function, use some other method such as editing the function code list in the loader or using the keypad connected to the inverter.

- Properties of a Link Terminal (output)



Terminal number

Specify the number to identify the symbol.

The number must be unique to this particular terminal.

Specifying a number already used by another terminal would cause an error during the auto step number assignment.

Comment

You can add a comment.

Your entered comment will be displayed next to the symbol.



- Properties of a Link Terminal (input)

Terminal number

Specify the terminal number of the connection source link terminal (output).

Output terminal selection

From the list, select the terminal number of the connection source link terminal (output).

The list displays the terminal numbers of link terminals (output) existing in the layout area along with comments.

- Properties of a Function Block



Step

- Step No.

Property Step

Step No.

Logic function:

Logic selection

Input 1:

Input2:

Parameter 1:

Parameter2

Explanation:

Once the auto step number assignment completes successfully, this field is automatically populated with the step number.

The customizable logic steps will be executed in the ascending order of step numbers.

Function code

UA00

Normal open

Normal open

÷

*

OK

Link to the following parameter

Link to the following parameter: U121

0.00

[IN1]Digital [IN2]Digital [OUT]Digital

[OUT] := [IN1] AND [IN2]

[RRM1] ON-delay time

Output

SO01

Output

Euroption name

0021: AND + On Delay

Normal close

Timer period(0.00 to 9990 sec)

O Normal clo

 \times

Once the auto step number assignment completes successfully, this field is automatically populated with the internal step outputs, such as "SO01".

Logic function

Once the auto step number assignment completes successfully, this field is automatically populated with the function code.

Function name

This field is populated with the block selection code and the function block name. For details on function blocks, refer to "2.3.3.18. List of Logic Symbols".

Parameter 1, Parameter 2

Each logic symbol represents a different function.

For example, the "AND + ON" delay logic lets you specify the ON-delay time for [Parameter 1].

For a Function Code logic, specify the function code type and the function code number.

Link to the following parameter:

Set a link that the setting value of parameter 1 or 2 refers to the user setting/memory area (example: U121). Setting a link requires 1 step for each.

Description

Describes the functions of the logic symbol.

Logical selection

Input 1, Input 2

These buttons are enabled for a logic symbol with digital input. Use them to specify the input terminal logic. For example, this feature is useful when you want to input the logical inversion of an internal step output.

The following is an example of using a negative logic for input 1 in step 2.

Cancel



The contact symbols of **and** represent a positive logic and a negative logic, respectively.

Link to the following parameter

This function allows linking User parameter 1 or more (U121 or more) or Storage areas 1 or more (U171 or more) to Parameter 1 (PRM1) or Parameter 2 (PRM2) of each function block.

When the Customizable Logic is applied with the password function, the function codes cannot be accessed and changed except for User parameters 1 or more (U121 or more) and Storage area 1 or more (U171 or more).

By linking Parameter 1 or Parameter 2 of the function block with User parameter 1 or more or Storage area 1 or more, which can be accessed even while the password is being applied, the user can access them and change the set values even when the password function is applied.

Check the checkbox \checkmark of " Link to the following parameter" under Parameter 1 and Parameter 2 in the property of each function block and specify the User parameters 1 or more or Storage area 1 or more to be linked. Since the function code group is fixed to U1, the setting of the link destination is completed with selecting the function code number only.

According to this function, the values set to the linked Parameter 1(PRM1) or Parameter 2(PRM2) of each function block will be retained even after the customiziable logic is disabled (The terminal function "CLC" turns ON or set "0" to the function code U00) and cleared when the power is turned off.

	Parameter 1:	Parameter 2:
	Linked to parameter specified with User parameters or Storage	Linked to parameter specified with User parameters or Storage
	areas.	areas.
	Property ×	Property U122 A
	Step No. Output	Step U124 U125 U125 Step No. Output U128 U128 U128 U128
	Function code Function name Logic function: 2005 Limiter	Function code Function name U129 U130 U131 Logic function 2005 Limiter U132 U133
Property settings	Locis selection Irput :	Locic selection UIIS Fput Remail open Remail Cel UIIS Fput Remail Cel UII Fput Remail Cel
	Parameter 1: 0.00 (c) Lipper Limit(~5990 to \$590)	Parameter_1: 0.00 (st. Upper Limit+9) Ui44 Ui44 Link to the following parameter: Ui49
	Parameter2 0.00 (122) Lower Limit(=9) (122) Link to the following parameter: U125	Parameter2: 0.00 c Lower Limit-9 U149 U159 v Lower Limit-9 U149 v
	Explanation U122 [DN1]Analog (OUT]Analog U129 U129 U130 U131 (OUT] = [DN1]	Explanation [DN1]Analog [DUT]Analog [OUT] = [DN1]
	[PRM1] Upper limit U133 [PRM2] Lower limit U134 [VPRM2] Lower limit U135 (with limit [PRM1] >= [OUT] >= [PRM2]) U185	[PFM1] Upper limit [PFM2] Lower limit (with limit [PFM1]>= [OU/T] >= [PFM2]) U
	OK Cancel U188	OK Cancel



- Properties of a Comment

[3] Connecting Logics

To connect logics, select and right-click the symbol and select [**Connect line**] on the context menu.



The connection line appears. Hover the mouse pointer on the red square at one end of the connection line and move it to the symbol you want to connect while holding down the left mouse button.



Once the connection line is connected to the symbol, the square at one end of the connection line changes from red to black.



When you release the left mouse button, the square at one end of the connection line changes from a black square to a gray circle, indicating that the connection line is complete.



[4] Creating a Function Block (FB)

To create a function block (FB), select and right-click [FB (Common)] from the tree and select [New...] on the context menu.

The [New function block] dialog appears. Enter necessary information and click [OK].

Project 'CstmLogicPrj1' Main FB (Included with the project) FB (Correction New Paste FB SelectMode FB SelectMode FB SelectMode Stop Import	
New function block	- Name
Name: FB001	You can enter a name of your choice.
Number of Inputs:	 Number of inputs
Number of Qutputs 1	Specify the number of inputs for the FB. Specify the exact number of signals you want to use. You can also create a FB without input by specifying '0'.
	 Number of outputs
	Specify the number of outputs for the FB. Specify the exact number of signals you want to use. You can also create a FB without output by specifying '0'.
OK Cancel	 Description
	You can enter any description you want.

- You can change these parameters even after you create the FB. To change them, right-click the FB symbol or name under [FB (Common)] in the project management window and select [Properties] on the context menu.
- Be sure to specify the exact number of inputs/outputs you want to use. The following example shows a FB symbol with the number of inputs set to 5 and the number of outputs set to 2 placed in the layout area.



If the circuit that contains this FB symbol use four inputs and one output only, and you perform the auto step number assignment, an error message will appear indicating that the setting of the number of input terminals differs from that in the actual logic or that the setting of the number of output terminals differs from that in the actual logic.

Tip

Tip

Note

• The input/output terminals for an FB are numbered 1, 2, ... from top to down. In the above example, the terminals on the left side are numbered [Input1], [Input2], ...[Input5] from top to down, and the terminals on the right side are numbered [Output1] and [Output2] from top to down.

Select [**FB001**] (or a FB with your specified name) that appears in the tree and double-click it to display the [**FB001*FB** (Common) edit*].

×	Program00
Project 'CstmLogicPrj1' Main FB (Included with the project) FB (Common) B001	
1	
×	Program00 FB001 *FB (Common) edit*

To edit the internal customizable logic functions of a new function block, do the following steps:

- (1) Place input/output symbols in the layout area.
- (2) Assign the required functions to the input/output symbols.
- (3) Select the logic symbol from the toolbox, configure the logic, and connect the input/output symbols.

An example is shown below.

To edit the input for the FB, select [Function block input] -> [Input1].



📕 FRENIC Loader – Customizable logic – 🛛 [C	stomizable logic - CstmLogicPrj1]	
\$⊃ File Menu Setup View Window Help		_ & ×
🗋 🗅 🚅 🖬 🖨 🖪 🕲 🛛 🔸 🕄 🔋	i 🗴 Þ 🖬 🤄 🦛 🖾 📴 🗖 🙀 🖬 🖬 🗐 💷 🖾 🖉 📑 📑	
Customizable Logic Select Inverte No. 1[1] IN	Number of use steps 100 % ■ Write Monitor stert 0 step / 200 steps Update Grid	Tool box # × Digital Analog Digital*Analog Basic logic •
Program00 FE	101 *FB (Common) edit*	Input/Output
Project CatmLogicPrj1' Gamman CatmLogicPrj1' Gamman CatmLogicPrj1' Gamman CatmLogicPrj1' FB (Concluded with the project) FB (Concluded with the project)	Property X	Proceeding of the second seco
	Output selection + Fixed	Comment
	Function code Signal name	
	Digital Output Control of Control	
	Analog Output 0188 to 0194(1180 to 1194)	- PEPBE
	Set CLO signal to analog output terminal 8001 to 8049	
Clear log Execution cycle: 2 [ms]	Function block output	Output 1
Type Code	OK Cancel	

To edit the output for the FB, select [Function block output] -> [Output1].

Tip

 You can select [Function block input] and [Function block output] on the FB edit tab only.

When you are finished editing the FB, select and right-click [FB (Common)] from the tree and select [**Save**] on the context menu.



Once you save an [FB (Common)], the FB symbol appears on the [FB] tab of the toolbox.



Tip

• Once you save an FB (Common), you can use the same FB in another project.

Return to the [Program00] sheet, select the FB symbol from the toolbox and drag & drop in the layout area.



Once you place "**FB001_1**" in the layout area, "**FB001_1**" is added to the project management window. Select and double-click "**FB001_1**" to open the edit tab for "**FB001_1**".

×	Program00 FB001_1
Project 'CstmLogicPrj1'	
🖹 🗁 Main	
EPO01 1	
EB (Common)	
-	

- "FB001_1" is an FB that belongs to the project and therefore is handled separately from FB (Common) "FB001". Changes made to either of the two FBs will not be automatically reflected to the other.
 - You can check the circuit you edited with the auto step number assignment.
 For more information on the auto step number assignment, refer to "2.3.3.7. Step Number Assignment".
 - Note
 The function blocks (FBs) under [FB (Common)] are not checked by the auto step number assignment. To check the function blocks (FBs) under [FB (Common)], you should add them to the project.

2.3.3.4. Precautions to Take when Creating a Circuit

[1] Timer Time

A circuit that uses a timer does not operate exactly according to the timer time setting if:

The timer time setting is smaller than the execution cycle

The timer time will become equal to the execution cycle if the timer time setting is smaller than the execution cycle.

The timer time setting is not equal to a multiple of the execution cycle

The timer time will be rounded up to the next multiple of the execution cycle if the timer time setting is not equal to a multiple of the execution cycle.

Example: If the execution cycle is 20 ms, the timer time settings of 0.03 s and 0.05 s are changed to 0.04 s and 0.06 s when the circuit operates.

[2] "CLC" and "CLTC" Functions of General-purpose Input Terminals

The "CLC" and "CLTC" of a general-purpose input signal are signals for customizable logic.

"CLC" : Allows you to stop the customizable logic circuit operation.

"CLTC" : Allows you to clear all the customizable logic timers.

However, you cannot set "CLC" or "CLTC" (E01=80, 81) in the [Function selection] area on the editor screen.

To configure these functions, use some other method such as editing the function code list in the loader or using the keypad connected to the inverter.

[3] Circuit Read From the Inverter

The editor screen cannot display a circuit read from the inverter.

However, you can load a circuit as a function code by selecting [Function code edit...] -> [Read from the inverter] from the Quick Access menu (or, for some models, checking the [Open the customizable logic setting screen] check box).

[4] Function Block 3001: conversion 1, 3002: conversion 2

To write a circuit to the keypad and then write it to the inverter using the keypad's copy function, use [**Manually** set the conversion coefficient].

The [Auto calculate the conversion coefficient] setting is ignored by the keypad's copy function. Even if you set it, you cannot write the circuit to the inverter.

When you write the circuit directly from the loader to the inverter, you can use either [Manually set the conversion coefficient] or [Auto calculate the conversion coefficient].

Example: If the execution cycle is 20 ms, the timer time setting of 0.01 s is changed to 0.02 s when the circuit operates.

2.3.3.5. Useful Features

[1] Undo/redo

You can select the undo or redo command from the right-click menu of the layout area.



You can undo up to 3 previous layout changes such as moving and deleting a symbol or connection line.

You can also use [Ctrl] + [Z].

You cannot undo changes to the properties.

[2] Copy/paste



You can redo the last action. You can also use [Ctrl] + [Y].

You can select the copy command from the right-click menu of a symbol. You can also use [Ctrl] + [C].

You can select the paste command from the right-click menu of the layout area (rather than a symbol). You can also use [Ctrl] + [V].

[3] Range Selection

You can select a range by dragging the mouse pointer in the layout area while holding down the left or right mouse button.



Once you release the mouse button, the symbol(s) in the range is selected.





• You can select all the symbols by pressing [Ctrl] + [A].

[4] Symbol Search

The [Symbol search] feature allows you to search for a symbol in the layout area.

Click the [Symbol search] icon on the toolbar.



The [Search] dialog appears.



The following is an example of searching for symbols that use an X terminal as an input terminal.

Search			×
<u>C</u> ondition	r X	•	<u>N</u> ext
	🔲 Step number (<u>1</u>)		Prev
	🔲 Logic name (<u>2</u>)		
	🔲 Logic number (<u>3</u>)		
	🔲 In/Out terminal nu	mber (<u>4</u>)	
	🔽 In/Out signal name	e (<u>5</u>)	
	🗌 Link terminal (from	ı∕to) (<u>6</u>)	
	Comment (<u>7</u>)		<u>S</u> earch
Search	results		
No.	Program name	Search result	
1	Program00	4001: X1	
2	Program00	4003: X3	
			11

FWD X1 Out-Freq1

Double-clicking one of the search results moves the focus to the matching symbol.

2.3.3.6. Settings for the User Setting Area and the Memory Area

You can use function codes U121- and U171- as you want.

You can use these function codes as analog inputs by reading them with the function code read logic.

For example, when you want to double the input of terminal 12, you can use function code U121 by setting it to the constant of 2.00 as shown below.



To use function codes U121- and U171-, click the [User parameter/Customizable logic storage area setting] icon on the toolbar.



The [User parameter/storage area, input/output and logic] window appears.

Logic version

Clicking the [Read from the inverter] button on the [User parameter/storage] tab displays the settings of function codes U197 and U199 read from the inverter.

.ogic Ve Jser par	rsion:	
No.	Function code name	Inverter setting value (before initialization)
U121	Customizable logic (User parameter 1)	0.00
U122	Customizable logic (User parameter 2)	0.00
U123	Customizable logic (User parameter 3)	0.00
U124	Customizable logic (User parameter 4)	0.00

Logic check

You can view the list of the settings for each step.

User setting area

Input/output check

You can edit function codes U121- and U171-.

- Customizable logic storage area

You can view the list of the settings of input and output terminals.

Open the [User parameter/storage] tab.

Inverter settings before initialization

You can configure the settings of function codes U121- and U171-.

If you open this window by clicking [User parameter/Customizable logic storage area setting] on the toolbar, '0.00' appears.

If you click [Write] or [Write to the inverter] and have this window automatically displayed upon completion of write, the settings read from the inverter before write appear.

No.	Function code name	Inverter setting value (before initialization)	-	
U121	Customizable logic (User parameter 1)	0.00		
U122	Customizable logic (User parameter 2)	0.00		
U123	Customizable logic (User parameter 3)	0.00		
U124	Customizable logic (User parameter 4)	0.00		
U125	Customizable logic (User parameter 5)	0.00		
U126	Customizable logic (User parameter 6)	0.00		
U127	Customizable logic (User parameter 7)	0.00		
U128	Customizable logic (User parameter 8)	0.00		
U129	Customizable logic (User parameter 9)	0.00		
U130	Customizable logic (User parameter 10)	0.00		
U131	Customizable logic (User parameter 11)	0.00		
U132	Customizable logic (User parameter 12)	0.00		
J133	Customizable logic (User parameter 13)	0.00		
J134	Customizable logic (User parameter 14)	0.00		
U135	Customizable logic (User parameter 15)	0.00		
U136	Customizable logic (User parameter 16)	0.00		
U137	Customizable logic (User parameter 17)	0.00		
U138	Customizable logic (User parameter 18)	0.00		
U139	Customizable logic (User parameter 19)	0.00	Write to th	e inverter
U140	Customizable logic (User parameter 20)	0.00	- White to th	
			(Mrite to th	no kovnad)
- Co.	in param file	Poad from the	exter White to the Inverter	le keypau)
			Write the se	ttings of function co
	T	Close	White the se	tungs of function of
		0	U121- and L	J171- to the inverte
			kovnod	
			кеураа.	
	norom filo	Load param filo	Boad from the invertor (Boad	from the keynes

Configure necessary settings in the [Inverter setting value (before initialization)] column. When you finish configuring the settings, save the parameters by clicking [Save param file].

• Once you close the [User parameter/storage area, input/output and logic] window without saving the settings, they are lost and will not be restored the next time you open the window. Whenever you want to save the settings, be sure to click [Save param file].

Before writing to the inverter, check that the inverter can operate safely if function codes U121and U171- are written to it.

You can write function codes U121- and U171- while the inverter is operating and while the customizable logic function is starting but the inverter may exhibit unexpected behavior, which can be very dangerous.
 If you cannot ensure the safety, stop the inverter and the customizable logic function before the write.



• The [User parameter/storage] tab is not available with inverters that do not have function codes U121- and U171-.

2.3.3.7. Step Number Assignment

Once you created a customizable logic function circuit, you have to assign step numbers to the respective symbols and FBs. There are three methods of assignment.

• The customizable logic functions are executed in the ascending order of step numbers.

Assignment method 1: Auto step number assignment (function check)

Click the [Step No. automatic allotment] icon on the toolbar to perform auto step number assignment and circuit check.



If no error is detected as the result of the circuit check, step numbers are assigned.

ERENIC Loader - Customizabl	a Joric - Cetml oricPril - [Cuetomizshla Joric - Cetml oricPril]	
⇒ File Menu Setun View		
ំក់ដុំធ្នោះឆ្នាំសំ 🗸 ត្		
Customizable Logic	Select Inverter Number of use steps 100 K No. 1(1) INVI Write Monitor start. I step / 200 steps Update Grid C Q	Tool box # × Digital Analog Digital+Analog FB
	Program00	Basic logic
Designet 'Central agin Duit'		Input/Output
B-C Main		
FB (included with the project)		Branch
FB (Common)		
	AvD + On Delay	Comment
		A
		Through
4 P		
Clear log Execution cycle: ** [mo]		OR
Type Code	Message	
Information 2	017-09-25 13:12:55 Logic check end. :Error0 , Warning0	
Information 2	017-09-25 13:12:55 The allotment of the function code was started.	╡ ^{╧╹} ╫ <u>╘</u> ┝╡ ^{╧╹} ╫ <u>╺</u> ┏┝
Information 2	017-09-25 13:12:56 The allotment of the function code was finished.	
*	***************************************	

Step numbers are assigned even if a warning occurs.

#FRENIC Loader - Customizable logic - CstmLogicPrj1 - [Customizable logic - CstmLogicPrj1]	
- ⇒ File Menu Setup View Window Help	_ @ ×
D 🗳 🖬 🚭 🕭 🕛 🤌 🔍 💐 💡 🧃 兴 Þ 💂 🗢 🗉 🖑 🖧 🛣 📴 🔟 🔂 🖬 💭 🖬 👘 🚺	
Customizable Logic Select inverter Number of use steps 100 % No.1[1]]NVI Write Monitor start. 1 step / 200 steps Ovid	Tool box # × Digital Analog Digital+Analog FB
	Basic logic 💌
Project (Satelli neječiti)	Input/Output
□ E ForeramUU	Branch
FB (Common)	
AD-Dn Daivy	Comment
1/6	A
	Through
	E E
	AND
	▲▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲ ▲
Clear log Execution cycle: 2 [ms]	OR
Type Code Message	
Information 2017-09-25 131738 Logic check start. 2019 19-10 10-10 10-10 10-10 10-10 10-10 10-10 10-10 10 10-10 10	- ସାଲ - ସାଲ
Werning UIUU Ine Cutput I of ANU + Un Delay Is disconnected. Ji Anormatini 2017-09-25 131735 Logic check end. Error U. Werning 1	
information 2017-09-25 13:17:33 The allotment of the function code was started.	¥n
12 Information 2017-09-25, 18:17:88. The allotment of the function code was finished	

Tip

📕 FRENIC Loader – Customizab	e logic – CstmLogicPrj1 – [Customizable logic – CstmLogicPrj1]	
t⊃ <u>F</u> ile <u>M</u> enu <u>S</u> etup <u>V</u> iew	<u>Window</u> Help	- 8 ×
🗅 😅 🖬 🎒 🖪 🖕 🕴) 💐 🖧 🧣 🙀 💫 🖶 😓 📾 🙏 🔂 🖬 🖬 🖬 🖬 🖬 🖬 🖬 🖬 🖬 🖬 🖬	
	Select Inverter Number of use steps	Tool box # ×
Customizable Logic	No. 1[1] INV1 🖃 Write Monitor start 1 step / 200 steps Update Grid 🔩 🔍 📑	Digital Analog Digital+Analog FB
X	Program00	Basic logic
Project 'OstmLogicPrj1'		Input/Output
🖨 🔄 Main		
		Branch
FB (Common)		
		· · ·
		A
		A
		Through
		<u>5</u> <u>5</u> } <u>6</u>
		18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-1
↓		
Clear log Execution cycle: ** [ms]	×	
Type Code	Message	
V Information 2	U17-U9-25 1321:39 Logic check start.	-ธบธา-ธบธา
A Warning 0100	he Output 1 of AND + On Delay is disconnected.	
😵 Error 0100	he Input 1 of Output is disconnected.	
Error 0001 1	ine is not connected	

If any error is detected as the result of the circuit check, step numbers are not assigned.

If this is the case, you can double-click the warning or error message displayed in the output window to jump to the symbol in which the error occurred.

📕 FRENIC Loader - Customizable logic - CstmLogicPrj1 - [Customizable logic -	CstmLogicPrj1]	
t⊃ <u>F</u> ile <u>M</u> enu <u>S</u> etup <u>V</u> iew <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp		- 8 ×
🗅 😅 🖬 🎒 🔕 🕖 🛛 🗳 🖏 🦓 🧣 🐘 🔉 🕨 🔜 🙏 😓 🗠		
Customizable Logic Select Inverter	Number of use steps 100 %	Tool box # × Digital Analog Digital+Analog FB Basic logic Image: Control of the second sec
Program00		Insut/Outsut
Project 'Ostmicspip'ji' Main FB (Nocked with the project) FB (Common) FB (Common) FF (Comm	597	Provolution
Clear log Execution cycle: ** [ms]	X	OR
Type Code	Message A	
Information 2017-09-25 13:21:39 Logic check start.		
Error 0100 The Input 2 of AND + On Delay is disconnected.		
A. Warning 0400. The Output J.of. AND A On Delay .ic-disconnected		
Error 0100 The Input 1 of Output is disconnected.		
Error IIIIII Line is not connected	·	

- Rules of auto step number assignment

The rules of the auto step number assignment to customizable logic function symbols are as follows:

- (1) The step numbers are assigned in the ascending order from top to down in the layout area.
- (2) If two or more symbols are at the same height in the layout area, they are assigned step numbers in the ascending order from left to right.



An example is shown below.



In the above example, the XOR circuit is assigned Step 4, and the OR circuit Step 2. As the result, the output of Step 4 is connected to the input of Step 2

In this case, the output of Step 4 is input to Step 2 in the next execution cycle.

Execution cycle	Execution order
Current cycle	(1) -> (2) -> (3) -> (4) -> (5) -> (6) -> (7)
	Output of Step 4
Next cycle	(1) -> (2) -> (3) -> (4) -> (5) -> (6) -> (7)

To input the output of the XOR circuit to the OR circuit in the same execution cycle as the OR circuit, adjust the positions of the symbols.



The following example shows the result of moving down (2), (3), (6), and (7) shown on the previous page and then performing the auto step number assignment again.

Now the XOR circuit and the OR circuit are assigned Step 2 and Step 3, respectively. This means that the output of the XOR circuit is input to the OR circuit in the same execution cycle as the OR circuit.

Assignment method 2: Manual step number assignment

You can opt to manually assign step numbers.

To do so, select and right-click a customizable logic function symbol and select [**Step No./Priority setting**] on the context menu.



Specify your desired step number.

PFRENIC Loader - Customizable logic - CstmLogicPrj1 - [Customizable logic - CstmLogicPrj1]	_ 🗆 X
⊕ File Menu Setup View Window Help	_ & ×
D 🖆 🖬 🚭 D, O i 🗲 O 🧟 🖧 💡 🧌 🛠 Þ 💂 Þ 📾 🖏 S 🖸 🛅 🗒 🖬 🖬 🚍 O 🗇 🖻 🖬	
So here Merca Setup View Window Help Image: Imag	Let x Tool box 0. x Diefall Analog DiefaltAnalog FB Function Code x bput/Output Brench Comment A Function Code FUNCTION FUNCTION FUNCTION CODE FUNCTION FUNCTION FUNCTION CODE FUNCTION FUNCTION FUNCTION FU
Type Code Message	

Click the [Step No. automatic allotment] icon on the toolbar to check the edited circuits.



You have to perform the auto step number assignment even if you have manually assigned a step number.

Without performing the auto step number assignment, you cannot write to the inverter.

 If the inverter is one in which the execution cycle depends on the maximum step number and you specify a larger step number, the execution cycle will follow the specified step number even if you use one step only.

Assignment method 3: Step number priority setting

You can specify the priorities applied when automatically assigning step numbers. To do so, select and right-click a customizable logic function symbol and select [**Step No./Priority setting**] on the context menu.



Specify your desired priority by entering a number equal to or greater than 1. The smaller the number, the higher the priority and the smaller the step number assigned.



Click the [Step No. automatic allotment] icon on the toolbar to perform auto step number assignment.



The above three step number assignment methods are prioritized as follows: **Auto assignment < priority setting < manual step number assignment**

To check the step number assignment

The step number assignment screen allows you to view and change the assignment status.

Ð		≣ ₽ ₀] [4] [2) P P	• →			
StepNo.a	issign :	setting [Cust	omizable logic - CstmLogicPrj1]						<u>_ ×</u>
And you Assign 1 1. Assign 2. Assign 3. Displa Informati If backgr	e the Au can cha land 2 i ned step ned prior y location ion : Ord round co	itomatic allotme inge the Automa n window, and p No. by use, Ass ity by user sett on (Top to Botto er of line conne lor is gray, whic	nt function, The StepNo. will be allocal stic allotment function's allocate order ush fauto Layout] button, igned stepNo. by user fixed check ing m. Left to Right) ction will not considered in automatic - h is invalid data.	led order of Llop to by manually as follo allotment.	Bottomj and [Left t	o Rightj by every p iority.	rogram.		
	No.	Туре	Name	Automatic StepNo.	User Setting StepNo. Fixed	User Setting StepNo.	User Setting Priority	Reserved Steps	
•	1	PG	Program00						
	2		AND + On Delay	3					
	3		Writing function code	2	2	2			_
	4		Reading function code	1			1		
All <u>f</u> i: The use	xed sett d numbe	ing is turned OF er of steps: 3 (Ti	F he number of the reserved Steps:0) / 1	The number of steps	which can be used	: 200			
<u>G</u> et u ir	iser-def nformati	ined [Order of p on from layout i	riority, StepNo] <u>A</u> utomatic allo nformation. execution	tment				<u>C</u> lose	

2.3.3.8. Circuit Check

You can view the lists of the input/output terminal properties and the settings for each step.

Click the [User parameter/Customizable logic storage area setting] icon on the toolbar.



The [User parameter/storage area, input/output and logic] window appears.

 A limited set of functions is available with some inverter models. Refer to "1.1.2Loader Functions by FRENIC Series Inverter Model" for details.

[1] Input/output Check

To view the list of the input/output terminal properties, open the [Input/Output] tab.

Input termin	nal				Output ter	minal			
Allocation number	Exclusive	Terminal	Bescription		Name	Allocation number	Exclusive	Terminal	Description
4010	No	-	4010: FWD Normal Open		CLO01	0000	No	-	0000: SS1 Normal Open
4001	Yes	E01	4001: X1 Normal Open	~~~~~~	04002	_	Yes	F31	
8000	No	-	8000: Out-Freq1	~~~~~~					•
4088_	Yes	E03	4003: X3 Normal Open						
4					•				
-		+		18					

Input terminal -

Allocation number

Shows the signal code of the input terminal.

Exclusive

Displays [Yes] if the [Set Customize Logic Signal] check box is checked on the input terminal properties window.

Terminal

Displays the function code assigned to the terminal function if [Exclusive] is [Yes]. You can write the "disable function" setting to this function code when writing to the inverter.

Description

Displays the assigned number and signal name. This signal name is the same as shown on the input terminal properties screen.

[Save CSV file]

Click this button to save the displayed information to a CSV file.

Output terminal -

Name

Displays customizable logic output signals 1 "CLO1" to 10 "CLO10".

Allocation number

Displays the inverter signal codes connected to customizable logic output signals 1 "CLO1" to 10 "CLO10".

Exclusive

Displays [Yes] if the [Output terminal digital] or [Output terminal analog] check box is checked on the output terminal properties window.

Terminal

Displays the function code assigned to the terminal function if [Exclusive] is [Yes]. You can write customizable logic output signals 1 "CLO1" to 10 "CLO10" to this function code when writing to the inverter.

Description

Displays the assigned number and signal name. This signal name is the same as shown on the output terminal properties screen.

[2] Logic Check

To view the list of the settings for each step, open the [Logic] tab.

User parameter / storage area, input / o	output and logic				×	
Logic Version:						
User parameter / storage Input / Ou	Itput Logic					
Logic						
Step No. Func Nam	e Fi	unc	In1	In2 Prm1	Prm2	
1 Writing function code	60	02	8000	4003 39	71	
2 Reading function code	60		-	- 0	0	
3 AND + On Delay		21	4010	4001 0	-	
	I		Ť			
Saus CSV file				Convert to FL	ina Cada Edit]	
				Convert to [rt		
		Close				
		0.000				
Step No.			In1, In	2		
Displays the step number			Display	s the signal code o	of the input termina	al
Displays the step hambel.			connec	ted to the logic symb		41
			connee	ted to the logic symb	01.	
Func Name			For info	ormation on what c	ode you can enter	r,
			refer to	the setting range for	or function code U02	2
Displays the function block n	ame.		and U0	3.		
Func —			Prm1,	Prm2		
Displays the block selection of	ode.		Displav	s the [Parameter 1]	and [Parameter 2]	se
For information on this coo	le refer to the	setting	on the	logic symbol propert	ties window (or the	fun
range for function code LIC	1 or "22210	Liet of	codo tu	ne and the function of	ode numbor)	
range for function code of	2.0.0.10.	LI31 01	Souc ty		oue number).	

[Save CSV file]

Click this button to save the displayed information to a CSV file.

Convert to [Func Code Edit] -

Converts and displays the listed contents in the "Function Code Edit" window.

2.3.3.9. Write

Your edited circuits are assigned step numbers and converted to the inverter function code settings when the function check completes successfully.

Once the conversion completes successfully, the [Write] button is enabled.

[1] To Write to the Inverter

To register these settings in the inverter, check that the inverter is stopped and then click the [Write] button or the [Write to the inverter] icon on the toolbar.





- The write operation fails while the inverter is running. Stop the inverter and then perform the write operation.
- If you stop the customizable logic function while the inverter is running, an "ECL: Customizable logic error" alarm occurs.
- The write operation may fail with an inverter that has password protection enabled. If this is the case, you should disable password protection to perform the write operation. For more information on password protection, refer to the instruction manual or user's manual of your inverter.

Upon completion of write, you are presented with a dialog that prompts you to confirm the write operation to the user setting and customizable logic memory area (function codes U121- and U171-).

FRENIC Lo	ader	×
i	Is setting values of "User parameter and Customizable logic storage area" written in the inverter?	
	Cancel	

At this time, the settings of function codes U121- and U171- in the inverter have been initialized to 0.

Click [OK] if you want to restore the setting of function codes U121- and U171- in the inverter.

Click [Cancel] if you do not use function codes U121- and U171- or you accept the settings of 0.

When you want to write new settings to function codes U121- and U171-, click [Cancel] and, upon completion of write, perform the write operation from the [User parameter/storage area, input/output and logic] window.

[2] To write to the Keypad

If you have selected [Data in Keypad (in TP-E1U)] for [USB Connection] on the [Communication Setting] window, you can write your edited circuits to the TP-E1U remote keypad with USB. In this case, the write operation to the inverter uses the keypad's copy function.

 This function cannot be used with TP-E2 and TP-A2SW. However, it can be written to the data in the keypad by converting it to function code edit data on the [Logic Check] screen. Please refer to [2.3.3.8 [2]].



Figure 2-1 Workflow of writing circuits to a keypad

Preparation

The write operation through the keypad's copy function writes, not only the customizable logic related function code data, but also all other function code data (such as F codes, E codes, and C codes) to the inverter. Therefore, you should write the function code data other than related to the customizable logic to the keypad in advance.

To write the function code data to the keypad, use one of the following two methods:

(1) Read the function code setting data from the target inverter to the keypad using the copy function. (As needed, read the data from the keypad to the loader and write the data back to the keypad after editing the data in the loader.)



- СТір
- When you read data from the keypad to the loader for backup or similar purposes and work with the inverter that has the customizable logic function codes, be sure to save both the list of basic function codes (such as F, E, C) and the list of the customizable logic function codes.

(2) From the loader to the keypad, write the function code setting data for the target inverter you have created from scratch or loaded from a saved file.





• To the inverter that has the customizable logic function codes, write the list of basic function codes (such as F, E, C). In this case, you do not have to write the list of the customizable logic function codes. The customizable logic function codes are written from the customizable logic editor screen.

The workflow of the preparation is shown below:


Write the edited circuits to the keypad

Click the [Write] button or the [Write to the keypad] icon on the toolbar



Read the precautions displayed on the dialog box that appears.

Write t	Write to keypad 🔀				
<u> </u>	Notes about write to If this project's volt which is trying to w In this case, press to In addition, please c	o keypad. age, capacity and version infor rite, May occurs "CPEr" warni the "PRG/RESET" key and yo theck the settings after comple	mations are differ ng when write to t u can continue wr ate writing.	ent from the inverter the inverter from the keypa iting.	d.
	<u>W</u> rite start	Change information		<u>C</u> ancel	

Click [Change information] to open the project properties window.

Correctly configure the model, regional specification, voltage, capacity, and inverter ROM version according to the target inverter. For more information, refer to "2.3.3.12. Project Properties".

 If the model, regional specification, voltage, capacity, and inverter ROM version are not correctly configured, the write operation from the keypad to the inverter may fail with a [CPEr] warning or error displayed.

Click [Write start] to open the following dialog. Click [OK] to start the write operation.

FRENIC L	FRENIC Loader 🛛 🗙				
j	The data in the keypad is initialized, If the model stored in the keypad and the selected model of this project are different. Would you write the setting values of customizable logic?				
	Cancel				

Upon completion of write, you are presented with a dialog that prompts you to confirm the write operation to the user setting and customizable logic memory area (function codes U121- and U171-).



At this time, the settings of function codes U121- and U171- in the keypad have been initialized to 0.

Click [OK] if you want to restore the setting of function codes U121- and U171- in the keypad.

Click [Cancel] if you do not use function codes U121- and U171- or you accept the settings of 0.

When you want to write new settings to function codes U121- and U171-, click [Cancel] and, upon completion of write, perform the write operation from the [User parameter/storage area, input/output and logic] window.

[3] Workflow of Writing the Circuits

The workflow of writing the circuits is shown below:



2.3.3.10. Comparison

Your edited circuits are assigned step numbers and converted to the inverter function code settings when the customizable logic function check completes successfully.

Once the conversion completes successfully, [Compare] on the toolbar is enabled.

Click [Compare] to compare the settings of the edited circuits with those in the inverter, keypad, or saved file.



The comparison results are displayed using the inverter function codes. You can save the comparison results to a CSV file.

Compari	son result			. <u> </u>	
Comparison start date: 2017-09-26 09:25:42 Comparison source: CstmLogicPrj1cmx (E2S) Comparison destination: FRN5.5E2S-2J Comparison result: The difference of 3 affairs was detected.					
- : Un "*": Loc	used sked				
	Function code	Source	Destination		
⊳	U72	3	2		
	U73	-	3		
	UA14	71.00	72.00		
Save					

_ @ X 🖉 FRENIC Loader - Customizable logic - - [Cu ble logic - CstmLogicPril] D Ele Meru Setup Vew Wrotw Hep D 금 🖥 🚳 🗘 🛛 🕴 🍕 🖧 🖇 🛠 👰 🛠 Þ 🖶 ⊅ ar 🙏 S 🗷 🔲 🚬 S ar I ar I ar II ar 100.90 Number of use steps 100 % Tool box Digital Analog Digital+Analog FB Select Inverter
No. 1[1] INV1
Write Monitor Customizable Logic start Basic logic • Program00 × Input/Outpu Step ⊳ -⊲ FW0 SS1 Branch 1 T/C T.P 2 Comment А Write x3 Through Ð -6 U171 CL002 U171 ♨≞♨₽ • L) I Clear log Execution cycle: 2 [ms] Type Code formation Information Message UA14 has a difference. (OstmLogicPrj1cm: 71.00 / Inverter 72.00) The difference of 3 affairs was detected. Comparison execution time 2191 [ms] 1 Ĭ

Differences are displayed for symbols as well.

2.3.3.11. Debug Function

Using the online monitor or the trace monitor, you can check how the customizable logics written to the inverter operate on the inverter. In addition, the online batch processing is a useful feature that reduces the number of button clicks when you edit circuits.

- You can use all of the online monitor, the trace monitor, and the online batch processing when the loader is connected to the inverter. These features are not available if you have selected [Data in Keypad] for [USB Connection] on the [Communication Setting] window.
 - A limited set of functions is available with some inverter models. Refer to "1.1.2. Loader Functions by FRENIC Series Inverter Model" for details.

[1] Online Monitor

The online monitor allows you to monitor the timer values or signals for a symbol as numeric values.

Once you convert the customizable logic function settings you created, perform the step number assignment, and write the settings to the inverter or you confirm that there are no differences the result in the comparison results, you can run the online monitor on your selected symbol.

Select and right-click the symbol you want to monitor and select [Monitor select] on the context menu.

💻 FRENIC Loader - Customizable logic [Customizable logic - OstmLogicPri]					-0×	
⊕ File Menu Setup View V	∋ File Menu Setup View Window Help					- 🗗 ×
0 🖉 🖬 🗇 🔕 🕖 🛛 🗲 🖸	🧏 👶 💡 🖬 隊 🕨 🖵 🎗	, 🐎 🗹 🖽 🛅		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
Customizable Logic	Select Inverter No. 1[1] INV1 Vite Monit	Numb	per of use steps steps / 200 steps Update	Grid 0 %	Tool box Digital Analog Digital+Analog FB	Ψ×
	Program00				FB	
Project 'OstmLoeicPrj1' Project 'OstmLoeicPrj1' Profeed 'OstmLoeicPrj1' FB (Onludewith the project) Char for Execution cycle 2 [ms]	Program00 FID X1 Ut-fres1 X3 X3	Step 3 AL+ - On Delay T/O 2 Step 2 Writes Sunction code U171	Step 4 FB001_1 FB001_1 Connect line Knihor solect Trace monitor select Trace monitor select Cut Capy Delete StepNe. / Priority setting Ford (b) Property		Input/Output	
lype Code				,		

The following example shows the result of selecting [Monitor select] for all the symbols in the layout area shown on the previous page.



Start the inverter customizable logic.

		4.F
₽ 🖩 🗏 ₽ ₀	2 B 🖩 🛛 H G	፼ 🖓 ☴

Customizable logic start/stop				
Select Inverter:				
No. 1[-1] INV1		<u>S</u> tart	S <u>t</u> op	
	*			_
	<u>C</u> lose			

Once you start the inverter customizable logic, the online monitor starts.



You can check the status of the inputs/outputs, logic symbols, and function blocks (FBs) highlighted in red in the layout area.



The display examples are shown below.

- Digital input



- Digital input (logical inversion)



- Analog input



The logical values of OFF and ON are 0 and 1, respectively.

The status of "0: Open /1: Closed" is shown under the function name.

The "~" character prefixed to the function name represents logical inversion.

For logical inversion, the status of "0: Closed /1: Open" is shown under the function name.

A value is shown under the function name.

For information on the meaning of this value, refer to the page regarding "U code (customizable logic)" in the User's Manual of your inverter.

Example: For Out-Freq1, the unit is % and "100%" means the maximum output frequency.

- Customizable logic function symbol



The output data is shown at the upper right. Functions (1) and (2) are shown under the symbol.

List of function names

Monitor name	Name	Range
T.P	Timer period	0.00 to 9990 s
CNT	Count	0.00 to 9990
U.L	Upper Limit	-9990 to 0 to 9990
L.L	Lower Limit	-9990 to 0 to 9990
1ST	1st Additional Value	-9990 to 0 to 9990
2ND	2nd Additional Value	-9990 to 0 to 9990
DEV	Deviation	-9990 to 0 to 9990
HYST	Hysteresis Width	-9990 to 0 to 9990
REF	Reference Value	-9990 to 0 to 9990
MAX	Maximum Scale	-9990 to 0 to 9990
MIN	Minimum Scale	-9990 to 0 to 9990
KA	Factor KA	-9990.0 to +9990.0
KB	Factor KB	-9990.0 to +9990.0
T.C(T/C)	Time constant	0: No filter / 0.01 to 5.00 s
FIX	Fixed as 0	
ACC	ACC	0: No limit. 0.01 to 600 s
DEC	DEC	0: No limit. 0.01 to 600 s
Gain	Gain ratio	0 to 200%
Frq	Lower frequency limit	0 to 500 Hz
Val1	Set Value	-9990 to 0 to 9990
Val2	Set Value2	-9990 to 0 to 9990
Step	Step number	1 to 200



• The value of the online monitor is displayed with 3 significant digits.

Minimum step in each range of value is shown in following table.

Range of value	Minimum step
$\pm 0.00 - 9.99$	0.01
±10.0 – 99.9	0.1
±100-999	1
±1000 – 9990	10

[2] Trace Monitor

The online monitor allows you to monitor the timer values or signals for a symbol as waveforms. Refer to "2.3.5.12. Combination with the Customizable Logic Function".

[3] Online Batch Processing

Until your desired circuits complete, you will repeat a series of tasks such as editing circuits, performing step number assignment, wiring to the inverter, starting the customizable logic, and starting monitors.

During such time, you can simplify the series of tasks from performing step number assignment to starting monitors by using the online batch processing.

Prior to using the online batch processing, make sure that the inverter is stopped and that [Monitor select] has been selected for at least one of the symbols in the layout area.

To use the online batch processing, click the [Online operation] icon on the toolbar.



The loader compares the circuits you are editing with those in the inverter and, if all the comparison results match, automatically starts the monitors.

If the comparison results do not match each other, the [Comparison result] window appears.

Compari	son result		_ [
Compar Compar Compar Compar "": Un "*": Lor	ison start date: 2 ison source: C ison destination: F ison result: T used	017-09-26 13:12:53 SstmLogicPrj1.cmx (f RN5.5E2S-2J he difference of 2 a	22S) ffairs was detected.	
	Function code	Source	Destination	
⊳	U81	2	1	
	U82	8001	100	
Write To Inverter and Start Cancel				

Click the [Write to Inverter and Start] button at the lower left of the [Comparison result] window to write to the inverter and automatically start the monitors.

2.3.3.12. Project Properties

The project properties window allows you to add a version and comment to the created project.

To open this window, right-click the project name displayed at the top of the project management window and select [Property...] on the context menu.



The [Property] window opens.

Logic version

Use these fields if you want to version-control your project. This is different from the inverter ROM version.

When you write the edited circuits to the inverter or keypad, the settings are written to function codes U197 and U199.

Property		×	
File name Logic Version Model Region spec. Voltage Capacity Version Number of steps	CstmLogicPri1	Explanation	— Explanation You can add a comment.
	OK	Cancel	

Edit

Click the [Edit] button to open the [Inverter model selection] window shown at right.

This window allows you to change the model, regional specification, voltage, capacity, and inverter ROM version.

Configure these settings correctly according to the target inverter.

Which items you should configure varies depending on how you write to the inverter. Refer to the Table on the next page.

Inverter model selection				
<u>M</u> odel	E2S	\sim		
<u>R</u> egion spec.	J:JAPAN	\sim		
<u>V</u> oltage	1phase 200V	\sim		
<u>C</u> apacity	0.1 kW	\sim		
V <u>e</u> rsion	900	\sim		
Number of steps	200			
OK	Cancel			

Setting item	When directly writing from the loader to the inverter	When writing from the loader to the keypad and then writing from the keypad to the inverter	
Model	0	0	
Regional		(*2)	
voltage	_	0	
Capacity	—	0	
Version (*1)	0	0	

Table 2-2 List of the items you should configure on the [Inverter model selection] window

O: Configuration required —: Configuration not required

- (*1) This is the inverter ROM version. Here, you can change the version you set when creating a new project in "2.3.3.1. Select Customizable Logic Project to Edit".
- (*2) You can change the regional specification by selecting [Setup] -> [Region spec.] from the main menu. Once you have changed the regional specification, you have to quit and restart the loader. Refer to "2.4.4. Region Spec." for details.
- Tip
- You can identify the inverter model number you should select in the [Model] list box from the inverter model number printed on the rating nameplate of the inverter. Refer to "[1] Model, Regional Specification, Voltage, Capacity" in "2.2.1. Create a New File" for details.
- You can identify the inverter ROM version from the inverter keypad.
 For more information, refer to the instruction manual of your inverter.
 When The Loader is connected to an inverter, you can identify the inverter ROM version from [Inverter ROM Version] on the [System Monitor] tab of the [Operation Monitor] window, which you can access by selecting [Operation Monitor setting] from the Quick Access menu.

2.3.3.13. Lock Function

The lock function allows you to protect your created circuits from view and edit.

Note
 The lock function is only available on your PC. If you write circuits with the lock function enabled, they can be freely viewed and edited on the inverter. To restrict the view and edit of circuits on the inverter, use the inverter's password protection. For more information on password protection, refer to the instruction manual or user's manual of your inverter.

[1] Locking the Project

Locking the project protects it from view and edit. (However, this feature does not protect FBs under [FB (Common)] from view and edit.)

To lock the project,

Note



Right-click the project name displayed at the top of the project management window and select [Lock...] on the context menu.

Enter the password and click [OK].

 The password you use to lock the project is not within the knowledge of Fuji Electric.

Take sufficient care in configuring and managing the password because there is no way to release the password in the event you have lost it.

FRENIC Lo	ader	×		
1	CstmLogicPrj1 has been changed. Do you save data? It cannot lock, when not saving.			
	OK Cancel			
Project 'CstmLogicPij1' FB (Common) FB001				

Click [OK] to save the project.

The icon preceding the project name changes to a locked one \mathbb{N}_{2} , meaning that the circuits in the project are protected from view.

To release the lock,

FB (Con	CstmLogicPri1* Lock Unlock	
	Property	
Project Unloc	:k	×
The lock o Please ent	of Project is removed. ter password.	
	OK Cancel	

Right-click the project name displayed at the top of the project management window and select [Unlock...] on the context menu.

Enter the password and click [OK].

If your entered password is correct, the circuits are no longer protected from view.

[2] Locking FBs (Common)

You can protect an FB under [FB (Common)] from view and edit. (However, this feature does not protect the project itself from view and edit.)

To lock an FB under [FB (Common)],



Right-click an FB name under the [FB (Common)] in the project management window and select [Lock...] on the context menu.

Enter the password and click [OK].

The FB protected with the password is then automatically saved.

 The password you use to lock an FB is not within the knowledge of Fuji Electric. Take sufficient care in configuring and managing the password because there is no way to release the password in the event you have lost it.



The icon preceding the FB changes to a locked one \mathbf{E}_{0} , meaning that the FB is protected from view.

If you place a locked FB from the FB tab of the toolbox to the layout area, a locked mark appears on it.





To release the lock,



In addition, an FB with a locked icon is added under [FB (Included with project)] in the project management window.

Double-clicking an FB with a locked icon does not display the circuits.

Right-click an FB name under the [FB (Common)] in the project management window and select [Unlock...] on the context menu.

FB (Common) Unlock	×
The lock of FB (Common) is removed. Please enter password.	
OK Cancel	

Enter the password and click [OK].

If your entered password is correct, the icon becomes an unlocked one and the circuits are no longer protected from view.

[3] Locking an FB under [FB (Included with project)]

You can protect an FB under [FB (Included with project)] from view and edit. (However, this feature does not protect the project itself from view and edit.)

To lock an FB under [FB (Included with project)],



 The password you use to lock an FB is not within the knowledge of Fuji Electric. Take sufficient care in configuring and managing the password because there is no way to release the password in the event you have lost it.



The icon preceding the FB changes to a locked one \textcircled{B}_{0} , meaning that the FB is protected from view.



To release the lock,

Project 'Cst Main 	mLogicPrj1' gram00 luded with the project) 001 1 Open Copy Lock Unlock Property		
FB (Included w	ith the project) Unlock	X	
The lock of FB (Included with the project) is removed. Please enter password.			

In addition, a locked icon appears on the FB when you place it in the layout area.

Right-click an FB name under the [FB (Included with project)] in the project management window and select [Unlock...] on the context menu.

Enter the password and click [OK].

If your entered password is correct, the icon becomes an unlocked one and the circuits are no longer protected from view.

2.3.3.14. Importing/exporting an FB under [FB (Common)]

The import/export function allows you to use your created FB in the FRENIC Loader 4 software installed on another PC.

[1] Exporting an FB

You can save the desired FB(s) to a file.



Project 'CstmLogicPrj1'

🕞 Main

Right-click [FB (Common)] in the project management window and select [FB Select Mode] on the context menu.

Check boxes appear on the left side of the icons in the project management window.



From among the FBs under [FB (Common)], select the FB(s) you want to save to a file by checking their check boxes.

Right-click the FB name and select [Export] on the context menu.

- Tip [Export] does not appear on the context menu of an FB other than under [FB (Common)].
 - You cannot export any FBs other than under [FB (Common)].
 - You can also export a locked FB.



Select [Save to ...] and enter the file name under which the data is saved in [File Name]. Then click [Save] to save the file.

File types

- FB export file: "*.exfbl"

Click [OK].

[2] Importing an FB

You can import FBs saved in a file to the project.



Right-click [FB (Common)] in the project management window and select [Import] on the context menu.

📕 Open			×
🕞 🚺 🕨 Fujiele	ctric 🝷 FRENIC Loader4 🝷 DATA	 Search DATA 	2
Organize 🔻 New folde	r	Ⅲ ▼	
🧮 Desktop	▲ Name ^	Date modified	Туре
🗼 Downloads	EROO1	10/2/2017 10-11 PM	CVCDI Cá-
🔛 Recent Places	TOOLEXID	10/2/2017 10:11144	EXIDENCE
Libraries			
Documents			
Music			
Pictures			
🔡 Videos			
🔣 Homegroup			
I Computer			
🚢 Local Disk (C:)			
			F
Fi	le name: FB001.exfbl	FB exportFile (*.exfbl)	_
		Open - Ca	ancel
-			

Select an FB file.

FRENIC Loader	×
Do you want to import F	B?
OK Cance	

⊕ FB (Included with the project)

Project 'CstmLogicPrj1'

🏝 🗁 Main

FB (Common) FB (Common) FB001 FB001_1 Click [OK].

The imported FB(s) is added under [FB (Common)] in the project management window.

FB (Common)	<u> </u>
FB001 FB00	1_1

The imported FB(s) are added to the [FB] tab of the toolbox.

2.3.3.15. Printing the Customizable Logic

When the [Customizable logic] window is active, you can print the content of the layout area by selecting [File] from the main menu.

File	e Menu Setup View Window	
	New	— [Print]
2	Open	When the [Customizable logic] window is active, select this
	Close	command to print the content of the layout area.
	Save	For more information on the [Print] dialog, refer to "2.2.6. Print".
	Save As	
a	Print	[Print Preview]
a	Print Preview	When the [Customizable logic] window is active, select this
	Print selected Symbol	command to view the print preview of the layout area.
	Drint Braview extented Sumbal	For more information on the [Preview] window, refer to "2.2.7. Print
	Frint Freview selected Symbol	Preview".
	Page Setup	- [Print colocted Symbol]
	Recent File	
		This command is available when the [Customizable logic] window is
	Exit	active. Select it to print only the symbol selected in the layout area.
		[Print Preview selected Symbol]
		This command is available when the [Customizable logic] window is

The following is an example printout. [Page Setup] is not available. The content of the layout area is automatically adjusted to fit in one A4 landscape page.

symbol selected in the layout area.

active. Select this command to view the print preview of only the



2.3.3.16. List of Input Terminal Signal Codes

This section describes the signal codes specified in input terminal properties. Reference this section when creating circuits. The numbers up to 60XX represent logical value (ON/OFF) input signals. Numbers 80XX and greater represent numeric value input signals.

For information on the input terminal properties, refer to "Properties of an Input Terminal" in "2.3.3.3. Workflow of Creating a Circuit".

Restrictions

The signal codes described below are only available when supported by the inverter. For information on the available signal codes, refer to the description of function code U02 and U03 in the User's Manual of your inverter. Alternatively, you can refer to the description of function code U02 and U03 in [Function code information] on the [Function code edit] window (also with selecting the "Create the customizable logic function code window", depending on the applied inverter models).

Numbers from 0000 to 12XX

Almost the same as general-purpose output signals (i.e., signals selectable for E20). (Some signals are excluded from the signals selectable for E20.)

For information on these signals, refer to the description of function code E20 in the User's Manual of your inverter.

Numbers 4000 to 50XX

These numbers represent the digital terminal input signals to the inverter.

Refer to the function codes U02 and U03 in the user's manual for the signals that can actually be used for each inverter model.

Allocatior	n number		Details	
Active	Active	Signal name		
ON	OFF			
4001 -	5001 -	X1, X2,	Represent the ON/OFF status of the inverter terminal blocks if	
4010	5010	FWD	the remote operation command is disabled.	
4011	5011	REV	Represent the ON/OFF status of each bit of function code S06 when the remote operation command is enabled.	
4021 -	5021 -	I1, I2,	Represent the ON/OFF status of input signals for option cards with digital terminal input signals.	
4041 -	5041 -	CLI1, CLI2,	These are digital input signals dedicated to customizable logic that can be reassigned to any X terminal.	
4081 -	5081 -	KP-RUN/FWD, KP-REV,	Represent the ON/OFF status of the keypad key.	
4101 -	5101 -	X1-TERM, X2-TERM,	Represent always the ON/OFF status of the physical inverter terminal blocks even if the remote operation command is enabled.	

An example is shown below.

- When you configure input terminals for these signals, be aware that other functions that use the configured signals can operate. For example, if you set the X1 terminal function selection (function code E01) to '0' ([SS1] multi-step frequency selection) and then turn the X1 terminal from OFF to ON, the multi-step frequency selection is enabled from disabled state in parallel with the change of the input terminal logical value. Care must be taken especially for the X terminal, the FWD terminal, and the REV terminal, whose functions are configured with the factory-set values.
- To use a signal exclusively as the customizable logic input, you must check the [Set Customize Logic Signal] check box on [Properties of an Input Terminal] or explicitly set the signal function selection to "100[NONE]".

Numbers 6000 to 70XX

These signals cannot be selected for general-purpose output signals (i.e., signals selectable for E20).

Refer to the function codes U02 and U03 in the user's manual for the signals that can actually be used for each inverter model.

An example is shown below.

Each function is described assuming the active ON logical (positive logic).

Allocation	n number	0. 1		
Active ON	Active OFF	name	Description	
6000	7000	FL_RUN	Final operation command RUN. Turns ON when the operation command is issued.	
6001	7001	FL_FWD	Final operation command FWD. Turns ON when the forward rotation operation command is issued.	
6002	7002	FL_REV	Final operation command REV. Turns ON when the reverse rotation operation command is issued.	
6003	7003	DACC	Turns ON when acceleration starts.	
6004	7004	DDEC	Turns ON when deceleration starts.	
6005	7005	REGA	Turns ON when regeneration avoidance starts.	
6006	7006	DR_REF	Turns ON when the dancer is in the reference position.	
6007	7007	ALM_ACT	Turns ON when an alarm occurs and the alarm can be reset (with no alarm cause identified).	
6100	-	TRUE	Always ON (TRUE).	
6101	-	FALSE	Always OFF (FALSE).	

Numbers 80XX

Almost the same as inverter analog general-purpose output signals (i.e., signals selectable for F31). These assigned numbers are codes created by adding 8000 to F31 signal codes. (Some signals are excluded from the signals selectable for F31.)

Numeric values are expressed in the unit of %.

Refer to the function code F31 in the user's manual of each inverter model for the assignment number, function, and the definition of 100% of each signal.

An example of signal name is shown below.

Signal name		
Out-Freq1	Output frequency 1 (before slip compensation), or Reference speed (Final)	
Out-Freq2	Output frequency 2 (after slip compensation), or Primary frequency	
Out-I	Output current	
Out-V	Output voltage	
Torque	Output torque	
Load	Load factor	
In-Power	Consumed power	
PID-PV	PID feedback value	
Speed	Detected speed value/estimated speed value	
DC-Link-V	DC intermediate circuit voltage	
M-out	Motor output	
PID-SV	PID command	
PID-MV	PID output	
Deviation	Position deviation during synchronous operation	
H-sink-tmp	Cooling fin temperature	
Internal-tmp	Internal air temperature	
F-ref	Set frequency	
PG-fb	PG feedback value	
Torque-I	Torque current reference	
PID-ERR	PID deviation	
Line-ref	Reference line speed	
RollDiameter	Roll diameter ratio	
F-ref (Final)	Frequency set point (Final)	
PID-PV 1	PID feedback value 1	
PID-SV 1	PID command 1	
PID-PV 2	PID feedback value 2	
PID-SV 2	PID command 1	
EPID1-PV	External PID feedback value 1	
EPID1-SV	External PID command 1	
EPID1-Out	External PID final output 1	
EPID2-PV	External PID feedback value 2	
EPID2-SV	External PID command 2	
EPID2-Out	External PID final output 2	
EPID3-PV	External PID feedback value 3	
EPID3-SV	External PID command 3	
EPID3-Out	External PID final output 3	

Numbers 90XX

These numbers represent the analog terminal input signals to the inverter.

Refer to the function codes U02 and U03 in the user's manual for the signals that can actually be used for each inverter model.

An example is shown below.

Allocation number	Name	Details	Numeric value
9001	AI-[12]	Analog terminal 12 input signal	
9002	AI-[C1]	Analog C1 terminal input signal or Analog C1 terminal input signal (C1 function)	
9003	AI-[V2]	Analog V2 terminal input signal or Analog C1 terminal input signal (V2 function)	Scale-transformed physical quantity obtained by applying gain/bias to the input signal
9004	AI-[32]	Analog terminal 32 input signal (input signal for option card with analog input)	
9005	AI-[C2]	Analog terminal C2 input signal (input signal for option card with analog input)	
9006	PtCh1	Temperature detection Pt channel 1 (Input signal for option card with a temperature measuring resistor)	Filtered temperature (From the function code setting field, you can select
9007	PtCh2	Temperature detection Pt channel 2 (Input signal for option card with a temperature measuring resistor)	one of the following units: [K], [°C], and [°F].)
9008	AI-[V3]	Analog C1 terminal input signal (V3 function)	Scale-transformed physical quantity obtained by applying gain/bias to the input signal
9010	UP/DOWN	Set point value by UP / DOWN control	0~100%

To help understand the numeric values for an input terminal for which one of the numbers from 9001 to 9005 is selected, the following example shows the results of applying a gain and bias to each of the [12] and [C1] terminals:

Input torminal	If the gain = 100% and the bias = 0%		If the gain = 200% and the bias = 0%	
input terminal	Input value	After application	Input value	After application
[12]	0 to +10 V	0 to 100%	0 to +5V	0 to 100%
	-10 to 0V	-100 to 0%	-5 to 0V	-100 to 0%
[C1]	4 to 20 mA	0 to 100%	4 to 12mA	0 to 100%
	0 to 20 mA	0 to 100%	0 to 10mA	0 to 100%

The numeric value for an input terminal will be the value created by transforming the scale after the gain and bias application from "0 to 100%" to "minimum to maximum".



- When you configure input terminals for these signals, be aware that other functions that use the configured signals can operate. For example, if you set the frequency setting 1 (function code F01) to '1' (terminal 12) and then change the input voltage for terminal 12, the step frequency setting changes in parallel with the change of the input terminal numeric value.
 - To use a signal exclusively as the customizable logic input, you must explicitly configure the F01, C30, E61, E62, E63, and other related function codes not to use the signal configured for the input terminal.
 - By factory default, the F01, C30, and other related function codes are configured not to use such a signal.

2.3.3.17. List of Output Terminal Signal Codes

This section describes the signal codes specified in output terminal properties. Reference this section when creating circuits. The numbers up to 12XX represent logical (ON/OFF) signal value output signals. Numbers 80XX and greater represent numeric value output signals.

For information on the output terminal properties, refer to "Properties of an Output Terminal" in "2.3.3.3. Workflow of Creating a Circuit".

Restrictions

The signal codes described below are only available when supported by the inverter. For information on the available signal codes, refer to the description of function code U81 in the User's Manual of your inverter. Alternatively, you can refer to the description of function code U81 in [Function code information] on the [Function code edit] window (also with selecting the "Create the customizable logic function code window", depending on the applied inverter models).

Numbers from 0000 to 12XX

Almost the same as general-purpose input signals (i.e., signals selectable for E01). (Some signals are excluded from the signals selectable for E01 and 98[FWD] and 99[REV] are added.)

For information on these signals, refer to the description of function code E01 in the User's Manual of your inverter.

Numbers 80XX

Almost the same as inverter analog general-purpose input signals (signals selectable for E61). These assigned numbers are codes created by adding 8000 to E61 signal codes. (Some signals are excluded from the signals selectable for E61.)

Except for some signals, numeric values are expressed in the unit of percentage.

Refer to the function code E61 in the user's manual of each inverter model for the definition of the assignment number, function, and numerical value of each signal.

Signal name			
Aux-freq1	Frequency auxiliary setting 1		
Aux-freq2	Frequency auxiliary setting 2		
Aux-freq3 Frequency auxiliary setting 3			
Aux-freq4	Frequency auxiliary setting 4		
N-Ref Unipolar	Speed command (Not reversible operation by polarity)		
N-Ref Bipolar	Speed command (Reversible operation by polarity)		

An example of signal names is shown below.

Signal name			
PID-SV1	PID command 1		
PID-SV2	PID command 2		
PID-PV1	PID feedback value		
Ratio set	Ratio setting		
Trq-lim.A	Analog torque limit value A		
Trq-lim.B	Analog torque limit value B		
Trq-bias	Torque bias		
Trq-cmd	Torque command		
Trq-curr	Torque current command		
LampRatio	Acceleration/deceleration time ratio setting		
Freq-lim.H	Upper limit frequency		
Freq-lim.L	Lower limit frequency		
Spd-lim.F	Forward rotation (FWD) speed limit value		
Spd-lim.R	Reverse rotation (REV) speed limit value		
Ai-mon	Analog input monitor		
PID-PV2	PID feedback value 2		
Aux-SV1	PID process command auxiliary setting 1		
Aux-SV2	PID process command auxiliary setting 2		
FlowRate	Flow sensor		
EPID1-SV	External PID process command 1		
EPID1-PV	External PID feedback value 1		
EPID1-MU	External PID manual command 1		
EPID2-SV	External PID process command 2		
EPID2-PV	External PID feedback value 2		
EPID2-MU	External PID manual command 2		
EPID3-SV	External PID process command 3		
EPID3-PV	External PID feedback value 3		
EPID3-MU	External PID manual command 3		

2.3.3.18. List of Logic Symbols

This section describes the respective function blocks. Reference this section when creating circuits.

Restrictions

The function blocks described below are only available and displayed on the toolbox when supported by the inverter. Additionally even if the function blocks are displayed on the toolbox, some blocks might be not available depending on the version of the inverter.

For information on the available function blocks, refer to the description of function code U01 in the User's Manual of your inverter. Alternatively, you can refer to the description of function code U01 in [Function code information] on the [Function code edit] window (also with selecting the "Create the customizable logic function code window", depending on the applied inverter models).

2.3.3.18.1. [Digital] - Basic Logic

To select a basic logic symbol, choose [Basic logic] from the [Digital] tab.

Tool bo	ųΧ		
Digital	Analog Digital+Analog FB		
Basic logic 💌			
Basic logic Flip-Flop Edge detection Digital Other			

it rough
elay timer. output s OFF the
-delay ∍d, the

.

Block selection	Symbol	Function block	Description
13	Input Output Logical Logical	Through output + Pulse (1 shot)	Turning ON the input starts the timer. The output remains ON until reaching the timer time. While the output is ON, the timer operation continues without regard of the input status. Setting the timer time to 0 turns OFF the output. Input OFF OFF Output OFF ON OFF Timer time OFF OFF
14	Input Output Logical Logical	Through output + Retriggerable timer	Turning ON the input starts the timer. The output remains ON until reaching the timer time. If an OFF to ON edge at the input occurs while the output is ON, however, the output remains ON from that time until reaching the timer time. Setting the timer time to 0 causes the output to turn ON when the input turns ON. Input OFF ON Output OFF ON OFF Timer time ON OFF ON
15	Input Output Logical Logical	Through output + Pulse train output	Outputs a pulse signal with a period twice the timer time and a duty of 50%. Useful for flashing a light emitting device. Turning ON the input turns ON the output and starts the timer. When reaching the timer time, the output turns OFF and the timer restarts. When reaching the timer time again, the output turns ON and the timer restarts. Setting the timer time to 0 turns OFF the output.

20 to 25: AND

Block selection	Symbol	Function block	Description
20	Input 1 Output Logical Logical	Logical product (AND)	This is an AND circuit with 2 inputs/1 output.
21	Input 1 Output Logical Logical	Logical product (AND) + ON-delay timer	This is a combination of an AND circuit with 2 inputs/1 output and an ON-delay timer. Turning ON the AND circuit output starts the ON-delay timer. When the timer time has elapsed, the output turns ON. Turning OFF the AND circuit output turns OFF the output.
22	Input 1 Output Logical Logical	Logical product (AND) + OFF-delay timer	This is a combination of an AND circuit with 2 inputs/1 output and an OFF-delay timer. Turning ON the AND circuit output turns ON the output. Turning OFF the AND circuit output starts the OFF-delay timer. When the timer time has elapsed, the output turns OFF.
23	Input 1 Output Logical Logical Input 2 Logical	Logical product (AND) + Pulse (1 shot)	This is a combination of an AND circuit with 2 inputs/1 output and a pulse (1 shot) output. For information on the operation of a pulse (1 shot), refer to Block selection 13 "Through output + Pulse (1 shot)".
24	Input 1 Logical Input 2 Logical Output Logical	Logical product (AND) + Retriggerable timer	This is a combination of an AND circuit with 2 inputs/1 output and a retriggerable timer. For information on the operation of a retriggerable timer, refer to Block selection 14 "Through output + Retriggerable timer".
25	Input 1 Output Logical Logical Input 2 Logical	Logical product (AND) + Pulse train output	This is a combination of an AND circuit with 2 inputs/1 output and a pulse train output. For information on the operation of a pulse train output, refer to Block selection 15 "Through output + Pulse train output".

30 to 35: OR

Block selection	Symbol	Function block	Description
30	Input 1 Output Logical Logical	Logical sum (OR)	This is an OR circuit with 2 inputs/1 output.
31	Input 1 Output Logical Logical	Logical sum (OR) + ON-delay timer	This is a combination of an OR circuit with 2 inputs/1 output and an ON-delay timer. Turning ON the OR circuit output starts the ON-delay timer. When the timer time has elapsed, the output turns ON. Turning OFF the OR circuit output turns OFF the output.
32	Input 1 Output Logical Logical	Logical sum (OR) + OFF-delay timer	This is a combination of an OR circuit with 2 inputs/1 output and an OFF-delay timer. Turning ON the OR circuit output turns ON the output. Turning OFF the OR circuit output starts the OFF-delay timer. When the timer time has elapsed, the output turns OFF.
33	Input 1 Output Logical Logical	Logical sum (OR) + Pulse (1 shot)	This is a combination of an OR circuit with 2 inputs/1 output and a pulse (1 shot) output. For information on the operation of a pulse (1 shot), refer to Block selection 13 "Through output + Pulse (1 shot)".
34	Input 1 Output Logical Logical	Logical sum (OR) + Retriggerable timer	This is a combination of an OR circuit with 2 inputs/1 output and a retriggerable timer. For information on the operation of a retriggerable timer, refer to Block selection 14 "Through output + Retriggerable timer".
35	Input 1 Output Logical Logical	Logical sum (OR) + Pulse train output	This is a combination of an OR circuit with 2 inputs/1 output and a pulse train output. For information on the operation of a pulse train output, refer to Block selection 15 "Through output + Pulse train output".

40 to 45: XOR

Block selection	Symbol	Function block	Description
40	Input 1 Output Logical Logical Input 2 Logical	Exclusive OR (XOR)	This is an XOR circuit with 2 inputs/1 output.
41	Input 1 Output Logical Logical Input 2 Logical	Exclusive OR (XOR) + ON-delay timer	This is a combination of an XOR circuit with 2 inputs/1 output and an ON-delay timer. Turning ON the XOR circuit output starts the ON-delay timer. When the timer time has elapsed, the output turns ON. Turning OFF the XOR circuit output turns OFF the output.
42	Input 1 Output Logical Logical	Exclusive OR (XOR) + OFF-delay timer	This is a combination of an XOR circuit with 2 inputs/1 output and an OFF-delay timer. Turning ON the XOR circuit output turns ON the output. Turning OFF the XOR circuit output starts the OFF-delay timer. When the timer time has elapsed, the output turns OFF.
43	Input 1 Output Logical Logical Input 2 Logical	Exclusive OR (XOR) + Pulse (1 shot) output	This is a combination of an XOR circuit with 2 inputs/1 output and a pulse (1 shot) output. For information on the operation of a pulse (1 shot), refer to Block selection 13 "Through output + Pulse (1 shot)".
44	Input 1 Output Logical Logical	Exclusive OR (XOR) + Retriggerable timer	This is a combination of an XOR circuit with 2 inputs/1 output and a retriggerable timer. For information on the operation of a retriggerable timer, refer to Block selection 14 "Through output + Retriggerable timer".
45	Input 1 Output Logical Logical Input 2 Logical	Exclusive OR (XOR) + Pulse train output	This is a combination of an XOR circuit with 2 inputs/1 output and a pulse train output. For information on the operation of a pulse train output, refer to Block selection 15 "Through output + Pulse train output".

2.3.3.18.2. [Digital] - Flip-flop

To select a flip-flop symbol, choose [Flip-Flop] from the [Digital] tab.

Tool box	Ψ×		
Digital Analog Digital+Analog FB			
Basic logic	•		
Basic logic			
Flip-Flop			
Edge detection Digital Other			

50 to 55: SR-FF

Block selection	Symbol	Function block	Description
50	Input 1 Output Logical Logical Input 2 Logical	Set priority flip-flop	This is a set priority flip-flop. When Input 1 (SET) turns ON, the output turns ON, and when Input 2 (RESET) turns ON, the output turns OFF. If there is no input, the previous state is maintained. When both inputs are ON, Input 1 (SET) has priority. For supported inverter, you can specify the initial state (OFF (0) or ON (1)) of the flip-flop immediately after starting the customizable logic with Parameter 2. For non-supported models, the initial state is OFF (0).
51	Input 1 Output Logical Logical Input 2 Logical	Set priority flip-flop + ON-delay timer	This is a combination of a set priority flip-flop and an ON-delay timer. Turning ON the flip-flop output starts the ON-delay timer. When the timer time has elapsed, the output turns ON. Turning OFF the flip-flop output turns OFF the output.
52	Input 1 Output Logical Logical	Set priority flip-flop + OFF-delay timer	This is a combination of a set priority flip-flop and an OFF-delay timer. Turning ON the flip-flop output turns ON the output. Turning OFF the flip-flop output starts the OFF-delay timer. When the timer time has elapsed, the output turns OFF.
53	Input 1 Output Logical Logical Input 2 Logical	Set priority flip-flop + Pulse (1 shot)	This is a combination of a set priority flip-flop and a pulse (1 shot) output. For information on the operation of a pulse (1 shot), refer to Block selection 13 "Through output + Pulse (1 shot)".
54	Input 1 Output Logical Logical Input 2 Logical	Set priority flip-flop + Retriggerable timer	This is a combination of a set priority flip-flop and a retriggerable timer. For information on the operation of a retriggerable timer, refer to Block selection 14 "Through output + Retriggerable timer".
55	Input 1 Output Logical Logical Input 2 Logical	Set priority flip-flop + Pulse train output	This is a combination of a set priority flip-flop and a pulse train output. For information on the operation of a pulse train output, refer to Block selection 15 "Through output + Pulse train output".

60 to 65: RS-FF

Block selection	Symbol	Function block	Description
60	Input 1 Output Logical Logical Input 2 Logical	Reset priority flip-flop	This is a reset priority flip-flop. When Input 1 (SET) turns ON, the output turns ON, and when Input 2 (RESET) turns ON, the output turns OFF. If there is no input, the previous state is maintained. When both inputs are ON, Input 2 (RESET) has priority. For supported inverter, you can specify the initial state (OFF (0) or ON (1)) of the flip-flop immediately after starting the customizable logic with Parameter 2. For non-supported models, the initial state is OFF (0).
61	Input 1 Output Logical Logical	Reset priority flip-flop + ON-delay timer	This is a combination of a reset priority flip-flop and an ON-delay timer. Turning ON the flip-flop output starts the ON-delay timer. When the timer time has elapsed, the output turns ON. Turning OFF the flip-flop output turns OFF the output.
62	Input 1 Output Logical Logical Input 2 Logical	Reset priority flip-flop + OFF-delay timer	This is a combination of a reset priority flip-flop and an OFF-delay timer. Turning ON the flip-flop output turns ON the output. Turning OFF the flip-flop output starts the OFF-delay timer. When the timer time has elapsed, the output turns OFF.
63	Input 1 Output Logical Logical Input 2 Logical	Reset priority flip-flop + Pulse (1 shot)	This is a combination of a reset priority flip-flop and a pulse (1 shot) output. For information on the operation of a pulse (1 shot), refer to Block selection 13 "Through output + Pulse (1 shot)".
64	Input 1 Output Logical Logical Input 2 Logical	Reset priority flip-flop + Retriggerable timer	This is a combination of a reset priority flip-flop and a retriggerable timer. For information on the operation of a retriggerable timer, refer to Block selection 14 "Through output + Retriggerable timer".
65	Input 1 Output Logical Logical Input 2 Logical	Reset priority flip-flop + Pulse train output	This is a combination of a reset priority flip-flop and a pulse train output. For information on the operation of a pulse train output, refer to Block selection 15 "Through output + Pulse train output".

140 to 145: D-FF

Block selection	Symbol	Function block	Description
140	Input 1 Output Logical Logical Input 2 Logical	D (delay) flip-flop	This is a delay flip-flop. The rising edge of Input 2 (CK) reflects the state of Input 1 (D) to the output. For supported inverter, you can specify the initial state (OFF (0) or ON (1)) of the flip-flop immediately after starting the customizable logic with Parameter 2.
141	Input 1 Output Logical Logical	D (delay) flip-flop + ON-delay timer	This is a combination of a delay flip-flop and an ON-delay timer. Turning ON the flip-flop output starts the ON-delay timer. When the timer time has elapsed, the output turns ON. Turning OFF the flip-flop output turns OFF the output.
142	Input 1 Output Logical Logical Input 2 Logical	D (delay) flip-flop + OFF-delay timer	This is a combination of a delay flip-flop and an OFF-delay timer. Turning ON the flip-flop output turns ON the output. Turning OFF the flip-flop output starts the OFF-delay timer. When the timer time has elapsed, the output turns OFF.
143	Input 1 Output Logical Logical	D (delay) flip-flop + Pulse (1 shot)	This is a combination of a delay flip-flop and a pulse (1 shot) output. For information on the operation of a pulse (1 shot), refer to Block selection 13 "Through output + Pulse (1 shot)".
144	Input 1 Output Logical Logical Input 2 Logical	D (delay) flip-flop + Retriggerable timer	This is a combination of a delay flip-flop and a retriggerable timer. For information on the operation of a retriggerable timer, refer to Block selection 14 "Through output + Retriggerable timer".
145	Input 1 Output Logical Logical Input 2 Logical	D (delay) flip-flop + Pulse train output	This is a combination of a delay flip-flop and a pulse train output. For information on the operation of a pulse train output, refer to Block selection 15 "Through output + Pulse train output".
150 to 155: T-FF

Block selection	Symbol	Function block	Description
150	Input Output Logical Logical	T (toggle) flip-flop	This is a toggle flip-flop. The output status is inverted by the rising edge of Input 1 (T). For supported inverter, you can specify the initial state (OFF (0) or ON (1)) of the flip-flop immediately after starting the customizable logic with Parameter 2.
151		T (toggle) flip-flop + ON-delay timer	This is a combination of a delay flip-flop and an ON-delay timer. Turning ON the flip-flop output starts the ON-delay timer. When the timer time has elapsed, the output turns ON. Turning OFF the flip-flop output turns OFF the output.
152		T (toggle) flip-flop + OFF-delay timer	This is a combination of a delay flip-flop and an OFF-delay timer. Turning ON the flip-flop output turns ON the output. Turning OFF the flip-flop output starts the OFF-delay timer. When the timer time has elapsed, the output turns OFF.
153		T (toggle) flip-flop + Pulse (1 shot)	This is a combination of a delay flip-flop and a pulse (1 shot) output. For information on the operation of a pulse (1 shot), refer to Block selection 13 "Through output + Pulse (1 shot)".
154	Input Output Logical Logical	T (toggle) flip-flop + Retriggerable timer	This is a combination of a delay flip-flop and a retriggerable timer. For information on the operation of a retriggerable timer, refer to Block selection 14 "Through output + Retriggerable timer".
155	Input Output Logical Logical	T (toggle) flip-flop + Pulse train output	This is a combination of a delay flip-flop and a pulse train output. For information on the operation of a pulse train output, refer to Block selection 15 "Through output + Pulse train output".

2.3.3.18.3. [Digital] - Edge Detection

To select an edge detection symbol, choose [Edge detection] from the [Digital] tab.

Tool bo	Tool box P ×			
Digital	Analog Digital+Analog FB	1		
Basic I	Basic logic			
Basic logic Flip-Flop				
Edge detection				
Digital Other				

Block selection	Symbol	Function block	Description
70	Input Output Logical Logical	Rise edge detection	This is a rise detection with 1 input/1 output. Once a rise of an input signal is detected, the ON signal is output until the end of one execution cycle time.
72	Input Output Logical Logical	Rise edge detection + OFF-delay timer	This is a combination of a rise detection with 1 input/1 output and an OFF-delay timer.
			When a rise edge is detected, the output turns ON.
			Turning OFF the rise edge detection starts the OFF-delay timer. When the timer time has elapsed, the output turns OFF.
73	Input Output Logical Logical	Rise edge detection +	This is a combination of a rise detection with 1 input/1 output and a pulse (1 shot) output.
	-⊥-⊡-	Pulse (1 shot)	For information on the operation of a pulse (1 shot), refer to Block selection 13 "Through output + Pulse (1 shot)".

70, 72, 73: Rise Edge

80, 82, 83: Fall Edge

Block selection	Symbol	Function block	Description
80	Input Output Logical Logical	Fall edge detection	This is a fall detection with 1 input/1 output. Once a fall of an input signal is detected, the ON signal is output until the end of one execution cycle time.
82	Input Output Logical Logical	Fall edge detection + OFF-delay timer	This is a combination of a fall detection with 1 input/1 output and a general-purpose timer. When a fall edge is detected, the output turns ON. Turning OFF the rise edge detection starts the OFF-delay timer. When the timer time has elapsed, the output turns OFF.
83	Input Output Logical Logical	Fall edge detection + Pulse (1 shot)	This is a combination of a fall detection with 1 input/1 output and a pulse (1 shot) output. For information on the operation of a pulse (1 shot), refer to Block selection 13 "Through output + Pulse (1 shot)".

Block Symbol Function block Description selection Input Output This is a rise and fall detection with 1 input/1 Logical Logical output. Rise and fall edge 90 detection Once a rise or fall of an input signal is detected, the ON signal is output until the end of one execution cycle time. This is a combination of a rise and fall detection Input Output Rise and fall edge Logical Logical with 1 input/1 output and an OFF-delay timer. detection 92 Turning OFF the rise and fall edge detection + OFF-delay timer starts the OFF-delay timer. When the timer time has elapsed, the output turns OFF. This is a combination of a rise and fall detection Input Output Rise and fall edge with 1 input/1 output and a pulse (1 shot) output. Logical Logical detection 93 + Pulse For information on the operation of a pulse (1 shot), refer to Block selection 13 "Through (1 shot) output + Pulse (1 shot)".

90, 92, 93: Both Edges

2.3.3.18.4. [Digital] - Digital Other

To select a "digital other" symbol, choose [Digital Other] from the [Digital] tab.

Tool bo	Tool box P >		
Digital	Analog Digital+Analog FB	Ì	
Basic I	Basic logic		
Basic logic Flip-Flop Edge detection Digital Other			

100 to 105: Hold

Block selection	Symbol	Function block	Description
100	Input 1 Output Logical Logical HOLD Input 2 Logical	Hold	This is a "hold previous value" function with 2 inputs/1 output. Input 2 is the hold control signal. Turning OFF Input 2 outputs Input 1. Turning ON Input 2 holds the previous output value.
101	Input 1 Output Logical Logical HOLD F Input 2 Logical	Hold + ON-delay timer	This is a combination of a "hold previous value" function with 2 inputs/1 output and an ON-delay timer. Turning ON the hold output starts the ON-delay timer. When the timer time has elapsed, the output turns ON. Turning OFF the hold output turns OFF the output.
102	Input 1 Output Logical HOLD Input 2 Logical	Hold + OFF-delay timer	This is a combination of a "hold previous value" function with 2 inputs/1 output and an OFF-delay timer. Turning ON the hold output turns ON the output.
103	Input 1 Output Logical Logical HOLD	Hold + Pulse (1 shot)	This is a combination of a "hold previous value" function with 2 inputs/1 output and a pulse (1 shot) output. For information on the operation of a pulse (1 shot), refer to Block selection 13 "Through output + Pulse (1 shot)".
104	Input 1 Output Logical Logical HOLD	Hold + Retriggerable timer	This is a combination of a "hold previous value" function with 2 inputs/1 output and a retriggerable timer. For information on the operation of a retriggerable timer, refer to Block selection 14 "Through output + Retriggerable timer".
105	Input 1 Output Logical Logical HOLD Input 2 Logical	Hold + Pulse train output	This is a combination of a "hold previous value" function with 2 inputs/1 output and a pulse train output. For information on the operation of a pulse train output, refer to Block selection 15 "Through output + Pulse train output".

Block selection	Item	Details
	Category	Counter/Timer
	Function block	Up counter
		Parameter 1: Target value
	Symbol	Logical Input 1 Logical Input 2 Output Logical
		This is an up counter output with a reset input.
		Parameter 1 sets the target value.
		Input 2 is a reset signal. Turning ON Input 2 sets the counter value to 0.
110	Description	If the counter value is less than Parameter 1, +0.01 is added to the counter value
		When the counter value is equal to or more than Parameter 1, the output turns ON. When the output is ON, nothing is added to the counter value.
		Stopping the customizable logic sets the counter value to 0.
	Input 1	Logical value: When the count signal changes from OFF to ON, +0.01 is added to the counter value.
	Input 2	Logical value: Turning ON the input signal sets the counter value to 0.
	Output	Logical value: ON when the counter value is equal to or more than the target value
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Target value: 0.00 to 9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)
	Category	Counter/Timer
	Function block	Down counter
		Parameter 1: Counter initial value
	Symbol	Logical Input 1 - Output Logical
		This is an down counter output with a reset input.
		Parameter 1 sets the initial value.
120		Input 2 is a reset signal. Turning ON Input 2 sets the counter value to Parameter 1.
	Description	If the counter value is more than 0, +0.01 is subtracted from the counter value at the rise of Input 1. When the counter value is equal to or less than 0, the output turns ON. When the output is ON, nothing is subtracted from the counter value.
		Stopping the customizable logic sets the counter value to Parameter 1.
	Input 1	Logical value: When the count signal changes from OFF to ON, +0.01 is subtracted from the counter value.
	Input 2	Logical value: Turning ON the reset signal sets the counter value to Parameter 1.
	Output	Logical value: ON when the counter value is equal to or less than the 0.
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Target value: 0.00 to 9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)

110, 120, 130: Counter/Timer

Block selection	Item	Details
	Category	Counter/Timer
	Function block	Timer with a reset input
		Parameter 1: Target time
	Symbol	Logical Input 1 Output Logical Logical Input 2 Input 2 Input 2 Input 2
		This is an OFF-delay timer output with a reset function.
130	Description	Parameter 1 sets the target time.
		Input 2 is a reset signal. Turning ON Input 2 sets the timer current value to 0.
		Turning ON Input 1 turns ON the output and starts the timer. While the timer is operating, the output remains ON without regard of the status of Input 1.
		When the timer current value is equal to or more than the target time, the output turns OFF without regard of the status of Input 1. Also, the timer stops and the timer current value becomes 0.
		If both Input 1 and Input 2 are turned ON, Input 2 takes precedence.
		Stopping the customizable logic sets the timer current value to 0.
	Input 1	Logical value: When the signal changes from OFF to ON, the timer is started.
	Input 2	Logical value: Turning ON the reset signal sets the timer current value to 0.
	Output	Logical value: ON during the period from when Input 2 turns OFF and Input 1 turns ON to when the timer current value becomes less than the target time.
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Target time: 0.00 to 9990 [s] (significant digits: 3 digits)

2.3.3.18.5. [Analog] - Basic Operator

Calculator

2001: Addition

Block selection	ltem	Details	
	Category	Calculator	
	Function block	Addition	
		Parameter 1: Upper limit value	
	Symbol	Numeric Input 1 Numeric Input 2	
		Parameter 2: Lower limit value	
		This is a combination of an addition circuit with 2 inputs/1 output and an output limiter.	
2001	Description	This function block performs an addition between Input 1 and Input 2 and outputs the result.	
		The output is limited by the upper and lower limit values assigned to Parameter 1 and Parameter 2.	
		For more information on the limit operation, refer to "2005: Limiter".	
	Calculation	Output = Input 1 + Input 2	
	Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990	
	Input 2	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990	
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990	
	Proporty sottings	Parameter 1: Upper limit value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)	
	Property settings	Parameter 2: Lower limit value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)	

2002: Subtraction

Block selection	ltem	Details	
	Category	Calculator	
	Function block	Subtraction	
		Parameter 1: Upper limit value	
	Symbol	Numeric Input 1	
		Parameter 2: Lower limit value	
2002	Description	This is a combination of an subtraction circuit with 2 inputs/1 output and an output limiter.	
		This function block performs a subtraction between Input 1 and Input 2 and outputs the result.	
		The output is limited by the upper and lower limit values assigned to Parameter 1 and Parameter 2.	
		For more information on the limit operation, refer to "2005: Limiter".	
	Calculation	Output = Input 1 - Input 2	
	Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990	
	Input 2	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990	
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990	
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Upper limit value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)	
	Property settings	Parameter 2: Lower limit value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)	

2003: Multiplication

Block selection	Item	Details	
	Category	Calculator	
	Function block	Multiplication	
		Parameter 1: Upper limit value	
	Symbol	Numeric Input 1	
		Parameter 2: Lower limit value	
2003	Description	This is a combination of a multiplication circuit with 2 inputs/1 output and an output limiter.	
		This function block performs a multiplication between Input 1 and Input 2 and outputs the result.	
		The output is limited by the upper and lower limit values assigned to Parameter 1 and Parameter 2.	
		For more information on the limit operation, refer to "2005: Limiter".	
	Calculation	Output = Input 1 × Input 2	
	Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990	
	Input 2	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990	
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990	
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Upper limit value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)	
	r topenty settings	Parameter 2: Lower limit value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)	

2004: Division

Block selection	Item	Details	
	Category	Calculator	
	Function block	Division	
		Parameter 1: Upper limit value	
	Symbol	Numeric Input 1	
		Parameter 2: Lower limit value	
2004	Description	This is a combination of a division circuit with 2 inputs/1 output and an output limiter.	
		This function block performs a division between Input 1 and Input 2 and outputs the result.	
		The output is limited by the upper and lower limit values assigned to Parameter 1 and Parameter 2.	
		For more information on the limit operation, refer to "2005: Limiter".	
	Calculation	Output = Input 1 ÷ Input 2	
	Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990	
	Input 2	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990	
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990	
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Upper limit value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)	
	Fropency settings	Parameter 2: Lower limit value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)	

Block selection	Item	Details
	Category	Calculator
	Function block	Absolute value
		Parameter 1: Upper limit value
	Symbol	
		Parameter 2: Lower limit value
2006		This function block determines the absolute value of the input and outputs the result.
	Description	The output is limited by the upper and lower limit values assigned to Parameter 1 and Parameter 2.
		For more information on the limit operation, refer to "2005: Limiter".
	Input	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Upper limit value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)
		Parameter 2: Lower limit value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)

2006: Absolute value

2007: Inverse addition

Block selection	Item	Details
	Category	Calculator
	Function block	Inverse addition
		Parameter 1: Offset
	Symbol	Numeric Input Inv. Output Numeric
		Parameter 2: Bias
	Description	This is an inverting circuit with 1 input/1 output.
		It corrects the sign inversion value of the input based on Parameter 1 (offset) and Parameter 2 (bias) and outputs it.
2007		The output is limited by ±9990.
		This is similar to the function block "inverse addition switchover (4002)". For information on the inverse addition switchover, refer to "4002: Inverse addition switchover" in "[Digital + Analog] - Basic operator".
	Calculation	Output = - (Input - Parameter 1) + Parameter 2
	Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Input 2	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990 (limit value: ±9990)
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Offset: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)
	r roperty settings	Parameter 2: Bias: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)

2010: Modulo

Block selection	Item	Details
	Category	Calculator
	Function block	Modulo
		Parameter 1: Upper limit value
	Symbol	Numeric Input 1 Numeric Input 2
		Parameter 2: Lower limit value
2103	Description	Outputs the result of modulo operation of Input 1 and Input 2. Divides input 1 by input 2 and outputs the remainder.
		The output is limited by the upper and lower limit values assigned to Parameter 1 and Parameter 2.
		For more information on the limit operation, refer to "2005: Limiter".
	Calculation	Output = Input 1 mod Input 2
	Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Input 2	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Upper limit value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)
		Parameter 2: Lower limit value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)

2103: Average

Block selection	Item	Details
	Category	Calculator
	Function block	Average calculation
		Parameter 1: Upper limit value
	Symbol	Numeric Input 1 Numeric Input 2
		Parameter 2: Lower limit value
	Description	Outputs the addition average value of Input 1 and Input 2.
2103		The output is limited by the upper and lower limit values assigned to Parameter 1 and Parameter 2.
		For more information on the limit operation, refer to "2005: Limiter".
	Calculation	$Output = \frac{Input 1 + Input 2}{2}$
	Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Input 2	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Upper limit value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)
		Parameter 2: Lower limit value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)

Limiter 2005: Limiter

Block selection	Item	Details
	Category	Limiter
	Function block	Limiter
	Symbol	Parameter 1: Upper limit value
		Numeric Input Output Numeric
		Parameter 2: Lower limit value
	Description	This is an upper/lower limiter circuit with 1 input/1 output.
		This function block determines the limited value of Input 1 and outputs the result.
2005		The output is limited by the upper and lower limit values assigned to Parameter 1 and Parameter 2.
		If the upper limit value is equal to the lower limit value, the upper limit value is interpreted as +9990 and the lower limit value as -9990. In this case, "Through" appears under the symbol.
		If the upper limit value is less than the lower limit value, the upper limit value is output.
	Input	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Upper limit value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)
		Parameter 2: Lower limit value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)

2008: Variable limiter

Block selection	Item	Details
2008	Category	Limiter
	Function block	Variable limiter
	Symbol	Parameter 1: Input 3 (step number) Numeric Input 1 Numeric Input 2 Numeric Input 3: Function block output
	Description	You can apply variable upper and lower limits to Input 3. The output is limited by the upper and lower limit values assigned to Input 1 and Input 2. If Input 1 (upper limit value) is less than Input 2 (lower limit value), Input 1 is output. Input 3 accepts the connection of the output of a function block (a symbol that allows step number assignment). You cannot connect an input terminal directly to it. If you do not connect Input 3, the variable upper and lower limit values are applied to the output (SOxx) with step number xx specified in Parameter 1. If you connect Input 3, performing the auto step number assignment overwrites Parameter 1 with the step number specified by Input 3.
	Calculation	Input 1 The lower limit is applied first and then the upper limit is applied. Input 3 Output Input 2 Input 3
	Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Input 2	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Step number: 1 to maximum step number

2011: Limiter 2

Block selection	Item	Details
	Category	Limiter
	Function block	Limiter 2
		Parameter 1: Outside limit value
	Symbol	Numeric Input - Output Numeric
		Parameter 2: Inside limit value
		This is an upper/lower limiter circuit with 1 input/1 output.
	Description	It performs positive/negative upper/lower limit processing on the input and outputs the result.
		The output is limited by the upper and lower limit values assigned to Parameter 1 and Parameter 2.
2011	Calculation	When Input is greater than or equal to 0
		The output is limited to $ $ function 2 $ \le $ Output $\le $ function 1 $ $.
		When Input is smaller than 0
		The output is limited to - Function 1 \leq Output \leq - Function 2 .
	Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Input 2	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
		Parameter 1: Upper limit value (Positive upper limit, Negative lower limit):
	Property settings	-9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits,only positive value is available)
		Parameter 2: Lower limit value(Positive lower limit, Negative upper limit):
		-9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits, only negative value is available)

2013:Dead Band

Block selection	Item	Details
	Category	Limitter
	Function block	Dead Band
		Parameter 1: Upper limit value
	Symbol	Numeric Input
		Parameter 2: Lower limit value
		This is a deadband limiter circuit with 1 input/1 output.
	Description	It performs deadbanding on the input and outputs the result.
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	The output is limited to zero between the upper and lower limits assigned to Function 1 and Function 2.
	Calculation	The output is set to 0 in below cases
2013		 Input is greater than Parameter 2 (≤0) and Parameter 1 is less than 0 (This measns Parameter 1 is not applied)
		 Input is less than Parameter 1 (≥0) and Parameter 2 > 0 (This means Parameter 2 is not applied)
		- Input is less than Parameter 1 (\geq 0) and greater than Parameter 2(\leq 0)
		In other cases, the output is equal to the input.
	Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Input 2	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Upper limit value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits,only positive value is available)
		Parameter 2: Lower limit value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits, only negative value is available)

Selector 2101: Maximum selection

Block selection	ltem	Details
	Category	Selector
	Function block	Maximum selection
		Parameter 1: Upper limit value
	Symbol	Numeric Input 1 - Max - Output Numeric Numeric Input 2 - Sel Output Numeric
		Parameter 2: Lower limit value
		Compares Input 1 and Input 2 and outputs the larger of the two.
2101	Description	The output is limited by the upper and lower limit values assigned to Parameter 1 and Parameter 2.
		For more information on the limit operation, refer to "2005: Limiter".
	Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Input 2	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Upper limit value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)
		Parameter 2: Lower limit value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)

2102: Minimum selection

neric
Parameter 1
digits) digits)
Pai digit

Analog through 2005: Analog through

Block selection	Item	Details
	Category	Analog through
2005	Function block	Analog through
	Symbol	Numeric Input Output Numeric
		This is a through output of analog values without arithmetic processing.
		Use "10 to 15: Through" for the through output a digital signal.
	Description	 Tip • Since this function is internally the same as "2005: Limiter", it has the same number.
	Input	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990

Constant value 2009: Constant value

Block selection	ltem	Details
	Category	Constant value
	Function block	Constant value
2009	Symbol	Const. – Output Numeric
		Parameter 2: Constant value
	Description	 The value set for Parameter 2 is always output as a constant. Tip • Since this function is internally the same as "2009: Linear function", it has the same number.
	Calculation	Output = Parameter 2
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Property settings	Parameter 2: Constant value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)

2.3.3.18.6. [Analog] - Comparator

Analog comparator 2051: Comparison 1

Item	Details
Category	Analog comparator
Function block	Comparison 1
	Parameter 1: Deviation judgment value
Symbol	Numeric Input 2
	Parameter 2: Hysteresis width
Description	Digitally outputs the comparison result of the two input deviations (including any equal sign). If both the output ON and OFF conditions are true, the ON condition takes precedence.
Calculation	Output ON condition: Input 1 - Input 2 ≥ Parameter 1 + Parameter 2 Output OFF condition: Input 1 - Input 2 ≥ Parameter 1 - Parameter 2
Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
Input 2	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
Output	Logical value: ON when the output ON condition is true; OFF when the output OFF condition is true.
Property settings	Parameter 1: Deviation judgment value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)
	Item Category Function block Symbol Description Calculation Input 1 Input 2 Output

Block selection	Item	Details
	Category	Analog comparator
	Function block	Comparison 2
		Parameter 1: Deviation judgment value
	Symbol	Numeric Input 1 Numeric Input 2
		Parameter 2: Hysteresis width
	Description	Digitally outputs the comparison result of the two input deviations (not including equal signs).
2052	Calculation	Output ON condition: Input 1 - Input 2 > Parameter 1 + Parameter 2
		Output OFF condition: Input 1 - Input 2 < Parameter 1 - Parameter 2
	Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Input 2	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Output	Logical value: ON when the output ON condition is true; OFF when the output OFF condition is true.
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Deviation judgment value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)
		Parameter 2: Hysteresis width: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)

Block selection	Item	Details
	Category	Analog comparator
	Function block	Comparison 3
		Parameter 1: Deviation judgment value
	Symbol	Numeric Input 1 - ABS Output Logical
		Parameter 2: Hysteresis width
2053	Description	Digitally outputs the comparison result of the two input deviations (absolute values) (including any equal sign).
		precedence.
	Calculation	Output ON condition: Input 1 - Input 2 ≥ Parameter 1 + Parameter 2
		Output OFF condition: Input 1 - Input 2 \leq Parameter 1 - Parameter 2
	Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Input 2	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Output	Logical value: ON when the output ON condition is true; OFF when the output OFF condition is true.
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Deviation judgment value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)
		Parameter 2: Hysteresis width: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)

Block selection	ltem	Details
	Category	Analog comparator
	Function block	Comparison 4
		Parameter 1: Deviation judgment value
	Symbol Numeric Input 1 Numeric Input 2 Parameter 2: Hysteresis Description Digitally outputs the comparison result of the two input values) (not including equal signs).	Numeric Input 1 - ABS Output Logical
		Parameter 2: Hysteresis width
		Digitally outputs the comparison result of the two input deviations (absolute values) (not including equal signs).
2054	Calculation	Output ON condition: Input 1 - Input 2 > Parameter 1 + Parameter 2
		Output OFF condition: Input 1 - Input 2 < Parameter 1 - Parameter 2
	Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Input 2	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Output	Logical value: ON when the output ON condition is true; OFF when the output OFF condition is true.
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Deviation judgment value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)
		Parameter 2: Hysteresis width: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)

Block selection	Item	Details
	Category	Analog comparator
	Function block	Comparison 5
2055	Symbol	Parameter 1: Judgment value Numeric Input Output Logical Parameter 2: Hysteresis width
	Description	Digitally outputs the comparison result of the input and the judgment value. The hysteresis width is configurable but takes effect only if the OFF condition is true.
	Calculation	Output ON condition: Input ≥ Parameter 1 Output OFF condition: Input 1 < Parameter 1 - Parameter 2
	Input	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Output	Logical value: ON when the output ON condition is true; OFF when the output OFF condition is true.
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Judgment value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits) Parameter 2: Hysteresis width: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)

Block selection	Item	Details
	Category	Analog comparator
	Function block	Comparison 6
		Parameter 1: Judgment value
	Symbol	Numeric Input
		Parameter 2: Hysteresis width
		Digitally outputs the comparison result of the input and the judgment value.
2056	Description	The hysteresis width is configurable but takes effect only if the OFF condition is true.
	Calculation	Output ON condition: Input ≥ Parameter 1
		Output OFF condition: Input 1 < Parameter 1 + Parameter 2
	Input	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Output	Logical value: ON when the output ON condition is true; OFF when the output OFF condition is true.
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Judgment value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)
	Froperty settings	Parameter 2: Hysteresis width: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)

Block selection	Item	Details
	Category	Analog comparator
	Function block	Comparison 7
		Parameter 1: Deviation judgment value
	Symbol	Numeric Input 1 Numeric Input 2
		Parameter 2: Hysteresis width
2057	Description The ON con includes the	Digitally outputs the comparison result of the two input deviations. The ON condition does not include the equal sign, and the OFF condition includes the equal sign.
2001	Calculation	Output ON condition: Input 1 - Input 2 > Parameter 1 + Parameter 2 Output OFF condition: Input 1 - Input 2 \leq Parameter 1 - Parameter 2
	Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Input 2	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Output	Logical value: ON when the output ON condition is true; OFF when the output OFF condition is true.
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Deviation judgment value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)
		Parameter 2: Hysteresis width: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)

Block selection	ltem	Details
	Category	Analog comparator
	Function block	Comparison 8
		Parameter 1: Deviation judgment value
	Symbol	Numeric Input 1 - ABS Output Logical
		Parameter 2: Hysteresis width
2058	Description	Digitally outputs the comparison result of the two input deviations (absolute values).
		The ON condition does not include the equal sign, and the OFF condition includes the equal sign.
	Calculation	Output ON condition: Input 1 - Input 2 > Parameter 1 + Parameter 2
		Output OFF condition: Input 1 - Input 2 \leq Parameter 1 - Parameter 2
	Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Input 2	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Output	Logical value: ON when the output ON condition is true; OFF when the output OFF condition is true.
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Deviation judgment value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)
		Parameter 2: Hysteresis width: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)

Block selection	Item	Details
	Category	Analog comparator
	Function block	Comparison 9
		Parameter 1: Deviation judgment value
	Symbol	Numeric Input 1 – Output Logical
		Parameter 2: Hysteresis width
2060	Description	Digitally outputs the comparison result of the two input deviations (absolute values).
		The ON condition does not include the equal sign, and the OFF condition includes the equal sign.
	Calculation	Output ON condition: Input 1 - Input 2 > Parameter 1 + Parameter 2
		Output OFF condition: Input 1 - Input 2 \leq Parameter 1 - Parameter 2
	Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Input 2	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Output	Logical value: ON when the output ON condition is true; OFF when the output OFF condition is true.
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Deviation judgment value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)
		Parameter 2: Hysteresis width: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)

Equal 2071: Equal comparison 1

Block selection	ltem	Details
	Category	Equal
	Function block	Equal comparison 1
		Parameter 1: Judgment value
2071	Symbol	Numeric Input - Dutput Logical
	Description	 Digitally outputs the comparison result of Input 1 and the judgment value. If Input 1 and the judgment value are equal, ON (true) is output. Tip • Since this function is internally the same as "2071: Window comparison 1", it has the same number.
	Calculation	Output ON condition: Input = Parameter 1 Output OFF condition: Input≠Parameter 1
	Input	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Output	Logical value: ON when the output ON condition is true; OFF when the output OFF condition is true.
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Judgment value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)

2059: Equal Comparison 2

Block selection	Item	Details
	Category	Equal
	Function block	Equal comparison 2
	Symbol	Numeric Input 1 Numeric Input 2 Parameter 2: Hysteresis width
2059	Description	Digitally outputs the comparison result of Input 1 and the judgment value. If Input 1 and Input 2 are equal, ON (true) is output.
	Calculation	Output ON condition: $ Input 1 - Input 2 \ge Parameter 2 $ Output OFF condition: $ Input 1 - Input 2 < Parameter 2 $
	Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Input 2	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Output	Logical value: ON when the output ON condition is true; OFF when the output OFF condition is true.
	Property settings	Parameter 2: Hysteresis width: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)

Window comparator 2071: Window comparison 1

Block selection	ltem	Details
	Category	Window comparator
	Function block	Window comparison 1
		Parameter 1: Upper threshold
	Symbol	Numeric Input
		Parameter 2: Lower threshold
	Description	Digitally outputs the comparison result of Input 1 and the upper/lower thresholds.
2071		If Input 1 is within the range between the upper threshold and the lower threshold (including equal signs), ON (true) is output.
	Calculation	Output ON condition: Parameter 1 ≥ Input ≥ Parameter 2
		Output OFF condition: (Input > Parameter 1) or (Parameter 2 > Input)
	Input	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Output	Logical value: ON when the output ON condition is true; OFF when the output OFF condition is true.
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Upper threshold: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)
	r toperty settings	Parameter 2: Lower threshold: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)

2072: Window comparison 2

Block selection	Item	Details
	Category	Window comparator
	Function block	Window comparison 2
		Parameter 1: Upper threshold
	Symbol	Numeric Input - Output Logical
		Parameter 2: Lower threshold
	Description	Digitally outputs the comparison result of Input 1 and the upper/lower thresholds.
2072		If Input 1 is within the range between the upper threshold and the lower threshold (not including equal signs), ON (true) is output.
	Calculation	Output ON condition: Parameter 1 > Input > Parameter 2
		Output OFF condition: (Input \geq Parameter 1) or (Parameter 2 \geq Input)
	Input	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Output	Logical value: ON when the output ON condition is true; OFF when the output OFF condition is true.
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Upper threshold: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)
		Parameter 2: Lower threshold: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)

2.3.3.18.7. [Analog] - Converter

Converter

2009: Linear function

Block selection	Item	Details
	Category	Converter
	Function block	Linear function
		Parameter 1: Coefficient K_A
	Symbol	Numeric Input
		Parameter 2: Coefficient K_B
		This function block calculates the linear function passed as input.
2009	Description	It calculates the output value based on the predefined linear function (one indicated in the "Calculation" field below). The coefficients of the linear function are given by Parameter 1 and Parameter 2.
		The output is limited by the internal limiter.
		When Parameter 1 is set to 0.00, no error occurs even if the input is not connected.
	Calculation	$Output = K_A \times Input + K_B$
	Input	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990 (limit value: ±9990)
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Coefficient K_A : -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits) Parameter 2: Coefficient K_B : -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)

2151: S13 function code input

ltem	Details
Category	Converter
Function block	S13 function code input
Symbol	Parameter 1: Value output when S13 is 20000
	Parameter 2: Value output when S13 is 0
Description	Converts the settings "0 to 20000/0 to 100%" of function code S13 (PID command value) so that the values specified in Parameter 2 and Parameter 1 are output when S13 is 0 and 20000, respectively.
Calculation	$Output = \frac{(Function 1 - Function 2)}{20000} \times S13 + Function 2$ $Function 2 \xrightarrow[0]{0} S13$ $(0\%) (100\%)$
Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990 (limit value: ±9990)
Property settings	Parameter 1: Value output when S13 is 20000: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits) Parameter 2: Value output when S13 is 0: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)
	Item Category Function block Symbol Description Calculation Output Property settings

Block selection	Item	Details
	Category	Converter
	Function block	Inverse scale transformation
	Symbol	Parameter 1: Value input when the output is 100
		Parameter 2: Value input when the output is 0
2201	Description	Inversely transform the scale of Input 1 from "minimum to maximum" to "0 to 100%". Use this function block for the connection to an analog output terminal. The maximum number of steps that can be used is two. If you set both Parameter 1 and Parameter 2 to the same value, the output is 0. Output = 100 × Input - Function 2
	Galculation	Function 1 - Function 2 Function 1
	Input	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990 (limit value: ±9990)
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Value input when the output is 100: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits) Parameter 2: Value input when the output is 0: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)

2201: Inverse scale transformation

2202: Scale transformation

Block selection	Item	Details
	Category	Converter
	Function block	Scale transformation
		Parameter 1: Value output when the input is 100
	Symbol	Numeric Input Output Numeric
		Parameter 2: Value output when the input is 0
		Inversely transform the scale of Input 1 from "minimum to maximum" to "0 to 100%".
	Description	For input selection, you can only use a setting from 8000 to 8085
2202		The maximum number of steps that can be used is two.
	Calculation	$Output = \frac{(Function 1 - Function 2)}{100} \times Input + Function 2$ $Function 2$ $Function 2$ $Function 2$ $Function 2$
	Input	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990 (limit value: ±9990)
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Value output when the input is 100: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)

3001: Conversion 1

Block selection	ltem	Details
	Category	Converter
	Function block	Conversion 1
	Symbol	Parameter 1: Upper limit value Numeric Input Parameter 2: Lower limit value
3001	Description	This function block calculates the quadratic function passed as input. It calculates the output value based on the predefined quadratic function (one indicated in the "Calculation" field below). The output is limited by the upper and lower limit values assigned to Parameter 1 and Parameter 2. For more information on the limit operation, refer to "2005: Limiter". You can select whether to manually set or automatically calculate coefficients K_A , K_B , K_C . To manually set the conversion coefficients You can set each coefficient using an exponent. For example, you can specify a mantissa and an exponent part to define K_A as follows: $K_A = (Mantissa) \times 10^{(Exponent part)}$ The same applies to K_B and K_C . To automatically calculate the conversion coefficients Specify the input-output relationship using three points: $(X_1, Y_1), (X_2, Y_2), and (X_3, Y_3).$ The neach coefficient is set to an automatically calculated value. The maximum number of steps that can be used is one for both Conversion 1 (3001) and Conversion 1 (3002). When you use both Conversion 1 (3002). When you use both Conversion 1 (3001) and Conversion 2 (3002). When you use two or more instances of Conversion 1 (3001), the one with the smallest step number takes precedence. If you use two or more instances of Conversion 1 (3001), the one with the smallest step number takes precedence. Do not select Auto Calculation when you want to write to the keypad. Refer to "2.3.3.4. [4] Function Block 3001: conversion 1, 3002: conversion 2" for details.
	Calculation	$Output = K_A \times (Input)^2 + K_B \times Input + K_C$
	Input	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990 (limit value: ±9990)
	Property settings	To manually set the conversion coefficients: Mantissas of K_A , K_B , and K_C : -9.999 to 9.999 Exponent parts of K_A , K_B , and K_C : -5 to 5 To automatically calculate the conversion coefficients: X_1 , Y_1 , X_2 , Y_2 , X_3 , Y_3 : -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)
		Parameter 1: Upper limit value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits) Parameter 2: Lower limit value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)

Block Details Item selection Category Converter Function block Conversion 2 Parameter 1: Upper limit value Output Numeric Numeric Input Symbol Parameter 2: Lower limit value This function block calculates the output value based on the predefined function (one indicated in the "Calculation" field below). The output is limited by the upper and lower limit values assigned to Parameter 1 and Parameter 2. For more information on the limit operation, refer to "2005: Limiter". You can select whether to manually set or automatically calculate coefficients K_A , K_B , K_C . To manually set the conversion coefficients You can set each coefficient using an exponent. For example, you can specify a mantissa and an exponent part to define K_A as follows: $K_A = (Mantissa) \times 10^{(Exponent part)}$ The same applies to K_B and K_C . To automatically calculate the Y conversion coefficients Operating point 3 Specify the input-output (X_3, Y_3) relationship using three points: Description $(X_1, Y_1), (X_2, Y_2), and (X_3, Y_3).$ Then each coefficient is set to Operating an automatically calculated point 2 3002 value. . (X2.Y2) The maximum number of steps Operating that can be used is one for both Conversion 1 (3001) and (X_1, Y) Conversion 2 (3002). When you use both Conversion 1 (3001) and Conversion 2 (3002), Conversion 1 (3001) takes 0 X_2 X₁ X Х precedence. If you use two or more instances of Conversion 2 (3001), the one with the smallest step number takes precedence. If the calculation result inside is a negative value, '0' is output. Do not select Auto Calculation when you want to write to the keypad. Refer to "2.3.3.4. [4] Function Block 3001: conversion 1, 3002: conversion 2" for details. $\text{Output} = \sqrt{\frac{\text{Input} + K_A}{K_B} \times K_C}$ Calculation Numeric value: -9990 to +9990 Input Output Numeric value: -9990 to +9990 (limit value: ±9990) To manually set the conversion coefficients: Mantissas of K_A , K_B , and K_C : -9.999 to 9.999 Exponent parts of K_A , K_B , and K_C : -5 to 5 Property settings To automatically calculate the conversion coefficients: X_1 , Y_1 , X_2 , Y_2 , X_3 , Y_3 : -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits) Parameter 1: Upper limit value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits) Parameter 2: Lower limit value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)

3002: Conversion 2

2.3.3.18.8. [Digital + Analog] - Basic operator

Basic operator 4001: Hold

Block selection	Item	Details
	Category	Basic operator
	Function block	Hold
		Parameter 1: Upper limit value
	Symbol	Numeric Input 1 HOLD Output Logical Input 2 Input 2
		Parameter 2: Lower limit value
	Description	Turning OFF Input 2 (logical value) outputs Input 1 as-is.
1001		Turning ON Input 2 (logical value) holds the output value.
4001		The output is limited by the upper and lower limit values assigned to Parameter 1 and Parameter 2.
		For more information on the limit operation, refer to "2005: Limiter".
	Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Input 2	Logical value: OFF: Input 1 is output.
		ON: The previous output value is output.
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Upper limit value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)
		Parameter 2: Lower limit value: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)

4002: Inverse addition switchover

Block selection	Item	Details
	Category	Basic operator
	Function block	Inverse addition switchover
4002	Symbol	Parameter 1: Offset Numeric Input 1 Logical Input 2 Parameter 2: Bias
	Description	 Turning OFF Input 2 (logical value) outputs Input 1 as-is. Turning ON Input 2 (logical value) outputs the calculation result of the expression indicated in the "Calculation" field below. This is similar to the function block "inverse addition (2007)". For information on the inverse addition, refer to "2007: Inverse addition" in "[Analog] - Basic
	Calculation	Operator [*] . Output when Input 2 is ON = -(Input 1 - Parameter 1) + Parameter 2
	Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Input 2	Logical value: OFF: Input 1 is output. ON: Outputs the calculation result of the expression indicated in the "Calculation" field above.
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990 (limit value: ±9990)
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Offset: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits) Parameter 2: Bias: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)

	•	
Block selection	ltem	Details
	Category	Basic operator
	Function block	Low pass filter
		Parameter 1: Time constant [s]
	Symbol	Numeric Input 1 Logical Input 2
		Turning OFF Input 2 outputs Input 1 as-is.
	Description	Turning ON Input 2 outputs Input 1 after applying a low pass filter to it.
4005		The low pass filter calculation uses the previous output value. When Input 2 changes from OFF to ON, the previous output value is the output value before the low pass filter is applied. The previous output value is '0' when the customizable logic is started or the CLC terminal is turned ON.
	Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Input 2	Logical value: OFF: Input 1 is output. ON: Outputs Input 1 after applying a low pass filter to it.
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Time constant: 0.01 to 5.00 [s] (A value of 0.00 disables the filter.)

4005: Low pass filter

4006: Change rate limit

Block selection	Item	Details
	Category	Basic operator
	Function block	Change rate limit
	Symbol	Parameter 1: Rise time [s] Numeric Input 1 Logical Input 2 Logical Input 2
		Parameter 2: Fall time [s]
		The change rate limit function block limits the change amount per unit time of Input 1.
	Explanation	You can also set the limit value by specifying the time for Input 1 to change from 0 to 100. You can specify the limit values separately for the rise amount and the fall amount.
		Turning OFF Input 2 outputs Input 1 as-is.
		Turning ON Input 2 outputs Input 1 after applying the change rate limit to it.
4006		The change rate limit calculation uses the previous output value. When Input 2 changes from OFF to ON, the previous output value is the output value before the change rate limit is applied. The previous output value is '0' when the customizable logic is started or the CLC terminal is turned ON.
	Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Input 2	Logical value: OFF: Input 1 is output. ON: Outputs Input 1 after applying the change rate limit to it.
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Rise time: Time for Input 1 to change from 0 to 100 0.01 to 600 [s] (significant digits: 3 digits) (When set to 0, no limit is applied.)
		Parameter 2: Fall time: Time for Input 1 to change from 0 to 100 0.01 to 600 [s] (significant digits: 3 digits) (When set to 0, the same time as Parameter 1 is used.)

Block Item Details selection Category Basic operator Function block PID dancer output gain frequency Parameter 1: Gain ratio [%] Numeric Input 1 Dancer PID Output Numeric Symbol MV mode sw Logical Input 2 Parameter 2: Frequency lower limit value [Hz] This function block is used in the dancer control PID. You can select whether to calculate the frequency correction amount by assuming that the 100% of the PID output is equivalent to the maximum output frequency or the commanded frequency (by the line speed command). Setting Input 1 to 0 outputs 0. Setting Input 1 to a non-zero value outputs the value calculated using the expression indicated in the "Calculation" field. The output is intended for use in monitoring. If the dancer control is enabled (i.e., function code J01 is set to 3), the function block calculates the frequency correction amount using the expression indicated in the "Calculation" field below and reflects it to the output frequency. The maximum number of steps that can be used is one. If you use two or more instances of PID dancer output gain frequency (6101), the one with the smallest step number takes precedence. Function 1 Description 0.01 ≠0 Maximum output ΟN frequency 6101 [Hz] Output **⊁**0 0 OFF Set frequency Turns ON when dancer 0 0 control is enabled [Hz] 0 0.01 Function 2 PID output [%] Output frequency [Hz] Input 1 Input 2 Output Input 1 Parameter Input 2 Output 1 0 OFF/ON Not used n OFF If set frequency is equal to or more than Not used Parameter 2, the set frequency is output. Calculation 0 Non-zero If the set frequency is less than ON Parameter 2, Parameter 2 is output. $\frac{Function 1}{100} \times Maximum output frequency$ Non-zero 100 PID output [%] Frequency correction amount = × Output 100 Output frequency – Set frequency + Frequency correction amount

6101: PID dancer output gain frequency

Block selection	ltem	Details
6101	Input 1	Numeric value: If set to 0, 0 is output. If set to a non-zero value, the calculation is performed.
	Input 2	Logical value: OFF: Calculates the frequency correction amount from the set frequency. ON: If Parameter 1 is 0, same as OFF. If Parameter 1 is non-zero, the function block calculates the frequency correction amount from the maximum output frequency.
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Gain ratio: 0 to 200 [%] Parameter 2: Frequency lower limit value: 0 to 500 [Hz]

2.3.3.18.9. [Digital + Analog] - Selector

Selector

4003: Selection 1

Block selection	Item	Details
	Category	Selector
	Function block	Selection 1
4003	Symbol	Parameter 1: Value output when the Input 2 is ON Numeric Input 1 Logical Input 2 Logical Input 2
	Description	Turning OFF Input 2 outputs Input 1 as-is. Turning ON Input 2 outputs Parameter 1.
	Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Input 2	Logical value: OFF: Input 1 is output. ON: Parameter 1 is output.
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Value output when Input 2 is ON: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)

4004: Selection 2

Block selection	ltem	Details
4004	Category	Selector
	Function block	Selection 2
	Symbol	Parameter 1: Value output when the Input 2 is OFF Logical Input Parameter 2: Value output when the Input 2 is ON
	Explanation	Turning OFF Input 2 (logical value) outputs Parameter 1. Turning ON Input 2 (logical value) outputs Parameter 2.
	Input	Logical value: OFF: Parameter 1 is output. ON: Parameter 2 is output.
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Value output when Input 2 is OFF: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits) Parameter 2: Value output when Input 2 is ON: -9990 to +9990 (significant digits: 3 digits)

Block selection	Item	Details
5001 to 5014	Category	Selector
	Function block	Selection 3-1 to 3-14
	Symbol	[Example in 5001] Numeric Input 1 Numeric Input 2 Output Numeric
	Description	Turning OFF the output (SOxx) with step number xx (where xx is 1, 2,, 14) outputs Input 1. Turning ON the output (SOxx) outputs Input 2. The output (SOxx) must be a logical value. SO01 to SO14 Logical value: OFF: Input 1 is output. ON: Input 2 is output.
	Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Input 2	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Property settings	Not used

5001 to 5014: Selection 3-1 to 3-14

5101 to 5114: Selection 4-1 to 4-14

Block selection	Item	Details
5101 to 5114	Category	Selector
	Function block	Selection 4-1 to 4-14
	Symbol	[Example in 5001] Numeric Input 1 Logical Input 2 Logical Input 2 Logical Input 2
	Description	Turning OFF Input 2 outputs Input 1. Turning ON Input 2 outputs the output (SOxx) with step number xx (where xx is 1, 2,, 14). The output (SOxx) must be a numeric value.
	Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Input 2	Logical value: OFF: Input 1 is output. ON: The output (SOxx) is output.
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Property settings	Not used

Block selection	Item	Details
5000	Category	Selector
	Function block	Selection 3
	Symbol	Parameter 1: Step number Numeric Input 1 Numeric Input 2 Logical Input 3: Function block output
	Description	Input 3 accepts the connection of the output of a function block (a symbol that allows step number assignment). You cannot connect an input terminal directly to it. Turning OFF Input 3 outputs Input 1. Turning ON Input 3 outputs Input 2. Input 3 must be a logical value. If Input 3 is not connected, the function block uses the output (SOxx) with step number xx specified in Parameter 1 instead of Input 3. If you connect Input 3, performing the auto step number assignment overwrites Parameter 1 with the step number specified by Input 3.
	Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Input 2	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Input 3	Logical value: OFF: Input 1 is output. ON: Input 2 is output.
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Step number: 1 to maximum step number

5000: Selection 3

5100: Selection 4

Block selection	Item	Details
5100	Category	Selector
	Function block	Selection 4
		Parameter 1: Step number
	Symbol	Numeric Input 1 Logical Input 2 Numeric Input 3: Function block output
	Description	Input 3 accepts the connection of the output of a function block (a symbol that allows step number assignment). You cannot connect an input terminal directly to it. Turning OFF Input 2 outputs Input 1.
		Turning ON Input 2 outputs Input 3.
		Input 3 must be a numeric value.
		If Input 3 is not connected, the function block uses the output (SOxx) with step number xx specified in Parameter 1 instead of Input 3.
		If you connect Input 3, performing the auto step number assignment overwrites Parameter 1 with the step number specified by Input 3.
	Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Input 2	Logical value: OFF: Input 1 is output. ON: Input 3 is output.
	Input 3	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Step number: 1 to maximum step number
2.3.3.18.10. [Digital + Analog] - Function Code

Function Code

6001: Function code read

Block selection	Item	Details
	Category	Function Code
	Function block	Function code read
	Symbol	Parameter 1: Function code group
	,	Fixedu
		Parameter 2: Function code number
		This function block outputs the function code data specified by Parameter 1 and Parameter 2.
	Description	It can correctly read out the following data formats:
		[1], [2], [3], [4], [5], [6], [7], [8], [9], [10],
		[12], [22], [24], [29], [35], [37], [45], [61],
6001		[67], [68], [74], [92], [93]
0001		However, the value is limited within the range of -9990 to 9990. In addition, for [29], the function block displays 20000 as 100%.
		Do not use any other data format than above because the function block cannot correctly read other formats.
		If an attempt is made to read out a non-existent function code, the output will be 0.
		For more information on the data formats, refer to Chapter 5 of the Appendix "RS-485 Communication User's Manual (24A7-J-0082)".
		Alternatively, you can refer to the data format for each function code on the [Function code edit] window accessible from the [Function Code List] window. For more information on [Function code edit], refer to "2.3.1.1. Function Code Edit".
	Input	None
	Output	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990 (limit value: ±9990)
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Function code group
	. sporty oottingo	Parameter 2: Function code number: 00 to 99

6002: Function code write

Block selection	Item	Details			
	Category	Function Code			
	Function block	Function code write			
	Symbol	Parameter 1: Fixed to function code group U1			
	Gymbol	Logical Input 2			
		Parameter 2: Function code number			
		Select the function code you want to write to, using Parameter 1 and Parameter 2. You can select function codes U171 The written value is retained even if the power is turned off.			
	Description	Turning ON Input 2 writes Input 1 to the selected function code.			
		If Input 2 is OFF, nothing is written.			
6002		The values written to function codes U171- are stored in the volatile memory (RAM) and, once the inverter detects low voltage, stored in the non-volatile memory (EEPROM).			
		The maximum number of steps that can be used is one per function code.			
		If you use two or more instances of function code write (6002), the one with the smallest step number takes precedence.			
		When you perform the auto step number assignment, a warning that states "Output 1 for function code write is not connected" appears but you can ignore it safely.			
	Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990			
	Input 2	Logical value: OFF: Nothing is written. ON: Input 1 is written to the function code selected by Parameter 1 and Parameter 2.			
	Output	None			
	December 11	Parameter 1: Function code group: U1			
	Parameter 2: Function code number: 71 to 75				

6003: function code change

Block selection	Item	Details				
	Category	Function Code				
	Function block	Function code change				
	Symbol	Numeric Input 1 Logical Input 2 Parameter 1: Function code group Parameter 2: Function code number				
		Select the function code whose setting you want to change, using Parameter 1 and Parameter 2.				
		Turning ON Input 2 changes the setting of the selected function code to Input 1.				
		However, this does not change the setting stored in the non-volatile memory (EEPROM).				
		Turning OFF Input 2 restores the original setting of the selected function code.				
	Description	The maximum number of steps that can be used is one per function code.				
		If you use two or more instances of function code change (6003) for the same function code, the one with the smallest step number takes precedence.				
		Before reading and writing function codes from the loader or copying them to the keypad, be sure to restore the original setting of the selected function code by turning OFF Input 2.				
6003		If you use the function code change (6003) function block to change the setting of a function code and then load the setting into the loader or copy it to the keypad, the data that is being changed is read, rather than the data stored in the non-volatile memory. Moreover, if you select [Write 2 to y97] and write the data from the loader, the data that is being changed by the function code change (6003) function block is stored in the non-volatile memory.				
		Before stopping the customizable logic, you are recommended to turn OFF Input 2.				
		Stopping the customizable logic with Input 2 still ON retains the data that is being changed by the function code change (6003) function block. To restore the original setting from this state, you must (1) start the customizable logic and turn OFF Input 2, (2) turn off the power to the inverter, or (3) restore the original setting using a keypad, etc.				
	Input 1	Numeric value: -9990 to +9990				
	Input 2	Logical value: OFF: Nothing is written. ON: Input 1 is written to the function code specified by Parameter 1 and Parameter 2.				
Output None		None				
		Parameter 1: Function code group				
	Froperty settings	Parameter 2: Function code number				

Bit Extraction 6011: Bit extraction [S]

Block selection	Item	Details					
	Category	Bit Extraction					
	Function block	Bit extraction [S]					
	Symbol	Parameter 1: Function code number Output Logical Parameter 2: Bit position					
	Description	This function block outputs the bit information of the communication function code (S code) specified by Parameter 1 and 2.					
		It can correctly read out the following data formats:					
6011		[14], [15], [16], [43], [44], [77], [78], [91]					
		Do not use any other data format than above because the function block cannot correctly read other formats.					
		If an attempt is made to read out a non-existent function code, the output will be 0.					
		For more information on the data formats, refer to Chapter 5 of the Appendix "RS-485 Communication User's Manual (24A7-J-0082)".					
		Alternatively, you can refer to the data format for each function code on the [Function code edit] window accessible from the [Function Code List] window. For more information on [Function code edit], refer to "2.3.1.1. Function Code Edit".					
	Input	None					
	Output	Logical value					
		Parameter 1: Function code number: 0 to 99 (Truncate after the decimal point)					
	Property settings	Parameter 2: Bit position to be read: 0 to 15 (Truncate after the decimal point)					

6012: Bit extraction [M]

Block selection	ltem	Details		
	Category	Bit Extraction		
	Function block	Bit extraction [M]		
6012	Symbol	Parameter 1: Function code number Output Logical Parameter 2: Bit position		
	Description	This function block outputs the bit information of the communication function code (M code) specified by Parameter 1 and 2. See "6011: Bit extraction [S]" for other operations.		
	Input	None		
	Output	Logical value		
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Function code number: 0 to 99 (Truncate after the decimal point) Parameter 2: Bit position to be read: 0 to 15 (Truncate after the decimal point)		

6013: Bit extraction [W]

Block selection	ltem	Details			
	Category	Bit Extraction			
	Function block	Bit extraction [W]			
	Symbol	Parameter 1: Function code number Output Logical			
6013		Parameter 2: Bit position			
	Description	This function block outputs the bit information of the communication function code (W code) specified by Parameter 1 and 2. See "6011: Bit extraction [S]" for other operations.			
	Input	None			
	Output	Logical value			
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Function code number: 0 to 99 (Truncate after the decimal point) Parameter 2: Bit position to be read: 0 to 15 (Truncate after the decimal point)			

6014: Bit extraction [X]

Block selection	ltem	Details				
	Category	Bit Extraction				
	Function block	Bit extraction [X]				
		Parameter 1: Function code number				
	Symbol	G→ Bit IXIII Output Logical				
6014		Parameter 2: Bit position				
	Description	This function block outputs the bit information of the communication function code (X code) specified by Parameter 1 and 2.				
		See "6011: Bit extraction [S]" for other operations.				
	Input	None				
	Output	Logical value				
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Function code number: 0 to 99 (Truncate after the decimal point) Parameter 2: Bit position to be read: 0 to 15 (Truncate after the decimal point)				

6015: Bit extraction [M]

Block selection	Item	Details
	Category	Bit Extraction
	Function block	Bit extraction [Z]
6015	Symbol	Parameter 1: Function code number
		C→ Bit Output Logical
		Parameter 2: Bit position
	Description	This function block outputs the bit information of the communication function code (Z code) specified by Parameter 1 and 2.
		See "6011: Bit extraction [S]" for other operations.
	Input	None
	Output	Logical value
	Property settings	Parameter 1: Function code number: 0 to 99 (Truncate after the decimal point)
		Parameter 2: Bit position to be read: 0 to 15 (Truncate after the decimal point)

2.3.4. Schedule

You can configure the timer operation conditions for an inverter model that has the timer operation function based on a realtime clock (RTC).



• To use the timer operation function based on a realtime clock (RTC), you have to configure the inverter date and time in advance. For more information, refer to the User's Manual of your inverter. You can also configure the settings from the loader. For more information, refer to "2.4.5. Date Time".

Select [Menu] > [Schedule operation] from the main menu or click []] on the main window toolbar and click [Schedule operation] to open the [Schedule operation] window.



2.3.4.1. Schedule Setting

This section describes the [Schedule Setting] tab of the [Schedule operation] window.

Display Setting	└── Timers 1, 2, 3, and 4			
[Both]: Displays both the inverter operation and external signal time schedules.	You can create up to four time schedules.			
[Run]: Displays the inverter operation time schedule. [Output]: Displays the external signal time schedule.	You can save your created time schedule to a CSV file.			
Clear				
Initializes the loader schedule settings.	Open Reads time schedules from a CSV file.			
Scheduler ScheduleSet1				
ScheduleSetting HolidaySetting	Open Save			
DisplaySetting: Both V	Schedule1 Schedule2 Schedule3 Schedule4			
00 03 06	09 12 15 18 21 24			
Mon				
Tue				
Wed				
Thu				
Fri				
Sat				
Sun				
No. 1[1] EQUIP1 Verite	Read from inverter			
[Select inverter] Write	Read from inverter			
Select the inverter you want to Writes the schedule an write to and read from. non-working da settings to the inverter.	Reads the schedule and non-working day settings from the inverter.			

If the loader is connected to an inverter that has password protection enabled, you may not be able to perform [Write] or [Read from inverter]. If this is the case, you must disable password protection to perform [Write] and [Read from inverter]. For more information on password protection, refer to the instruction manual or user's manual of your inverter.

Enable/disable [Start] slider [Stop] slider the setting Drag this slider to adjust the start Drag this slider to adjust ✓: Enable the end time. time. : Disable Start Stop The currently set start time is The currently set end time is shown. shown. ScheduleSetting Schedule1 00:00 Start Stop 00:00 00 24 Tomorrow Today 48 Run Output • ALL Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat Sun OK Cancel Cle Clear Select the start day of week Click this button to initialize Sets the start day of week. the settings. : Enable : Disable Select the timer operation mode Run Active (The inverter starts at the scheduled time.) : Inactive Output

Clicking [Schedule 1], [Schedule 2], [Schedule 3], or [Schedule 4] on the [Schedule operation] window opens the [Schedule Setting] dialog.

Active (Digital output terminals "TMD", "TMD1", "TMD2", "TMD3", and "TMD4" turn ON at the scheduled time.)

: Inactive





The following example shows how to configure the settings, taking the case of [Schedule 1].

Checking the check box at the upper left makes the settings editable.

Configure the start and end times.



(**Alternatively**, you can use the sliders to configure these settings.)

Select the timer operation mode (Run/Output). (You can select either or both of these settings.)

Select the start day of week. (You can select one or more check boxes.)

When you are finished, click [OK].

The new settings are reflected to the [Schedule Setting] dialog.

The same applies to [Schedule 2], [Schedule 3], and [Schedule 4].

2.3.4.2. **Non-working Day Settings**

You can configure up to 20 non-working days annually. This is useful when you want to inactivate the Schedule operation on holidays or other special days on which the timer operation would otherwise be active in your schedule. On the non-working days, the Schedule operation is not activated even if within the operation schedule.

You can configure non-working days in two ways:

- 1. Specify the day of month (example: January 01)
- 2. Specify the day of week (example: January Second Sunday)

The following is how to use the [Holiday Setting] tab of the [Schedule operation] window.

Chk ———			┌── Month	ſ	—Day
Enable or disable t	the setting.		Displays	the	When you specify the day of month, the
✓: Enable			monui.		When we are a first the shore of some last the
: Disable					when you specify the day of week, the weeks are displayed.
ScheduleSetting Hol	idaySetting				Open Save
	Clear				
	No.	Chk	 Month 	Day	Week
	1		January	01	
	2		January	01	
	3		January	01	
	4		January	01	
	5		January	01	
	6		January	01	
	7		January	01	
	8		January	01	
	9		January	01	
	10		January	01	
	11		January	01	
	12		January	01	
	13		January	01	
	14		January	01	
	15		January	01	
	16		January	01	
	17		January	01	
	18		January	01	
	19		January	01	
			la se casa c	01	

Initializes the loader's

non-working day settings.



HolidaySetting	×
• Day	_
O Week	_
1st V Monday V	
OK Cancel	

When you specify the day of month, the [week] column is not displayed.

When you specify the day of week, the day of week are displayed.

> Select and click a cell in the [Month], [Day], or [Week] column to

open the [Holiday Setting] dialog.

[1] Setting by the Day of Month

Select and click a cell in the [Month], [Day], or [Week] column on the [Holiday Setting] tab to open the [Holiday Setting] dialog.



Note • When you specify the day of month, the year is ignored.

[2] Setting by the Day of Week

Select and click a cell in the [Month], [Day], or [Week] column on the [Holiday Setting] tab to open the [Holiday Setting] dialog.

HolidaySetting	×				
Day	-				
2023/02/02					
Week					
February \checkmark					
Last V Monday V					
OK Cancel					

No.	Chk	Month
1	\checkmark	February

Select the [Week] radio button.

From the list boxes, select the month, week, and day of week.

Click [OK].

Check the check box to enable the setting.

2.3.5. Trace

Trace function

You can observe the inverter operation status as continuous waveform information. The loader provides the following three types of the trace function:

- (1) Realtime trace: Reads the sequential waveform data from the inverter and displays it in a graph. This is suitable for long-time monitoring.
- (2) Historical trace: Reads the waveform data of the inverter operation status based on an arbitrary trigger saved in the inverter's memory and displays it in a graph. This is suitable for monitoring with small sampling times.
- (3) Trace back: Triggered by the occurrence of an inverter alarm, the waveform data of the inverter operation status immediately before and after that is saved in the memory in the keypad, and the waveform data is read out and displayed as a graph. It can be useful for analyzing alarm occurrence.
- Tip
- The Realtime trace and Historical trace can be used when communication with the inverter is possible.
- Traceback can be used both when communicating with the inverter via the keypad with USB and when connecting to the data in keypad. However, when connected to the data in keypad with USB, it only supports to read the traceback data.
- In trace back, trace back data is saved in the memory in the keypad each time a trigger occurs, and when the reaching to maximum number, the oldest data is erased and overwritten automatically. If you do want to keep the trace back data in the keypad, you can prohibit overwriting by setting the function code K51 on the inverter to 1.

Offline setting function

When the loader cannot communicate with the inverter to be traced, you cannot use the trace function but you can configure the advanced waveform settings. This is useful when you want to prepare the trace settings in advance.

2.3.5.1. Trace Function

Select [Menu] > [Trace] from the main menu or click []] on the main window toolbar and then click [Real-Time Trace], [Historical Trace], or [Trace back] to open the corresponding trace function window.

	[Real-time Trace]
∕ _R	To graphically view the running status of the inverter in real-time.
	[Trace back]
∕∕в	To graphically view the status of the inverter in the event of an alarm.



[Historical Trace]

To graphically view the historical tracing data.

[Select Online/Offline] window is displayed first.

Real-time Trace		×
Online		
Target Inverter:	No. 1[1] EQUIP1	\sim
◯ O <u>f</u> fline		
ОК	Cancel	

Select [Online], then select [Target Inverter] in the dropdown list.

Click [OK].

Then the trace window (see "2.3.5.2.Realtime Trace", "2.3.5.3.Historical Trace", or "2.3.5.4.Trace back") is displayed.



- For the [Target Inverter], the model registered in [Connection Settings] (see "1.5.5.2.Connection Setting") is displayed.
- Select an inverter that can communicate with the loader in the [Target Inverter]. If communication is not established, an error is displayed and the trace window is not displayed.

2.3.5.2. Realtime Trace

The following is the description of the [Realtime Trace] window.



External signal import

Click this button to import the customizable logic trace data. This button appears once you save the trace monitor information.

(Refer to "2.3.5.12. Combination with the Customizable Logic Function")



• The realtime trace works even if without a trigger setting.

2.3.5.3. Historical Trace

The following is the description of the [Historical Trace] window.





• To use the historical trace, you must configure the trigger settings. For information on trigger settings, refer to "2.3.5.10. [2] A-Ch1 to A-Ch4 (analog settings)" and "2.3.5.10. [3] D-Ch1 to D-Ch8 (digital settings)".

2.3.5.4. Trace back

The following is the description of the [Trace back] window.





• In the initial setting of the inverter, trace back is triggered when an alarm occurs.

2.3.5.5. Starting/stopping the Monitoring of the Trace

To start the monitoring of the realtime or historical trace, click the [START/STOP] button around the top center of the trace screen.

To stop the monitoring, click the [START/STOP] button again.

Julai C Ju	pp morntoring	
:	TART/STOP	

The [START/STOP] button is available when the loader can communicate with the inverter specified in the No.1 row on the [Communication Setting] -> [Connection Setting] window.

Be aware that the [START/STOP] button is not available:

- If you have opened a saved trace data file (i.e., a file with an extension of RT2, HT2, TB2, RT1, RTM, or HIM)
- If you have opened the [Realtime Trace] or [Historical Trace] window without being able to communicate with the target inverter
- If you have opened the [Trace back] window

Once you start monitoring, the trace type displayed around the top center of the trace screen starts flashing.

Historical trace Real-time trace

Also, the trace operation status displayed around the top center of the trace screen changes as follows:

If no trigger is used for the realtime trace:

Stop ___ Running

If a trigger is used for the realtime or historical trace:

Stop =:	Pre Trigger	=> Wait Trigger	=>	Running
---------	-------------	-----------------	----	---------

Trace type displayed	Description
Stopped	The trace operation is stopped.
Pre Trigger	The trace operation is active and capturing the data preceding the trigger point. Note: In this state, no trigger is detected.
Wait Trigger	The trace operation is active and waiting for a trigger to be detected.
Running	The trace operation is active and displaying the data on screen with a trigger detected.

Note

• If you stop the historical trace while its operation status is [Pre Trigger], [Wait Trigger], or [Running], no waveform is displayed.

2.3.5.6. Saving the Trace Data

To save the trace data, click the [Save] button around the top center of the trace or select [File] -> [Save As...].

Sav<u>e</u>

When selecting [Save] for the data for the first time, the following dialog will open in the same manner as when selecting [Save As ...]. Select [Save to ...] and [Save as type] and enter the file name under which the data is saved in [File Name]. Then click [Save] to save the file.



- Realtime trace waveform information:
- Historical trace waveform information:
- Trace back waveform information:
- Each trace graph image:

*.RT2, *.CSV (comma separated format)

*.HT2, *.CSV (comma separated format)

*.TB2, *.CSV (comma separated format) *.JPG, *.BMP

- Note
- Once you save a *.CSV, *.JPG, or *.BMP file, you cannot reload it into The Loader.
- Note
- Opening a saved *.RT2, *.HT2, or *.TB2 trace data file in FRENIC Loader 4 makes the [START/STOP] button unavailable.
 If you plan to run the trace with the same settings as the saved trace data, save the settings by selecting [Setting] -> [Setting Export]. For more information on [Setting Export], refer to "2.3.5.11. Setting Export/Setting Import".

2.3.5.7. Copying the Trace Data Screen

Сору

To copy the content of the trace data screen, click the [Copy] button around the top center of the trace screen. The data is copied to the clipboard, from which you can paste the data to a document or elsewhere.



2.3.5.8. Printing the Trace Data

To print the trace data, select [File] -> [Print] with the trace screen active. The following is an example printout of trace data:



2.3.5.9. Subwindow

[1] Cursor

The boxes on the cursor subwindow display the measurement value or status of each channel at the respective cursor positions.



Use the scroll bar to move to the waveform screen to be analyzed and click the point to be observed in the graph. The cursor will move to that position. The cursor movement position is the sampling point (time point) closest to the clicked point. The trace data of all channels on the cursor appears on the [Monitor] tab at left.

Alternatively, you can move the cursor using the cursor movement scrollbar or by dragging the mouse.

The cursor keys on the keyboard are also available.

However, while tracing, neither waveform screen nor cursor can be moved.

[2] Adjust Graph Position

The graph position adjustment subwindow allows you to adjust the graph position for each channel.

Monitor Graph position adjust	ment File information –
Positioning	Select Channel
Y-axis 150 🜩	visible ● A-CH1 ☑
X-axis 0 🚔	O A-CH2 ☑
Amplitude 1.00 🜲	
Scale 30 🔄 /DIV	
<u>R</u> eset positioning	О D-СН1 ☑
Optimize Y-axis	O D-CH2 ☑
Peak detection	
Timeframe per 1 DIV 2s /DIV Number of auxiliary lines 4	

Select Channel

Select the channel for which you want to adjust the graph position and color.

Display

Display only the channels you have marked with \checkmark .

Y axis display position

Set the Y axis display position of the selected channel. The upper edge is position 0.

X axis display position

Set the X axis display position of the selected channel. The left edge is position 0.

Amplitude

Set the amplitude of the selected channel by magnification.

Change the magnification using point 0 for reference.

As you change the amplitude, the [Scale] value changes accordingly and the graph display also changes according to the [Scale] value.

Scale

Set the scale of the selected channel. Enter the numeric value per DIV for the Y axis. This setting applies to the analog setting channels only.

Graph position reset

Reset the display position and amplitude setting of the selected channel to the initial values.

- Y axis display position: Ch1 = 50 and the value increments by +50 for the subsequent channels.
- X axis display position: Each Channel = 0
- Amplitude: 1.00

Optimize Y axis graph

Arrange the Y axis display position and scale of the displayed channels without overlapping by channel. Reset the amplitude setting to the initial value.

Y axis display position: Ch1 = 100 and the value increments by +100 (analog) or +50 (digital) for subsequent channels.
 Scale: Set the scale value based on the multiple of 50 so that the maximum value can be within two grids. For example, 50Hz/DIV if the maximum value is 1Hz or 100Hz/DIV if the maximum value

Detect waveform peak

Move Cursor A to the maximum value of the selected channel automatically. If there are two or more peaks, the cursor moves to the earliest one.

This setting applies to the analog setting channels only.

is 53Hz.

Display range in one DIV

Set the time to be displayed in one DIV for the X axis on the waveform screen.

Historical trace and Trace back: 1 ms to 10 min

Realtime trace: 20 ms to 60 min

You cannot specify a time smaller than the sampling time.

Number of grid auxiliary lines

Set the number of grid auxiliary lines for the Y axis.

Color setting

The color setting data is held. Once you obtain the waveform, you can change the color setting.

Line property X		
	_	_
	Select Item to change the line property.	
	Channel	
	O Cursor A	
	O Cursor B	
	() Grid	
	O Background	
	OK Cancel	

The line color, type, and thickness settings are as follows:

- Color

Style line	×
Color	
Type of line	
Thickness	
Caution : Dashed	line is a thin line.
ОК	Cancel



- Line type

Style line	
<u>C</u> olor	
Type of line	
Thickness	
Caution : Dashed I	
ОК	Cancel

- Line thickness

Style line		×
Color		
Type of line		
Thickness	-	
Caution : Dashed		
ОК	\equiv	

[3] File Information

The file information subwindow displays the date/time information for the trace. Also, you can add a comment.

The date/time information uses the clock managed by the operating system of the PC. Even if you trace an inverter model that has a realtime clock (RTC), the loader uses the clock managed by the operating system of the PC.

The content of the file information subwindow is saved to trace data files (RT2 and HT2 files). When you open a saved file, the information contained in it is displayed. The content of this subwindow is not contained in a file saved by selecting [Setting] -> [Setting Export] (i.e., an EXRTM or EXHIM file).

The content of the file information subwindow is included in the printout of a waveform.

Monitor Graph position adjustment File information	Refresh
Refresh Trace start date 2017/09/27 Trace start time 09:33:18	Click this button to update the time information (such as the trace start date) displayed in the file information subwindow. When you start the trace with the file information subwindow open, its display content will not be automatically updated. It will be updated when you click the [Refresh] button or open a different
Trigger generation date 2017/09/27	subwindow.
	Trace start date
Trigger generation time 09:33:27	The date when the trace was started.
Comments	Trace start time
	The time when the trace was started.
	Trigger detection date
	The date when a trigger was detected.
	Trigger detection time
	The time when a trigger was detected.
	Comment

You can add a comment.

[4] Data selection

The data selection subwindow allows you to select, read, and erase the trace back data.

Select Trace-back	Data
No.1	∽ Reload
Item	Data 🥤
Туре	FRN0180G2E-4C
S/N	12A222B3333AA
Date/Time	
Runtime	148
Trigger type	Alarm
Alarm (Main)	OC3
Subcode	2
Sample time	5ms
Points before trig.	400
Points after trig.	100
A-Ch1	Output frequency¥n
A-Ch2	Output current¥n(In
A-Ch3	DC link circuit volt
A-Ch4	
D-Ch1	Y1 terminal
D-Ch2	Y2 terminal
D_CL0	V0 torminal

Select Trace-back Data

Select the trace back data number to be checked.

Reload

Click this button to get the list of traceback data stored on the connected keypad. After received data list properly, the trace back data drop-down list will be updated.

Trace back information

Displays additional information such as inverter status and trace conditions related to the traceback data selected in the drop-down list.

Read waveform

Click this button to read the waveform of the traceback data selected in the drop-down list and display it on the waveform screen.

Erase data

Click this button to erase the trace back data selected in the drop-down list from the connected keypad.

2.3.5.10. Advanced Waveform Settings

[1] Channel Configuration

You can set the configuration of analog channels and digital channels to be traced. For more information on the settings for each channel, refer to [2] to [5].

The loader stores in memory the settings for each inverter model. One you open the [Realtime Trace] or [Historical Trace] window, the [Advanced settings] window displays the previous settings for the inverter model you want to trace this time.

In the [Traceback] window, the [Advance settings] window displays the settings of the currently connected inverter. If the target inverter is not connected, the previous settings will be displayed.

Ch configuration settings

Select the number of channels you want to use.

The number of analog channels can be up top 4, and the total number of analog and digital channels can be up to 8. However, if you select 4 analog channels, then you cannot select digital channels.

AnalogDigital3 $Disabled$ 1234 \bullet 2 $Disabled$ 0 1 \bullet 234 \bullet 2 $Disabled$ 0 1 \bullet 2 0 34 \bullet 1 $Disabled$ 0 1 0 2 0 34 \bullet 1 $Disabled$ 0 1 0 2 0 3 0 4 \bullet 1 $Disabled$ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 \bullet 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 \bullet 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 \bullet 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 \bullet 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 \bullet 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 \bullet 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 \bullet 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 \bullet 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 \bullet 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 \bullet 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 <	Analog 4	Digital		Not available		
AnalogDigital	Analog 3	Digital Oisabled	○ 1○ 5	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Analog Digital 1 2 3 4 O 1 Disabled 5 6 7 4 Analog Digital 1 2 3 4 O Disabled 5 6 7 8 Disabled 1 2 3 4 O Disabled 5 6 7 8	Analog ② 2	Digital O Disabled	○ 1○ 5	② 2 ③ 6	03	O 4
Analog Digital 1 2 3 4 O Disabled 5 6 7 8	Analog 🔿 1	Digital O Disabled	○ 1 ○ 5	○ 2 ○ 6	○ 3 ○ 7	<u> </u>
	Analog O Disabled	Digital O Disabled	○ 1○ 5	○ 2 ○ 6	○ 3 ○ 7	○ 4 ○ 8

[Select inverter]

Displays the inverter selected in the [Select Online/Offline] window (see [2.3.5.1.Trace Function]).

You can trace only the inverter displayed here.

[2] A-Ch1 to A-Ch4 (analog settings) You can configure analog channel settings.

A-Ch1 A-Ch2 A-Ch3 A-Ch4		
Signal Select Signal Output frequency (before slip comp) > Alternate name	Filter Filter setting OFF Manual filter Peak filter Auto filter Time constant [ms] Set the filter time constant to twice or more the sampling time.	Trigger setting Disabled Enabled Trigger level 0 0.00 © [Hz] Trigger edge Up Down

<u>Signal</u>

From the list box, select the signal you want to trace. You can select, for example, the output frequency, the output current, or the output voltage. (Available signals differ depending on the inverter model.)

Alternative name

You can assign an alternative name to the signal.

Once you assign an alternative name, that name appears in the waveform screen and subwindow.

You cannot use single-byte @, #, and \ characters.

Filter

The filter settings for each channel are as follows:

Filter
Filter setting O OFF
 Manual filter
◯ Peak filter
◯ Auto filter
Time constant

OFF

Select this if you do not want to use a filter.

Manual filter

Traces the data after a low pass filter is applied.

Select the filter time constant from the list box below.

Peak filter

Traces the maximum value within the sampling time.

Auto filter

Set the filter time constant to twice or more the sampling time.

Traces the data after a low pass filter is applied. The filter time constant is given by the following expression:

Filter time constant = Sampling time x 3.2

Filter time constant

Select the filter time constant when you use the manual filter. The valid range is 1 [ms] to 100 [ms].



Tip

- The filter time constant should be at least twice the sampling time.
- To use a filter for the realtime trace, the dedicated communication command must be supported by the inverter model. For more information, refer to "Table 1-1" in "1.1.2. Loader Functions by FRENIC Series Inverter Model".

<u>Trigger</u>

The trigger settings for each channel are as follows:



Trigger setting

Select the channel for which you want to configure a trigger. An analog channel accepts only one trigger.

Trigger level

Select the appropriate trigger level depending on the data quantity handled for the monitor item selected for each channel.

Trigger edge

Select the trigger rise or fall edge.



 To use a trigger for the realtime trace, the dedicated communication command must be supported by the inverter model. For more information, refer to "Table 1-1" in "1.1.2. Loader Functions by FRENIC Series Inverter Model".

[3] D-Ch1 to D-Ch8 (digital settings)

You can configure digital channel settings.

Advanced setting		×
Configuration Analog Ch Digital Ch Analog Ch chec	ck Digital Chicheck Other	
D-Ch1 D-Ch2 D-Ch3 D-Ch4 D-Ch5 D-Ch6 I	D-Ch7 D-Ch8	
Signal Select signal block Input terminal ~ Select signal FWD terminal ~	Trigger setting	
	OK Carcel	

Select signal

From the list box, select the signal you want to trace. You can select, for example, the X or Y terminal. (Available signals differ depending on the inverter model.)

Alternative name

You can assign an alternative name to the signal.

Once you assign an alternative name, that name appears in the waveform screen and subwindow.

You cannot use single-byte @, #, and \ characters.

Trigger setting

The trigger settings for each channel are as follows:

Trigger setting	Trigger setting
 Disabled 	Select one of the following: Low (L) level, Hi (H) level, Up edge, Down edge.
	A digital channel accepts one or more trigger settings.
	You can specify triggers with the "OR" or "AND" condition.
◯ High level	* Refer to "Trigger_detection conditions" in "[5] Other Settings".
◯ Up edge	
🔿 Down edge	

• To use a trigger for the realtime trace, the dedicated communication command must be supported by the inverter model. For more information, refer to "Table 1-1" in "1.1.2. Loader Functions by FRENIC Series Inverter Model".

[4] Ch Setting Check (analog/digital)

Tip

The data configured for each channel is listed. To save the settings, click the [OK] button. To cancel the settings, click the [Cancel] button.

vanced setting				
nfiguration Analog Ch Digital Ch Analog Ch ch	neck Digital C	h check Other		
Waveform name	Visible	Filter	Trigger	INV No.
A-Ch1 Output frequency (before slip comp.)	ON	lpf-100ms	Disabled	1
A-Ch2 Output voltage	ON	lpf-100ms	Disabled	1
				mool

Advanced sett	ing							
Configuration	Analog Ch Digital Ch	Analog Ch check	Digital Ch check	Other				
	Waveform name		Visible		Trigger	1	INV No.	
D-Ch1	FWD terminal		ON		Up edge		1	
D-Ch2	Y1 terminal		ON		Disabled		1	
					OK	Cancel		
					211	001001		

[5] Other Settings (including sampling time setting) Configure the advanced settings for the waveform monitor.

Sampling	Time			Set trace start t	ime and <u>d</u> ate			
_				🔄 Start at sp	ecified time and	date.		
Time		50ms	~	Ti <u>m</u> e	14:37:43	4 •		
-Pre-Trigg	ger <u>P</u> osition-			<u>D</u> ate	2022711723			
			0 All sounds					
· ·			0 🖶 counts	Auto Save				
				Save data	automatically af	ter detecting the tr	igger.	
Detection	n conditions (of trigger		File name	Real-time 7	Frace.RT2	<u>B</u> rowse	
De	tects on <u>O</u> R	conditions.		Note : This se	tting does not ta	ke effect if trace i	window is not open	
🔿 De	tects on A <u>N</u>	D conditions		note : mis se	Carlie docs not to		window is not open.	
				File size of savi	ng			
Ŧ				🗹 Divide sav	ring file			
Irace co	mmand			Sampling cour	nts of one file	750	0 ≑ counts	
🗹 Ena	able buffering	g trace comr	nand	Total file size		1	0 🜩 MB	

Sampling time setting

The following sampling time settings are available.

Sampling Time		
Time	50ms	\sim

Sampling	When using the dedicated c	When not using the	Historical		
time setting	urne settingIf the port specified in [Communication Setting] is RS-485 connectedIf the port specified in 		dedicated communication command	/ Trace back	
0.5 ms	×	×	×	Δ	
1 ms	×	×	×	0	
2 ms	∆ (note)	∆ (note)	×	0	
5 ms	∆ (note)	∆ (note)	×	0	
10 ms	○ (note)	○ (note)	×	0	
20 ms	○ (note)	○ (note)	×	0	
50 ms	○ (note)	○ (note)	×	0	
100 ms	0	0	×	0	
200 ms	0	0	0	0	

 \bigcirc : Selectable \triangle : Selectable depending on the inverter model \times : Not selectable

(*) You can only use the dedicated communication command with an inverter model that supports it.

When using the realtime trace with a small sampling time, the graph display may be incomplete if the communication speed is insufficient.
 Please increase the communication speed as much as possible.

Pre-trigger position

Set the number of sampling points of data preceding the trigger position.

Pre-Trigger Position	
	100 🖨 counts

The setting can be up to 999 counts for the realtime trace or up to 499 counts for the historical trace.

Trigger detection conditions

Configure two or more trigger detection conditions for digital channels with the "OR" or "AND" condition.

Analog: 1 channel only Digital: 1 to 8 channels

Detection conditions of trigger	
Oetects on <u>OR</u> conditions.	
○ Detects on A <u>N</u> D conditions.	

To configure the sampling time setting, pre-trigger position, and trigger detection conditions for the realtime trace, you have to check the [Enable buffering trace command] check box on the [Advanced waveform settings] -> [Other settings] window.

Enable buffering trace command

Check this check box to have the realtime trace use the data buffered in the inverter's memory.





- This setting is not available for the historical trace and the trace back.
- The dedicated communication command must be supported by the inverter model. For more information, refer to "Table 1-1" in "1.1.2. Loader Functions by FRENIC Series Inverter Model".
- If the dedicated communication command is supported by the inverter model connected, this check box is enabled automatically, and cannot be unchecked.

Trace start time and date

Set the date/time when to start the trace.

Set trace start time and <u>d</u> ate		
Start at specified time and date.		
Ti <u>m</u> e	0:00:00	
<u>D</u> ate	2023/01/01	

Auto Save

Use this setting if you want to have the trace data automatically saved.

Auto Save			
Save data automatically after detecting the trigger.			
File name	C#Fujielectric#FRENIC Loader4#DA		
Note : This setting does not take effect if trace window is not open.			

The data is automatically saved:

- When you stop the realtime trace by clicking [START/STOP].
- When the accumulated trace data becomes more than can be written to the specified number of split files during the realtime trace.
- When the size of all split files exceeds the total file size during the realtime trace.
- After the historical trace waveform has been drawn.

File size of saving (available for the realtime trace only)

This setting is available if the trace auto save check box is checked.

File size of sawing	Divide saving file
Divide saving file	Currently this check box is always checked.
Sampling counts of one file 7500 🖨 counts	Split files are always saved.
Total file size 10 + MB	
Sampling count of one file This represents approximate data counts per channel saved in one file. This For example, if the sampling time is 20 ms, one file contains the data from 0	s setting is fixed to 7500 counts. 0 ms to approximately 150.000 ms
(= 7500 x 20 ms).	

Specify the total file size in MB. If the size of all saved files exceeds this size, the realtime trace is stopped and no more files are saved

The file name of a split file is the file name specified under [Auto Save] suffixed by a serial number such as _1, _2, _3 before the file name extension.

For example, if the file name specified under [Auto Save] is "Realtime_Trace.RT2", the names of the split files will be

"Realtime_Trace-1.RT2", "Realtime_Trace-2.RT2", "Realtime_Trace-3.RT2", and so on.

When the size of all split files exceeds the total file size, the dialog at right appears and the realtime trace is stopped.



2.3.5.11. Setting Export/Setting Import

With FRENIC Loader 4, you cannot open saved trace data files with an extension of *.RT2, *.HT2, or *.TB2 and run the trace.

To run the trace with the same settings as the saved trace data, you should follow these steps:

- Step 1: When you save the trace data, save the settings separately from the trace data by using the [Setting Export] function.
- Step 2: When you run the trace, first open the same trace screen as step 1 with the loader connected to the inverter you want to trace.
- Step 3: Load the settings by using the [Setting Import] function.

To use [Setting Export] and [Setting Import], click the [Setting] button under the [Advanced Waveform Settings] button.



The [Settings] window appears.

	—— Setting Export
Settings ×	Saves the advanced waveform settings to a file. Click this button to open the [Save As] dialog.
Setting Export	
Setting Import	—— Setting Import
	Loads the advanced waveform settings from a file. Click this button to open the [Open] dialog.
Cancel	Cancel
	Click this button to close the [Settings] dialog.

File types

- *.EXRTM: Realtime trace format. You can import these files only when working with the [Realtime Trace] window.
- *.EXHIM: Historical trace format. You can import these files only when working with the [Historical Trace] window.
- *.EXTBM: Trace back format. You can import these files only when working with the [Trace back] window.

The inverter model must match the currently selected one on the trace window. If it does not match, a warning dialog displays, then it blocks to import settings.
2.3.5.12. Combination with the Customizable Logic Function

After writing your created settings for the customizable logic function to the inverter or if the comparison result shows no difference, you can monitor your selected symbol using the realtime trace.

Tip • A limited set of functions is available with some inverter models. Refer to "1.1.2.
 Loader Functions by FRENIC Series Inverter Model" for details.

[1] How to Monitor a Customizable Logic Signal Using the Realtime Trace The following is the basic procedure for monitoring a customizable logic signal using the realtime trace:



- Selecting the Trace Monitor

On the customizable logic editor screen, right-click the symbol whose waveform you want to monitor.

Select [Trace monitor select] on the context menu.



• [Trace monitor select] is applicable to a function block only. It is not applicable to an input or output terminal or function block (FB).

- Save Trace Monitor File

Tip

Click [Trace monitor file] on the toolbar to save the information of the symbol for which you selected the trace monitor.



- External Signal Import

Select **EEE** on the main window toolbar and click [Realtime Trace] to open the [Realtime Trace] window.

	[Real-time Trace]
∕ _R	To graphically view the running status of the inverter in real-time.

Alternatively, you can open the [Realtime Trace] window without using the Quick Access menu by selecting [Menu] -> [Trace] -> [Realtime Trace] from the main menu.

👷 Real-time trace	
Monitor Graph position adjustment File information = Cursor Cursor A Cursor B Cursor AB A-CH1 Output frequency (before s Hz A-CH2 Output voltage V	
D-CH1 FWD terminal D-CH2 Y1 terminal	—— Click the [External signal import] button at th lower left of the [Realtime Trace] window.
External signal import Advanced Setting	(Using the customizable logic editor screen load the information saved by clicking [Sav trace monitor file].)

 The [External signal import] button appears once you click [Save trace monitor file].

Advanced Waveform Settings

Tip



- Next, click the [Advanced...] button at the right of the [External signal import] button and configure the channel settings.

To select a signal within the customizable logic function, use the [Analog Ch] tabs for both analog and digital signals.

The customizable logic signals are added at the bottom of the [Select Signal] list.

For information on other settings, refer to "2.3.5.10. Advanced Waveform Settings".

- Graph Position Adjustment



To monitor a digital signal, set [Scale] to '2' on the [Graph position adjustment] tab.

To start the trace, click the [START/STOP] button at the top of the trace screen. Refer to "2.3.5.5. Starting/stopping the Monitoring of the Trace" for details.

[2] Saving the Customizable Logic Signal Trace Data

You can save the customizable logic signal trace data in the same way as other trace data. Refer to "2.3.5.6. Saving the Trace Data" for details.

At this time, however, you should save the customizable logic project data as well.

The same applies when you perform [Setting Export] from [Settings] under the [Advanced waveform settings] button. Be sure to save the customizable logic project data as well.

[3] Opening the Saved Customizable Logic Signal Trace Data

Before you open a file that contains the customizable logic signal trace data (i.e., an RT2 or RT1 file), you should click [External signal import] to load the same signal information as when the trace data was collected.

 If the signal information you load by clicking [External signal import] is not appropriate, the loader will not correctly display the signal names, units, and data step sizes.

Therefore, you should follow these steps to open the trace data:

First, open the customizable logic project data used when the trace data was collected.

Next, select [Trace monitor select] -> [Save trace monitor file] -> [External signal import], similarly to when you collected the trace data.

For more information on [Trace monitor select] and [Save trace monitor file], refer to "2.3.5.12. [1] How to Monitor a Customizable Logic Signal Using the Realtime Trace".

Finally, open the trace data.



The same applies when you perform [Setting Import] from [Settings] under the [Advanced waveform settings] button.

Before you use [Setting Import] to load the customizable logic signal settings saved using [Setting Export], you should use [External signal import] to load the same signal information as when you performed [Setting Export].

2.3.5.13. Offline setting function

You can make setting up the trace function without communication to any inverter. It is useful in case you want to prepare setting in offline situation in advance.

Select [Menu] > [Trace] from the main menu or click \boxed{III} on the main window toolbar and then click [Real-Time Trace], [Historical Trace], or [Trace back] to open the corresponding trace function window.





[Historical Trace]

To graphically view the historical tracing data.

[Select Online/Offline] window is displayed first.

Real-time Trace		×
O <u>O</u> nline		
Target Inverter:	No. 1[1] EQUIP1	\sim
Offline		
OK	Cancel	

Select [Offline].

Click [OK].

Then [Offline Settings] window is displayed.

Offline Set	ting	×
?	Select the Model	
<u>M</u> odel	G2S	~
	OK Cancel	

Select the inverter model to be configured.

Click [OK].

The trace window (see "2.3.5.2. Realtime Trace", "2.3.5.3. Historical Trace", or "2.3.5.4. Trace back") is displayed.

Tip
 The model list shows only the inverter models that support the tracing function (see "1.1.2.Loader Functions by FRENIC Series Inverter Model").

The Trace window displayed as offline cannot perform the trace function, as the START/STOP buttons disabled.

In order to make setting up the Trace function, open [Detailed Waveform Settings] (see [2.3.5.10.Advanced Waveform Settings]).

To save or restore your settings, use Export/Import function. (see [2.3.5.11.Setting Export/Setting Import]).

2.3.6. Test Run

Select [Menu] -> [Test run] -> [Drive operation] from the main menu or select is on the main window toolbar and click [Test run] to open the [Drive operation] menu under the toolbar.

	[Test Run]
-	To control/run the inverter through loader.

You cannot perform operations if you have selected [Data in Keypad] for [USB Connection] on the [Communication Setting] window. If you cannot perform operations for another reason, refer to "2.3.6.3. If You Cannot Use the [Drive operation] Menu".

Note

• You should use [Test run] only while connected to the inverter.

- Depending on the communication link condition, it may take a long time to detect the communication target. The loader does not respond until the communication target is detected. To avoid the inability to operate the loader for a long time, you should use the loader in an environment with as good communication conditions as possible.
- Do not attempt operations with an inverter that has password protection enabled. If the loader does not respond or is forcibly terminated, the means to stop the inverter may be limited, which can be very dangerous.



To close the [Drive operation] menu, click the [Test run] button on the toolbar (see above). Alternatively, you can close it by selecting [Menu] -> [Test run] -> [Drive operation] from the main menu. In addition, you can display the terminal operation buttons under the [Drive operation] menu by selecting [Menu] -> [Test run] -> [Terminal operation] from the main menu.

Me	nu Setup View W	indo	w Help
≣	Function code edit		@ ≂ ∷ 0 ¶ D 5
	Test Run	•	Drive Operation
\bigcirc	Operation Monitor		 Terminal Operation
Ð	Customizable Logic		V0 V1 V0 V3
5	Schedule Operation		
	Trace	۲	
	Quick Access Menu		

FRENIC Loader - Quick Access Menu	
File Menu Setup View Window Help	
┆╻┖╘╎╝╗╷╗┉┆╡┛╝┓┇┎╔╲╝╝╎╝╔╶┇╗	>
FWD REV STP RST 0.00 Apply 3 : Freq. = Loader, Ope. = Loader Y Apply No. 1[1] EQUIP1	~ C
X1 X2 X3 X4 X5 X6 X7 X8 X9 XF XR	

Terminal operation buttons —

X1, X2,,X9:	These buttons allow you to turn ON X1 to X9 terminals. The number of terminals you can operate varies depending on the inverter model.
XF:	Click this button to turn ON the FWD terminal.
XR:	Click this button to turn ON the REV terminal.

To hide the terminal operation buttons, select [Menu] -> [Test run] -> [Terminal operation] from the main menu, similarly to when you display them.

• When you use the terminal operation buttons to operate a terminal, the logical inversion settings of the terminal function are ignored.

The following example shows what occurs when the free run command "BX" is selected with E01.

Function	Physical terminal	Loader's terminal operation
code data		button
7	Free run when the X1 terminal is ON	
7	(normally open)	Free run when the [X1] button is
1007	Free run when the X1 terminal is OFF	ON (normally open)
1007	(normally closed)	

You should be careful, especially when you configure the forced stop ("STOP") using a logical inversion (E01=1030). If the physical terminal is enabled, you can run the inverter by turning OFF the X1 terminal. However, if the operation command from the loader is enabled, you cannot run the inverter unless you turn ON the [X1] button.

Once you open the [Drive operation] menu, the [Frequency command/operation command change] field shows "0: Freq = Inverter, Ope = Inverter", which means that you cannot use the loader to change the frequency command or start/stop the inverter. Hence, you cannot click the operation buttons [STOP], [FWD], and [REV] on the loader screen.

Similarly, once you display the terminal operation buttons, you cannot click the [X1], [X2], [X3], [X4], [X5], [X6], [X7], [X8], [X9], [XF], and [XR] buttons.

The drive operation and terminal operation buttons are enabled only when "Ope = Loader" is shown in the [Frequency command/operation command change] field.

Also, the frequency command is enabled only when "Freq = Loader" is shown. However, the [RST] button is always enabled.

2.3.6.1. Operating the Inverter from the Loader

Click next to the [Frequency command/operation command change] field and select "1: Freq = Loader, Ope = Inverter", "2: Freq = Inverter, Ope = Loader", or "3: Freq = Loader, Ope = Loader" from the pull-down list depending on the command you want issue from the loader. See the table below.

3 : Freq. = Loader, Ope. = Loader	•
0 : Freg. = Inverter, Ope. = Inverter	
1 : Freq. = Loader, Ope.= Inverter	
2 : Freq. = Inverter, Ope. = Loader	
3 : Freg. = Loader, Ope. = Loader	

Command you want issue from the loader	[Frequency command/operation command change]	Frequency command	Drive operation buttons [FWD], [REV], [STOP]	Terminal operation buttons [X1] to [X9], [FWD], [REV]
None	0: Freq = Inverter, Ope = Inverter (default)	Disabled (Not operable)	Disabled (Not operable)	Disabled (Not operable)
Frequency command	1: Freq = Loader,	Enabled	Disabled	Disabled
	Ope = Inverter	(Operable)	(Not operable)	(Not operable)
Operation command	2: Freq = Inverter,	Disabled	Enabled	Enabled
	Ope = Loader	(Not operable)	(Operable)	(Operable)
Frequency command	3: Freq = Loader,	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled
Operation command	Ope = Loader	(Operable)	(Operable)	(Operable)

To issue both the frequency command and the operation command from the loader, follow these steps:

 From the [Frequency command/operation command change] field, select "3: Freq = Loader, Ope = Loader" and click [Apply].

3 : Freg. = Loader, Ope. = Loader	•	Apply
-----------------------------------	---	-------

- 2) This enables the frequency command field as well as the drive operation buttons [STOP], [FWD], and [REV], the terminal operation buttons [X1], [X2], ... (number of terminals you can operate varies depending on the inverter model), and the [FWD] and [REV] buttons.
- 3) Enter a frequency in the frequency command field and click [Apply]. To rotate the motor in the forward direction, click the [FWD] button. To rotate the motor in the reverse direction, click the [REV] button. To stop it, click the [STOP] button.

60.00 芸 🛛 Apply



 When you close the [Drive operation] menu, the loader automatically writes "0: Freq = Inverter, Ope = Inverter".

2.3.6.2. Monitoring the Inverter Operation Status from the Loader

You can monitor the inverter operation status using the operation monitor and the realtime trace.

Refer to "2.3.2. Operation Monitor" and "2.3.5.2. Realtime Trace.

2.3.6.3. If You Cannot Use the [Drive operation] Menu

You may be unable to use the [Drive operation] menu in the following cases:

[1] A communication Error Has Occurred

If a communication error has occurred between the loader and the inverter and you attempt to use the [Drive operation] menu or a terminal operation button, the following dialog appears:

FRENIC Loader	X
Communication is impossible with an inverter. Does it retry?	
Cancel	

If you respond by clicking [Cancel], the drive operation buttons, the frequency command field, the [Frequency command/operation command change] field, and the terminal operation buttons will be disabled. Even if the communication is restored, the loader will not automatically resume the communication with the inverter with which a communication error occurred.

If this is the case, check the communication status by clicking [Browse] on the [Connection Setting] window.

If "Connected" is shown in the [Status] column, it means that the communication between the loader and the inverter has been resumed and you can enable the [Drive operation] menu and the terminal operation buttons by clicking C at the right of the [Drive operation] menu.

Go	onnec	tion se	tting				X	
	<u>A</u> d	vance	Delete					
		No.	Status	Model	Equipment	Address		
		1	Unknown	Unknown Mo	INV1	1		
	✓	2	Unknown	Unknown Mo	INV2	2		
		3						
		4						
		5						
		6						
		7						
		8						
		9						
		10					-	Click [Browse].
		10						
ļ		•	1			1		
	B	rowse			OK	Cancel		
_								-
Go	onnec	tion se	tting				X	
	<u>A</u> d	vance						Check if "Connected" is shown.
		No.	Status	Model	Equipment	Address		
		1 (Connected	E2S	INV1	1		
		2	Disconnected	Unknown Mo…	INV2	2		
		3						1

If "Connected" is shown after you click [Browse] but the [Cannot communicate with inverter] dialog appears when you attempt to use the [Frequency command/operation command change] field, the inverter may have password protection enabled. If this is the case, you must disable the password protection of the inverter. For more information on password protection, refer to the instruction manual or user's manual of your inverter.

[2] "LE" Enable Communications Link Is Assigned

If "LE" Enable communications link is assigned to the general-purpose input signal (X terminal) and "LE" is OFF, you cannot use the drive operation buttons and the frequency command field even after you change the [Frequency command/operation command change] field to a non-zero setting.



In this case, you can enable the [Drive operation] menu and the terminal operation buttons by clicking \bigcirc at the right of the [Drive operation] menu after enabling "LE" or unassigning "LE".

You can check the assignment and ON/OFF status of "LE" Enable communications link, using the [Operation Monitor] > [I/O Monitor] window. The following example shows what is displayed when "LE" Enable communications link (E01=24) is assigned to the X1 terminal and "LE" is OFF (i.e., the X1 terminal is OFF).

 Operation	Monitor		
I/O monitor	System monitor Alarm monitor	Operation s	status monit
Input termin	nal		
Terminal	Function name	Normal	Status
X1	[LE] Enable communications link	Open	Open

To assign "LE" Enable communications link, use function codes E01, E02, and so on. For more information, refer to the User's Manual of your inverter.

[3] The Inverter Has a Realtime Clock (RTC)

If the loader is connected to an inverter model that has a realtime clock (RTC) and the realtime clock (RTC) is not configured (or it is initialized), you cannot operate the inverter with the schedule operation function enabled. To operate the inverter, you should configure the inverter's date and time or disable the timer operation function.

•	Carefully note that resetting the alarm with the operation command on causes the inverter
	to start unexpectedly as soon as the alarm is cleared.
	Failure to observe this could result in an accident.
•	If the loader goes down or is forcibly terminated during the operation with the test run
	screen open, it will be impossible to stop the inverter operation with the loader. If this is the
	case, stop the inverter by doing one of the following:
	Failure to observe this could result in an accident.
	<how down="" forcibly="" goes="" inverter="" is="" loader="" or="" stop="" terminated="" the="" to="" when=""></how>
	1) If an emergency stop switch is available, use the switch to stop the inverter.
	2) Turn off the inverter power.
	3) Turn off the inverter operation command and switch the inverter from "remote command
	mode" to "local command mode".
	More specifically, do one of the following:
	- Turn off the terminal to which the "LE" command is assigned.
	- Zero the data for the link function for support (function code: y99).
	- Zero the data for the link function (function code H30).
•	Do not remove the RS-485 cable, USB cable, or keypad during the operation with the test
	run screen open. Doing so would be dangerous because it would be impossible to stop the
	inverter operation with the loader.
	Failure to observe this could result in an accident.

Even after you have stopped the inverter by doing one of the above, the settings of the inverter's frequency command via internal communication (communication dedicated function code S05), operation command (communication dedicated function code S06), and link function for support (function code y99) will be retained. If you attempt to operate the motor in this state, the motor may suddenly start. For safety, reset the data of the above function codes (S05, S06, and y99) to 0 by following these steps:

- 1) Turn off the power to the inverter. Wait for the inverter to completely stop. Then turn back on the power.
- 2) Zero the data of the link function for support (function code y99) using a keypad. Then start the loader and zero the data of the frequency command via communication (communication dedicated function code S05) and the operation command (communication dedicated function code S06) on the [Function code edit] window.

2.4. Setup

The [Setup] menu provides the following submenus:

Setup View Window Help ← Communication Settings... Browse Browse Language Image Language Image Image Date time Image Image

This section describes the main functions available under the [Setup] menu.

2.4.1. Communication Settings

Refer to "1.5.5.1. Communication Settings".

2.4.2. Browse

Not available.

2.4.3. Language

You can configure the language settings of the loader. From the main menu, click [Setup] -> [Language] to select the desired language and then exit from the loader.



Restart the loader and the selected language will be displayed.

FRENIC Loader - 簡単メニュー ファイル(F) メニュー(M) セットアップ(S) 表示(V) ウィンドウ(D) ヘルプ(通信設定(C) 〕戌日 ₿ ₹ ×⊄ 三の 雪 Ð 罰 | 接続検索(S) 言語(L) ۲ ~ 日本語(J) 仕向け ۲ 英語(E) 日付·時刻

* The selected language will not be displayed until you restart the loader.



• Depending on the language supported by the operating system, you may not be able to select Japanese language.

2.4.4. Region Spec.

You should configure [Region spec.] correctly according to your inverter.

 You can identify the inverter region spec. from the inverter model number printed on the rating nameplate of the inverter. For more information, refer to "2.2.1. [1] Model, Regional Specification, Voltage, Capacity" or the instruction manual of your inverter.

If the region spec. you specify in the loader does not match the region spec. of the inverter, the following problems may occur.

- The inverter model you want to connect is missing from the list box on the [Default setting] window accessible by clicking [Function code edit...] -> [New...] -> [Default setting] from the Quick Access menu.
- The communication wirings and the inverter and loader communication settings are correct but an attempt to communicate with the inverter fails with the message "Failed to get the inverter model information" displayed.



You can change the loader's region spec. setting by clicking [Setup] -> [Region spec.] from the main menu.

FRENIC Loader - Quick Access Menu									
File Menu	Setu	p View	Window	Help					
▯▫ਫ਼▯▮	$\stackrel{\rightarrow}{\leftarrow}$	Communic	ation Setting	gs	\bigcirc	ᇻ⊋╩╔╠			
		Region spe	с.	•	~	J:JAPAN			
		Date time				A:ASIA			
						C:CHINA			
					E:EUROPE				
				U:USA					
						K:EAST ASIA			

When you are finished changing the setting, exit from the loader.

Restart the loader to apply the new region spec.

* The new region spec. will not be applied until you restart the loader.

 Normally, you set the region spec. once when you start the loader for the first time. Refer to "Setting the Operating Environment" in "1.5.3. Starting the Loader" for details.

2.4.5. Date Time

You can configure the date and time settings for an inverter model that has a realtime clock (RTC).

Connect the loader to the inverter in a one-to-one connection and select [Setup] -> [Date time] from the main menu.



Date and Time Settings X						
<u>D</u> ate:	2023/02/05					
<u>T</u> ime:	17:22:47					
✓ Transmit the same date and time as <u>Q</u> S.						
Target <u>I</u> nverter	No. 1[1] EQUIP1 V					
OK	Cancel					

* Check () the [Transmit the same date and time as OS] check box to send the date and time managed by the OS to the inverter.

Date and Time Settings	×	Date and Time Se	ttings	1				×	
<u>D</u> ate: 2023/02/05 □ ▼		<u>D</u> ate:	2023/	02/0	5				
Time: 17:22:47		Time:	4		20	23年2	2月		•
			B	月	火	水	木	金	±
Transmit the same date and time a	as <u>O</u> S.	🗌 Transmit	29	30	31	1	2	3	4
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11
			12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Target Inverter: No. 1[1] EQUIP1	\sim	Target Inverter:	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
			26	27	28	1	2	3	4
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11
OK Cancel		OK		Ę]今[3:20	23/02	/05	

* Clear (remove from) the [Transmit the same date and time as OS] check box to send your specified date and time. Click [OK] to send the date and time to the inverter.

* Attempting to send the date and time to an inverter model without a realtime clock (RTC) will result in an error.





Whenever you configure the date and time, connect the loader to the inverter in a one-to-one connection and specify the inverter model in the No.1 row on the [Communication Setting] -> [Connection Setting] window. For more information on [Connection Setting], refer to "1.5.5.2. Connection Setting". You cannot specify the target inverter on the [Date and time Settings] window. If you click [OK] when the loader is connected to two or more inverters, which inverter receives the settings is unknown.

2.5. Edit

Once you open the [Function Code List] window, the [Edit] option is added to the main menu.

Ģ	FRENIC	Loader -	Function1	- [Function1]
---	--------	----------	-----------	---------------

i File Menu Setup	Edit View FunctionCodeEdit Window Help					
Function code edit Auto-t	Undo Factory shipping value Search					
[Undo]:	Click this button to restore the second most recent setting of the function code you edited in the [Function code edit] window.					
[Factory shipping value]: Click this button to reset the function code setting selected in the [Function code edit] window to the factory-set value.						
[Search]:	Refer to "2.3.1.1. [8] Search (Search function code terminologically)".					
Tip • You can open	the [Function Code List] window by selecting [Function Code] from					

• You can open the [Function Code List] window by selecting [Function Code] from the Quick Access menu. Refer to "2.3.1. Function Code " for details.

2.6. View

You can specify which elements to display on the loader screen.



2.6.1. Toolbar

You can show or hide the toolbar.

Showing the toolbar allows you to use your desired feature (such as the Quick Access menu) by just clicking its icon.

	Toolbar
G FRENIC Loader	- 🗆 X
<u>File M</u> enu <u>S</u> etup <u>V</u> iew <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp	
$\textcircled{\Box \Box \Box \Box } \triangleq \textcircled{C} \times [\blacksquare] = \because \because [w] = \bigcirc [= \circlearrowright \bigcirc @] \land \square [w] = \bigcirc [= \circlearrowright \bigcirc @] \square [w] = \bigcirc [u] = [u] = \bigcirc [u] = [u] = \bigcirc [u] = [u] = [u] = [u] = \bigcirc [u] = [u] = [u] = \bigcirc [u] = [u] = [u] = \bigcirc [u] = [u$	
	No1:Unknown
	Otation Day
	_ Status Bar

2.6.2. Status Bar

You can show or hide the status bar.

For information on what is displayed on the status bar, refer to "2.1. Main Window".

2.6.3. Parameter Information and Character size

These menu items are added once you open the [Function Code List] window.



Parameter Information

This menu item provides the same function as the [Function code information] button on the [Function code edit] window.

Select it to display the information of your selected function code in the function code information window.

Character size

Select this menu item to open the [Font] window (as shown below). The [Font] window allows you to change the font for the function code names in the [Function code edit] window.



Example: Default font

Function code edit Auto-tun	ing	File inform	nation		
Function		Change	No.	Function code name	Setting value
E code			F00	Data protection	0
C code			F01	Frequency setting 1	0

After you change the font to Tahoma, Bold Oblique, 18 pt

Function code edit File information	on			
- Function	Change	No.	Function code name	Setting value
F code E code C code		F00	Data protection	0
P code H code		F01	Frequency comma	4

Tip

- Once you close the [Function Code List] window, the font settings will be reset to the defaults. You cannot save the font settings.
- The font settings are ignored when you print the data.
- You can open the [Function Code List] window by selecting [Function Code] from the Quick Access menu. Refer to "2.3.1. Function Code " for details.
- The [Function code edit] window is actually a tab of the [Function Code List] window.

2.6.4. Toolbox, Project Management Window, Output Window

These menu items are activated once you open the [Customizable logic] window. They allow you to show or hide the windows relating to the customizable logic function. For information on these windows, refer to "2.3.3.2. Editor Screen".



Show or hide the output window.

2.7. Function Code Edit

Once you open the [Function Code List] window, the [FunctionCodeEdit] option is added to the main menu.

FRENIC Loader - Function1 - [Function1]	
i⊟ File Menu Setup Edit View	FunctionCodeEdit Window Help
$\Box \bowtie \blacksquare \blacksquare \fbox \blacksquare $	Import
Function code edit Auto-tuning File inform	Export
The first	Export to CSV (Last error Info.)
P code	3.2 loader compatible write

2.7.1. Import and Export

This function allows you to save the function code setting data to a file in CSV format and restore from the CSV file.

This is useful when you want to edit function code settings in an external application such as Microsoft Excel and then load them into the loader.

Import

Allows you to import function code settings from a function code data file in the CSV format and display them in the [Function code edit] window. Before you import the settings, you should open the [Function Code List] window.

After selecting a CSV file to be imported, [Import setting] dialog is displayed.

Import target selection

Select whether to import data that has different set values depending on the voltage series and capacity, and read-only data such as for monitoring.

For more information for such data, refer to the "User's Manual" or "RS-485 Communication User's Manual" for your inverter.



- Continue

Click this button to proceed the import operation.

Cancel

Click this button to cancel the import operation.

Additional information

Displays messages if the CSV file to be imported differs from the inverter model, voltage, capacity, version, or etc. in the current [Function Code List] window. If it is the intended import operation, press the [Continue] button to proceed the operation. In that case, some data may not be imported correctly, therefore make sure that the intended result is obtained after the operation.

Nothing is displayed here if the settings of the CSV file to be imported matches to [Function Code List] window.

Export

Allows you to export the function code settings in the [Function code edit] window to a CSV file. Before exporting the settings, you should select the function code you want to export from the tree view of the [Function code edit] window.





For example, to export all the function code settings, select the [Function] node at the top of the tree.

To export a particular function code group, select the function code group you want to export from within the tree.

After selecting the function code(s), click [Export].

You can edit the exported CSV file in an external application such as Microsoft Excel.



- You can open the [Function Code List] window by selecting [Function code edit...] from the Quick Access menu. Refer to "2.3.1. Function Code " for details.
- The [Function code edit] window is actually a tab of the [Function Code List] window.
- If two or more instances of the [Function code edit] window are open, the imported settings are displayed in the active instance of the [Function code edit] window.
- You cannot use [Import] or [Export] on the customizable logic function code list.

Note • You cannot import a CSV file saved from FRENIC Loader 3.3.

[1] CSV File Format

The following example shows the format of a CSV file that contains the exported function code data. For more information on the format, refer to "CSV File Format" in "3.2.4. Function Code Setting Specifications".



Figure 2-2 Format of a CSV file that contains function code settings

[2] Editing a CSV File

To avoid import failures, you are recommended to edit an exported CSV file to create a CSV file for import. In addition, you are recommended to save the function code settings to the FNL format as well as the CSV format and manage both the FNL and CSV files. You can avoid import failures by opening that FNL file while you are importing the data.

Basically, you should only edit the settings of the exported CSV file (the portion enclosed in dotted lines in Figure 2-2 above). You should edit the settings correctly in accordance with the following input rules.

Setting input rules

(1) A function code setting should be configured using a decimal or hexadecimal value. You cannot use a string such as "OFF".

When using a decimal value:	You can use single-byte numbers (0 to 9), minus sign (-), and decimal point (.).
When using a hexadecimal value:	Prefix the value with 0x. You can use single-byte numbers (0 to 9), alphabets a to f and A to F. Example: A decimal value of 32767 is expressed in hexadecimal as 0x7FFF.

- (2) Enter a value within the valid range for the function code. A value outside the valid range will not be imported. You can check the valid range for a function code in the [Function code edit] window.
- (3) You can enclose the setting in double quotation marks.

Example: You can enter "32767" to represent a decimal value of 32767.

- (4) The setting of 999 has a special meaning and is treated as a decimal value of 32767 (0x7FFF in hexadecimal).
 - Example: The valid range of FRENIC-Ace (E2S) F40 torque limit value 1 (drive) is 0 to 300 %; 999, where '999' means "no operation" rather than representing a percentage and it is treated as 32767 in a CSV file.
- (5) Strings such as "OFF", "Auto", and "Inherit" are treated as a decimal value of either 0 or 32767 (0x0 or 0x7FFF in hexadecimal) depending on the function code. For more information, refer to the description of the data format in the "RS-485 Communication User's Manual" for your inverter. Or export function code settings that include strings, open the exported CSV file, and check the numeric values.
 - Example: The valid range of FRENIC-Ace (E2S) F50 electronic thermal (for breaking resistor protection) (rated discharge withstand current) is 1 to 9000 kWs; OFF, where "OFF" is treated as a decimal value of 32767 (0x7FFF in hexadecimal).
 - If in Microsoft Excel you convert an exported CSV file to a different format such as XLS, edit it and re-export it to a CSV file, you may be unable to import the resulting file. If this is the case, open the CSV file in a text editor (such as Windows Notepad) and check if it complies with the rules described in "Figure 2-2 Format of a CSV file that contains function code settings".
- €Тір
- If a warning such as "Model mismatch", "Voltage mismatch", "Capacity

mismatch", or "Some function codes cannot be loaded" appears when you attempt to import a CSV file, there may be a mismatch in model, voltage, capacity, or inverter ROM version between the CSV file and the [Function code edit] window.

To check for any mismatch, abort the import and export the function codes from the [Function code edit] window. Then compare the CSV file you are going to import with the exported CSV file.

For more information on the CSV file format, refer to "Figure 2-2 Format of a CSV file that contains function code settings".

If a mismatch is found, correct the CSV file you are going to import so that it matches the exported CSV file.

[3] Recommended Way of Use

You are recommended to primarily use the [Function code edit] window when you configure function code settings and use the [Export] and [Import] functions as needed for assistance.

An example of use is shown below:

Edit the function code settings in the [Function code edit] window.





• To avoid import errors, save the function code data to the FNL format as well as the CSV format.

Before you import the function code settings, select [Function Code] -> [Read from the file] to open the FNL file you saved when you exported the data.

2.7.2. Export to CSV (Last error Info.)

This function is same as the [Save...] button in the error window as shown below. This is used to save the error information to the CSV file in case closed the error window without save the information.



An example of the error window with the [Save...] button

The submenu shown in right hand is activated after the error window is displayed even once.

۶.	Communication (read or write)
	Function code import
~	Change the definition file

2.7.2.1. Commuication (read or write)

If the error window with the [Save...] button is displayed even once at reading/writing data from/to the inverter in the [FunctionCodeEdit] window, this menu becomes available.

This is used to save the error information to the CSV file in case closed the error window without saving the information.

2.7.2.2. Function code import

If the error window with the [Save...] button is displayed even once at importing data from a file in the [FunctionCodeEdit] > [Import...] on the Main Menu, this menu becomes available.

This is used to save the error information to the CSV file in case closed the error window without saving the information.

2.7.2.3. Change the definition file

If the error window with the [Save...] button is displayed even once at changing the definition file on the [File Information] window, this menu becomes available.

This is used to save the error information to the CSV file in case closed the error window without saving the information.

2.7.3. Loader 3.2 compatible writing

Use with defaut setting except in the special case. Click to toggle the function enable or dislable.

If the following problems occur in case of the writing function code data to the inverter via keypad (TP-E1U), this function might suppress the warnings.

- A warning message[Parameter is abnormal.] (Shown in the right figure) is often displayed.
- [-Ld-] is displayed sometimes on the keypad (TP-E1U) during processing.



2.8. Window

You can arrange the windows on the loader screen.



2.8.1. Cascade

Click [Window] -> [Cascade] to cascade windows.

📕 FRENIC	NIC Loader - Function1									_ 🗆 🗡				
Eile Menu Setup Edit View EunctionCodeEdit Window Help														
E 🖨 🖶 🗛 🔕 🖗 🖇 😵 🙀 💥 ► 🖢 ૨ ↔ ↔ 🖾 E = E 🐟 E = E = C → E = E														
- HISTORI	s historical trace													
	Operation Menitor	licrij												
[[V Function 1	_	_	_										7
	Function 1	. I				_								2
	Function code edit Auto-tu	ining	File inforr	nation										
e	⊟-Function ⊟-Code group	1	Change	No.	Function code name	Setting value	Setting range	Default setting	Minimum value	Maximum value	Interval	Unit	Change wher A	
Ġ	- E code			F00	Data protection	0	0 to 3	0	0	3	1	-	Enable	
8	C code			F01	Frequency setting 1	0	0 to 12	0	0	12	1	-	Disable	
I I F	- H code			F02	Operation method	2	0 to 3	2	0	3	1	-	Disable	
L L	- H1 code			F03	Maximum output frequency 1	60.0	25.0 to 500.0	60.0	25.0	500.0	0.1	Hz	Disable	
	b code			F04	Base frequency 1	50.0	25.0 to 500.0	50.0	25.0	500.0	0.1	Hz	Disable	
	r code		L	F05	Rated voltage at base frequency 1	200	0;80 to 240	200	80	240	1	V	Disable	
	J1 code		L	F06	Maximum output voltage 1	200	80 to 240 V ;	200	80	240	1	V	Disable	
	- d code - y code		L	F07	Acceleration time 1	6.00	0.00 to 6000 s	6.00	0.00	6000	0.01	s	Enable	
	K code	• 💾	1	FU8	Deceleration time I	6.00	0.00 to 6000 s	6.00	0.00	6000	0.01	s	Enable •	
	Bead. Write. Factory set Func. code set. Func. code info Initialization Advanced Brint Comparison													
									Select Inv	verter No	o.1[1]⊅	I V1	• <u>C</u> lose	

2.8.2. Tile

Click [Window] -> [Tile] to tile windows.

FRENIC Loader - Function1													_ 🗆 🗵
<u>Eile Menu Setup Edit Vie</u>	w <u>E</u> unction	nCode	Edit <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp										
🗅 🚔 🖬 🎒 🖾 🔱 📝 🄇	3 🍣 🏅	?	👪 🕺 Þ 🖵 Đ 🖃 🙏 😓				i 🗹 🖬						
💥 Function 1													-D×
Function code edit Auto-tuning	File informa	tion]											
E-Function	Change	No.	Function code name	Setting value	Setting range	Default setting	Minimum value	Maximum In value In	terval Un	it Change when running	ReadOnly	Data copy property	Car
- E code		F00	Data protection	0	0 to 3	0	0	3	1 -	Enable		0	
C code P code		F01	Frequency setting 1	0	0 to 12	0	0	12	1 -	Disable		0	
H code		F02	Operation method	2	0 to 3	2	0	8	1 -	Disable		0	
	•	1 100	internet in the second s	enn		en n							
<u>R</u> ead Wri <u>t</u> e	Factor	<u>v</u> set	Func. code set Func. code in	nfo Initializa	ition <u>A</u> dva	nced <u>P</u> rint	Compari	son					
									s	elect Inverter	No. 1[1] I	√V1 ▼	Close
									-	Ploor Birer (Pr			7
Operation Monitor					_		_			Joor Brief an			_ ×
Deration Monitor 1/O monitor System monitor A	ilarm monitor	- Ope	eration status monitor				-	-					
Operation Monitor VO monitor System monitor A Input terminal	larm monitor	· Ope	eration status monitor		c	utput terminal							
Operation Monitor VO monitor System monitor A Input terminal Terminal Function name	larm monitor Normal	· Ope	eration status monitor Status			utput terminal Ferminal Fu	inction	Normal	Status				
Operation Monitor Vo monitor System monitor A Input terminal Terminal Function Remement X1 [LE] Enable c	larm monitor Normal Open	• Ope : :	aration status monitor Status Open			utput terminal Ferminal Fu	inction Inverte	Normal	Status Open			<u> </u>	
Operation Monitor VO monitor System monitor A Input terminal Terminal Function X1 [LE] Enable c	larm monitor Normal Open	· Ope : :	aration status monitor Status Open			utput terminal Ferminal Fu 1 [RI	inction Incline UN] Inverte	Normal Open	Status Open				
Operation Monitor VO monitor System monitor A Input terminal Terminal Function X1 [LE] Enable c Terminal Function	larm monitor Normal Open Unit	• Ope : (rration status monitor Status Open			utput terminal Ferminal Fu 1 [RI Ferminal Fu	inction une UN] Inverte	Normal Open Unit	Status Open Value				
Operation Monitor VO monitor System monitor Torminal Terminal Terminal Terminal Terminal Terminal Definition Terminal V Definition V Definitio V Definition V Definitio V Definition V Definitio V Defi	larm monitor Normal Open Unit V	- Ope : (ration status monitor Status Dpen Value J0			utput terminal Ferminal Fu 1 [RI Ferminal FU M (FMV) [F-	motion UN] Inverte motion -out 1] Out	Normal Open Unit V	Status Open Value 0.0				
Operation Monitor I/O monitor System monitor A Input terminal Terminal Terminal I(E) Finalcion I(E) Process ITerminal I(E) Process IC Input terminal IC I	Iarm monitor Normal Open Unit V Ref	r Ope : 	ration status monitor Status Status Data =	d [utput terminal Ferminal FU 1 [R1 Ferminal FU M (FMV) [F-	inction UN] Inverte inction ima -out [] Out	Normal Open Unit V	Status Open Value 0.0				
Operation Monitor I/O monitor System monitor Frontion Terminal Terminal Terminal ILE Enable c. Terminal Second IC IVere Second IVere IVer	Iarm monitor Normal Open Unit V <u>Ret</u>	- Ope : : ((fresh	rration status monitor Status Status Value J0 Advance	id _		utput terminal Ferminal FL 1 [RI Ferminal FL M (FMV) [F-	inction JUN] Inverte inction ma rout 1] Out	Normal Open Unit V	Status Open Value 0.0				
Operation Monitor I/O monitor System monitor A Terminal Terminal LEE Enable c Terminal Save GSV file	Iarm monitor Normal Open Unit V Ref	r Ope : (rration status monitor Status Status Value J0 	d		utput terminal Ferminal FL 1 [RI Ferminal FL M (FMV) [F-	Inction Inclusion Inclusion Inclusion Inclusion Inclusion	Normal Open Unit V	Status Open Value 0.0				

2.8.3. Arrange lcons

Click [Window] -> [Arrange Icons] to minimize windows and arrange the icons at the bottom of the main window.



2.8.4. Tile Vertically

Click [Window] -> [Tile vertically] to tile windows vertically.

FRENIC Loader - Function1													<u>_0×</u>
Eile Menu Setup Edit Vie	w <u>E</u> uncti	onCode	Edit <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp										
	🕽 🍣 🖧	8	👪 🕺 Þ 📮 ⊅ 🖃 🙏 😓					*					
💥 Function 1				_ 🗆 ×	1	Operation Mor	nitor						- D ×
Function code edit Auto-tunine	File inform	ation				I/O monitor Sy	stem monitor 🛛 A	larm monitor	Operatio	on status monitor	1		<u> </u>
						Input terminal				Output termina	I		
E- Function	Change	No.	Function code name	Setting value Se		Terminal	Function	Normal	-	Terminal	Function	Normal	
- F code		F00	Data protection	0 0 t			[LE] Enable C	Upen	- 11	1	[RUN] Inverte	Upen	- 11
C code		F01	Frequency setting 1	0 0 t		82	[SS2] Select	Open		Y2	[OL] Motor ov	Open	
- P code		F02	Operation method	2 0 t		×3	[SS4] Select	Open	_	30Ry	[ALM] Alarm	Open	_
-H1 code		F03	Maximum output frequency 1	60.0 25.		×4	[BX] Coast to	Open					
-b code		F04	Base frequency 1	50.0 25.		×5	[RST] Reset	Open					
r code		F05	Rated voltage at base frequency 1	200 0;		EN1		Close					
- J1 code		F06	Maximum output voltage 1	200 80		1		1		1	1		구신
d code		F07	Acceleration time 1	6.00 0.0								_	
K code		F08	Deceleration time 1	6.00 0.0		Terminal	Function	Unit	-	Terminal	Function	Unit	
- o code - o1 code		F09	Torque boost 1	4.9 0.0		10	name Discul	Dine Di		EM (END ()	IT and the d	24	
- Change(Factory settin		F 10	Electronic thermal overload prote	1 1 t		12	[None]	V	- 11	EM (EMV)	[F-out I] Out	v	- 11
- Contents of change(B - B/W failure(Pink)		F11	Electronic thermal overload prote	22.50 0.0		C1 (C1 functi	[None]	mA		FM (FMD	[F-out 1] Out	mA	
User definition		F12	Electronic thermal overload prote	5.0 0.5		C1 (V2 functi	[None]	V	_	FM (FMP)	[F-out 1] Out	p/s	
User definition 1		F14	Restart mode after momentary po	1 0 t						FM2 (FMV)	[I-AC] Output	v	
User definition 3		F 15	Frequency limiter (Upper limit)	70.0 0.0						FM2 (FMI)	[I-AC] Output	mA	
User definition 4		F16	Frequency limiter (Lower limit)	0.0 0.0									- 11
E-Code for communicativ		F18	Bias (for frequency setting 1)	0.00 -11			-	1			-	-	_1
	•			•		<u> </u>			<u> </u>	•		_	<u> </u>
Read Write	Facto	or⊻ set	Func. code set Func. code in	nfo Initialization		Save <u>C</u> SV file	<u>R</u> efresh	<u>A</u> dvanc	ed				
			Seject Inverter No. 1[1] I	√V1 ▼ <u>C</u> lose		Connectine: FRN	0.75E2S-2J			:1	nverter: No. 1	[1] INV1	•

2.9. Help

2.9.1. Search the Topics

Not available.

2.9.2. About

Displays the version and copyright information for this loader.

FRENIC Loader - Quick Access Menu		
File Menu Setup View Window	Help	
$\square \bowtie \square \bowtie \square \bowtie \square \bowtie \square \bowtie \dashv \square$	Search the topics	≦⋈⋈⋧
	Ver About	

Implemented the management function of the additional definition library files.



Add-IN Setting

Displays the Add-in setting window which manages additional definition library files. The files will be provided as needed by Fuji Electric.

Add-in setting		>
	^	
		Add an add-in
	UP	✓ Add with Sort
	DO W N	Cancel
	~	ок

2.10. Global Model Country Setting

Note

 This screen is not displayed with inverters for the Japanese market because they have the regional specification set to "J: Japan". You can use the loader without configuring the regional specification. Also, you should not change the factory-set value of H101.

This screen is applicable to the inverter models for overseas markets that have the regional specification setting (function code H101).

You should first configure the regional specification setting (function code H101) when you turn on your inverter for the first time. You cannot operate an inverter for which the regional specification is not selected (i.e., function code H101 is set to 0).

When you attempt an operation relating to the read or write of function codes from the loader to an inverter for which the regional specification is not selected (i.e., function code H101 is set to 0), the [Global model country setting] window appears as shown below. Configure the regional specification according to your environment.

(S)elect country	Select the inverter's region
J:JAPAN 💌	specification setting.
(W)rite save file to the inverter.	Write save file to the inverter
	Browse Select this check box to write the
Write (g)ustomizable logic save file to the inverter	standard function code data saved
	Browse an FNL file to the inverter. You shou
	regional specification setting (H101
Write function code to the EEPROM(Write 2 to y97)	
 Write function code following y97 setting (Do not write y97 function code.) 	Write customizable logic sav
	file to the inverter
(A)poly settings	These options are enabled once ye
(Epp) security	select [Write save file to the inverte
	Select this check box to write the customizable logic function co
	data saved in an FNB file to the
	inverter.
Apply settings	
Click this button to write the settings to th	e inverter.
Write function code to EEDDOM	
White function code to EEPROM	
These options are enabled once you sele	ct [Write save file to the inverter].
written function code settings will be s	cored in the non-volatile memory Refer to "2.3.1.1. [2] Write t
Function Codes from the Loader to the In	verter or Keypad" for details.

Write function code following y97 setting

These options are enabled once you select [Write save file to the inverter].

The setting of function code y97 in the inverter determines whether the function code settings written are saved in the non-volatile or temporary storage memory of the inverter. Refer to "2.3.1.1. [2] Write the Function Codes from the Loader to the Inverter or Keypad" for details.

Chapter 3 Reference Information

This chapter provides information on troubleshooting and standard specifications.
3.1. Frequently Asked Questions

3.1.1. Loader Specifications

Q1.	What is the supported OS?
A1.	The supported OS is Microsoft 8.1, 10 and 11.

Q2.	Can the FRENIC-Loader 4 coexist with the older version (FRENIC Loader 3.3 or earlier versions)?
A2.	Yes, it can.

Q3.	Can the FRENIC-Loader 4 coexist with other loader models such as the VG Loader or Servo Loader?
A3.	Yes, it can.

Q4.	Is it OK to uninstall the older version?
A4.	If the Message Manager has been installed together with the software, the Message Manager will also be uninstalled.
	If it is uninstalled, the new version will not operate because the Message Manager is also used by the new version. Close all the running loader applications and then reinstall the Message Manager.
	□ Refer to "1.4.1.6. Installation of the Message Manager".

Q5.	What are the differences from the older version (FRENIC Loader 3.3 or earlier versions)?
A5.	The new version supports the following and improvements have been made, including its functional improvement.
	- Integration of the following support tools
	- FRENIC Loader 3.3 (Older version)
	- FRENIC-HVAC/AQUA Loader
	- FRENIC Visual Customizer

Q6.	How can I import into the new model the function code set data stored in the discontinued model?
A6.	Currently, the new model is not equipped with a function to convert the data stored in the discontinued model.

Q7.	Is the Loader applicable to the discontinued model?
A7.	Sorry to say, but the software is applicable only to the selectable models.

3.1.2. Communication-Related Information

3.1.2.1. Connection Methods and Connection Devices

Recommended Cables

Q1.	Can we get these cables through Fuji Electric? Where can we get these cables?
A1.	<u>Cables For Connecting RJ-45 Connectors</u> Can be procured with the following designation: Model: CB- \Box S (\Box =1, 3, 5). Please consult the nearest dealer or Fuji Electric sales office. Other commercially available LAN cables can also be used.
	<u>Cables for Connecting Terminal Blocks</u> Not available from Fuji Electric.
	Recommended cable is as follows. Manufacturer: Furukawa Electric Co., Ltd. AWM2789 Long distance connection cable and so on. For these products, please contact Furukawa Electric Co., Ltd. or their distributor.
	USB Cable Please use commercially available USB cables. □ Refer to "1.2.2.2. [2] Cables (for RJ-45 connector connection)". □ Refer to "1.2.2.2. [3] Cables (using terminal blocks)".

Connection Methods

Q2.	Is it possible to connect the RJ-45 connector on the inverter to the LAN terminal of
	the PC directly using the LAN cable?
A2.	Both the inverter and the PC may be damaged. Never connect them directly.
	They must be connected via the RS-232C/RS-485 or USB/RS-485 converter or
	the remote keypad with USB.
	For information on the specific connection methods, refer to "1.2.2" and "1.2.3".
	□ Refer to "1.2.2. RS-485 Communication Port Connection".
	□ Refer to "1.2.3. USB Communication Port Connection".

■ RS-232C/RS-485 or USB/RS-485 converter

Q3.	Can we get these converters through Fuji Electric? Where can we get these converters?
∆3	Not available from Fuii Electric
7.0.	
	The recommended converters are as follows:
	System Sacom Industry Corp.
	- KS-485PTI (RS-232C/RS-485 converter)
	- USB-485I RJ-45-T4P (USB/RS-485 converter) and so on.
	For these products, please contact System Sacom Industry Corp. or their distributor.

Q4.	The converter is not recognized by Windows 8 or later version. Any solution?
A4.	The converter may not be supported by Windows 8 or later version.
	Please contact the converter manufacturer because Fuji Electric does not handle the
	converters.
	If the converter is supported by Windows 8 or later version, it is possible that you
	failed in installing the converter drive software. Please reinstall the software.

3.1.2.2. USB Communication

USB Communication

Communication target : Inverter via the remote keypad with USB

: Inverter with built-in USB port

: Remote keypad with USB

Q1.	USB communication does not work.
Q1'.	The following message is displayed: "Failed to obtain the inverter model information."
A1-1.	Power may not have been supplied to the inverter.
A1-2.	 The USB driver may not have been installed. Confirm that [FRENIC] is displayed under [Loader USB device] on the Device Manager of the Windows PC. For information on the specific confirmation procedure, refer to "1.4.1.5". Refer to "1.4.1.5. Checking the USB Driver". If [Unknown device] is displayed instead of [FRENIC], set up the USB driver again. For information on the specific procedure, refer to "1.4.1.4". Refer to "1.4.1.4. USB Driver Installation Procedure".
	If neither [FRENIC] nor [Unknown device] is displayed, refer to "0".
	□ Refer to "0.".
A1-3.	If you are using the USB hub, stop using the hub.
A1-3. A1-4.	If you are using the USB hub, stop using the hub. The Message Manager may not have been installed. Confirm that the Message Manager icon , is displayed on the task bar of the Windows PC while the Loader is running. For information on the specific confirmation procedure, refer to "1.5.4.1".
A1-3. A1-4.	If you are using the USB hub, stop using the hub. The Message Manager may not have been installed. Confirm that the Message Manager icon , is displayed on the task bar of the Windows PC while the Loader is running. For information on the specific confirmation procedure, refer to "1.5.4.1". Refer to "1.5.4.1.Checking the Startup of the Message Manager".
A1-3. A1-4.	If you are using the USB hub, stop using the hub. The Message Manager may not have been installed. Confirm that the Message Manager icon , is displayed on the task bar of the Windows PC while the Loader is running. For information on the specific confirmation procedure, refer to "1.5.4.1". Refer to "1.5.4.1.Checking the Startup of the Message Manager". If the Message Manager icon , is not displayed on the task bar of the Windows PC, uninstall the Message Manager and then reinstall it. For information on the specific procedure, refer to "1.4.2.2" and "1.4.1.6" of this instruction manual
A1-3. A1-4.	If you are using the USB hub, stop using the hub. The Message Manager may not have been installed. Confirm that the Message Manager icon J is displayed on the task bar of the Windows PC while the Loader is running. For information on the specific confirmation procedure, refer to "1.5.4.1". Refer to "1.5.4.1.Checking the Startup of the Message Manager". If the Message Manager icon J is not displayed on the task bar of the Windows PC, uninstall the Message Manager and then reinstall it. For information on the specific procedure, refer to "1.4.2.2" and "1.4.1.6" of this instruction manual. Refer to "1.4.2.2. Uninstallation of the Message Manager".
A1-3. A1-4.	If you are using the USB hub, stop using the hub. The Message Manager may not have been installed. Confirm that the Message Manager icon ♥J is displayed on the task bar of the Windows PC while the Loader is running. For information on the specific confirmation procedure, refer to "1.5.4.1". □ Refer to "1.5.4.1.Checking the Startup of the Message Manager". If the Message Manager icon ♥J is not displayed on the task bar of the Windows PC, uninstall the Message Manager and then reinstall it. For information on the specific procedure, refer to "1.4.2.2" and "1.4.1.6" of this instruction manual. □ Refer to "1.4.2.2. Uninstallation of the Message Manager". If the Message Manager icon ♥J is displayed on the task bar of the Windows PC, uninstall the Message Manager and then reinstall it. For information on the specific procedure, refer to "1.4.2.2" and "1.4.1.6" of this instruction manual. □ Refer to "1.4.1.6. Installation of the Message Manager". If the Message Manager icon ♥J is displayed on the task bar of the Windows PC, refer to "0".

A1-5.	The timeout setting for the Loader may be too short.
	If the timeout is set to a value smaller than 1.5 s, a communication error may be detected before the Loader receives a response from the communicating device. Set to a value larger than the default value and try to see if communication is possible.
	Set the timeout setting on [Communication Conditions] on the [Communication setting] window. Refer to "1.5.5.1. [3]" of this instruction manual.
	□ Refer to "1.5.5.1. [3] Communication Conditions".
A1-6.	When the communication target is the inverter via the remote keypad with USB The inverter may not be applicable to the communication via the keypad. For the correspondence table, refer to "1,1,1" of this instruction manual.
	□ Refer to "1.1.1. Features".
A1-7.	When the communication target is the inverter via the remote keypad with USB The keypad may have been connected to the RS-485 communication port 2 of the inverter.
A1-8.	When the communication target is the inverter via the remote keypad with USB If a LAN cable is used for the connection between the keypad and the inverter, the LAN cable used may be a cross cable. If a cross cable is being used, replace it with a straight cable.
A1-9.	When the communication target is the inverter via the remote keypad with USB
	The port setting on the [Communication setting] of the Loader may not be correct. Make sure that the setting is as follows: [USB connection], [Data in Inverter (via TP)].
	For information on the specific setting procedure, refer to "1.5.5.1".
	□ Refer to "1.5.5.1. Communication Settings".
A1-10.	When the communication target is the inverter via the TP-E1U remote keypad with USB
	The address set on [Address] (for the RS-485 station address) on the [Connection setting] window accessed from the [Communication setting] window of the Loader may not the same as the station address of the inverter. Make sure that the address is the same.
	For information on the specific setting procedure, refer to "1.5.1" and "1.5.5.2".
	□ Refer to "1.5.1. Setting Function Codes Related to Communication on the Inverter Side".
	□ Refer to "1.5.5.2. Connection Setting".
A1-11.	When the communication target is the inverter with built-in USB port
	The port setting on the [Communication setting] of the Loader may not be correct. Make sure that the setting is as follows: [USB connection], [Data in Inverter (PCB Direct)].
	For information on the specific setting procedure, refer to "1.5.5.1".
	□ Refer to "1.5.5.1. Communication Settings".

A1-12.	When the communication target is the remote keypad with USB
	The port setting on the [Communication setting] of the Loader may not be correct. Make sure that the setting is as follows: [USB connection], [Data in Keypad].
	For information on the specific setting procedure, refer to "1.5.5.1".
	□ Refer to "1.5.5.1. Communication Settings".
A1-13.	When the communication target is the inverter via the TP-E2/TP-A2SW remote keypad with USB, or data in the TP-E2/TP-A2SW remote keypad
	The [Keypad COM] selection may be incorrect. With the TP-E2 or TP-A2SW keypad with USB connected, press the [Auto Detect] button to recognize the target keypad.
	□ Refer to "1.5.5.1. Communication Settings".

Q2.	When it is checked whether the USB driver is recognized by the Device Manager, "Unknown device" is not displayed. How can I make the Device Manager properly recognize the driver?
A2-1.	The connection between the PC with the USB device may be incomplete. Check the connection by disconnecting and then reconnecting the USB cable, connecting to another USB port on the PC, or replacing the USB cable.
A2-2.	It is necessary to connect the PC to the USB device to display "Unknown device". After that, install the USB driver.
	□ Refer to "1.4.1.4. USB Driver Installation Procedure".

Q3.	Although the Message Manager is running, communication does not work.
A3-1.	The USB driver may not have been properly recognized by the Message Manager.
	In such a case, the Message Manager must be restarted. Close the Message Manager, and restart the Loader.
	For information on procedures for closing the Message Manager, refer to "1.4.1.4".
	□ Refer to "1.4.1.4. [1] Before Installing the USB Driver".
A3-2.	The Message Manager itself or its registry may have been damaged due to some reason.
	Uninstall the Message Manager and then reinstall it.
	For information on the specific procedure, refer to "1.4.2.2" and "1.4.1.6" of this instruction manual.
	□ Refer to "1.4.2.2. Uninstallation of the Message Manager".
	□ Refer to "1.4.1.6. Installation of the Message Manager".

Q4.	After changing the function code from the Loader, I checked it using the keypad and found that the function code was not changed.
A4.	If you are using the remote keypad with USB, the port setting on [Communication setting] of the Loader may be set to [USB connection], [Data in Keypad]. If that's the case, change the setting to [Data in Inverter (via TP)].
	For information on the specific setting procedure, refer to "1.5.5.1" of this instruction manual.
	□ Refer to "1.5.5.1. Communication Settings".

٦

Q5.	Set the Loader to work offline from the inverter (for example, bringing the Loader to your office), edit the function code on the Loader, and write the edited result in the remote keypad with USB.
	Is it possible to copy the edited data to the inverter just by using the keypad (at the work site) without using the Loader?
A5.	Yes. It must be noted, however, that it is possible only with the models that support the keypad as standard or as an option. For information on the keypad support details, refer to "1.1.2. Table 1-1" of this instruction manual.
	□ Refer to "1.1.2. Table 1-1 Correspondence between FRENIC Series Inverter Models and Loader Functions".
	If customizable logic is used, care must be taken.
	If the customizable logic is used for the inverter that supports the setting specified in [Open customizable logic setting screen] under [Function code setting], both the basic function code settings (such as F, E, or C codes) and customizable logic setting (Uxx) must be written when writing the data from the Loader to the keypad. For reference information, refer to "2.3.3.9" of this instruction manual.
	□ Refer to "2.3.3.9. [2] To write to the Keypad".

Q6.	The Loader is directly connected with the inverter with the built-in USB port (FRENIC-HVAC/AQUA). Communication is possible while the inverter remains stopped. However, communication is not possible when the inverter is started.
A6.	Noise may be the cause. Implement an appropriate noise countermeasure such as by passing the USB cable through the ferrite core.
	Connect the USB cable to the USB 3.0 terminal of the PC.

Q7.	USB communication is not possible after the PC enters the standby (sleep) state.
A7.	Disconnect and then reconnect the USB cable. If the communication cannot be recovered even after that, restart the PC.

Q8.	The seven-segment LED display on the TP-E1U shows "-Ld-". What does that mean?
A8.	It means that the connection between the TP-E1U and the inverter is not established and only the PC side is connected.
	If this is displayed while using the Loader, communication with the inverter is not possible. Check the connection between the TP-E1U and the inverter and take necessary actions.

Г

Q9.	The seven-segment LED display on the TP-E2 shows "-USb-". What does that mean?
A9.	It means that the connection between the TP-E2 and the inverter is not established and only the PC side is connected.
	If this is displayed while using the Loader, communication with the inverter is not possible. Check the connection between the TP-E2 and the inverter and take necessary actions.

3.1.2.3. RS-485 Communication

■ RS-485 communication

Communication target: Inverter via the USB/RS-485 converter

: Inverter via the RS-232C/RS-485 converter

Q1.	RS-485 communication does not work.
A1-1.	Power may not have been supplied to the inverter.
	Check whether the power is properly supplied.
A1-2.	When using the USB/RS-485 converter
	The USB driver may not have been installed.
	Confirm that [USB Serial Port (COM□)] is displayed under [Port (COM and LPT)] on the Device Manager of the Windows PC.
	For information on the specific confirmation procedure, refer to "1.5.2".
	□ Refer to "1.5.2. Checking Communication Ports on the PC (when Using a Converter)".
	If [Unknown device] is displayed, set up the USB driver again. For information on the specific procedure, refer to the instruction manual of the converter currently used.
A1-3.	When using the RS-232C/RS-485 converter
	The Loader does not allow switching with RS-232C flow control signals (RTS or DTR) from the PC. The transmission and reception switching must be done automatically through monitoring transmission data.
	If a converter other than the ones we recommend, confirm the transmission and reception switching method specified in the instruction manual of the converter currently used.
	There is no problem with the converters we recommend because the transmission and reception switching is done automatically through monitoring transmission data.
	□ Refer to "1.2.2.2. [1] Converter".
A1-4.	The number of the COM port on the Windows may not match with the COM port setting on the Loader. Check the COM port. For information on the specific procedure, refer to "1.5.2" and "1.5.5.1" of this instruction manual.
	□ Refer to "1.5.2. Checking Communication Ports on the PC (when Using a Converter)".
	□ Refer to "1.5.5.1. Communication Settings".

A1-5.	The Message Manager may not have been installed.
	Confirm that the Message Manager icon , is displayed on the task bar of the Windows PC while the Loader is running.
	For information on the specific confirmation procedure, refer to "1.5.4.1".
	□ Refer to "1.5.4.1. Checking the Startup of the Message Manager".
	If the Message Manager icon 🖏 is not displayed on the task bar of the Windows PC, uninstall the Message Manager and then reinstall it.
	For information on the specific procedure, refer to "1.4.2.2" and "1.4.1.6" of this instruction manual.
	□ Refer to "1.4.2.2. Uninstallation of the Message Manager".
	Refer to "1.4.1.6. Installation of the Message Manager".
	If the message Manager icon , is displayed on the task bar of the Windows PC, refer to "3.1.2.2. 0".
	□ Refer to "3.1.2.2. USB Communication 0".
A1-6.	The timeout setting for the Loader may be too short.
	If the timeout is set to a value smaller than 1.5 s, a communication error may be detected before the Loader receives a response from the communicating device. Set to a value larger than the default value and try to see if communication is possible. Set the timeout setting on [Communication Conditions] on the [Communication
	setting] window. Refer to "1.5.5.1. [3]" of this instruction manual.
	□ Refer to "1.5.5.1. [3] Communication Conditions".
A1-7.	 Refer to "1.5.5.1. [3] Communication Conditions". The port setting on the [Communication setting] of the Loader may not be correct. Make sure that it is set to [RS-485 connection].
A1-7.	 Refer to "1.5.5.1. [3] Communication Conditions". The port setting on the [Communication setting] of the Loader may not be correct. Make sure that it is set to [RS-485 connection]. For information on the specific setting procedure, refer to "1.5.5.1".
A1-7.	 Refer to "1.5.5.1. [3] Communication Conditions". The port setting on the [Communication setting] of the Loader may not be correct. Make sure that it is set to [RS-485 connection]. For information on the specific setting procedure, refer to "1.5.5.1". Refer to "1.5.5.1. Communication Settings".
A1-7.	 Refer to "1.5.5.1. [3] Communication Conditions". The port setting on the [Communication setting] of the Loader may not be correct. Make sure that it is set to [RS-485 connection]. For information on the specific setting procedure, refer to "1.5.5.1". Refer to "1.5.5.1. Communication Settings". The [Baud rate] for the RS-485 connection set under the [Communication setting] of the Loader may not be the same as the [Baud rate] of the inverter.
A1-7.	 Refer to "1.5.5.1. [3] Communication Conditions". The port setting on the [Communication setting] of the Loader may not be correct. Make sure that it is set to [RS-485 connection]. For information on the specific setting procedure, refer to "1.5.5.1". Refer to "1.5.5.1. Communication Settings". The [Baud rate] for the RS-485 connection set under the [Communication setting] of the Loader may not be the same as the [Baud rate] of the inverter. Make sure that the baud rate is the same. For information on the specific setting procedure, refer to "1.5.1" and "1.5.5.2".
A1-7.	 Refer to "1.5.5.1. [3] Communication Conditions". The port setting on the [Communication setting] of the Loader may not be correct. Make sure that it is set to [RS-485 connection]. For information on the specific setting procedure, refer to "1.5.5.1". Refer to "1.5.5.1. Communication Settings". The [Baud rate] for the RS-485 connection set under the [Communication setting] of the Loader may not be the same as the [Baud rate] of the inverter. Make sure that the baud rate is the same. For information on the specific setting procedure, refer to "1.5.1" and "1.5.5.2". Refer to "1.5.1. Setting Function Codes Related to Communication on the Inverter Side".
A1-7.	 Refer to "1.5.5.1. [3] Communication Conditions". The port setting on the [Communication setting] of the Loader may not be correct. Make sure that it is set to [RS-485 connection]. For information on the specific setting procedure, refer to "1.5.5.1". Refer to "1.5.5.1. Communication Settings". The [Baud rate] for the RS-485 connection set under the [Communication setting] of the Loader may not be the same as the [Baud rate] of the inverter. Make sure that the baud rate is the same. For information on the specific setting procedure, refer to "1.5.1." and "1.5.5.2". Refer to "1.5.1. Setting Function Codes Related to Communication on the Inverter Side". Refer to "1.5.5.2. Connection Setting".
A1-7. A1-8. A1-9.	 Refer to "1.5.5.1. [3] Communication Conditions". The port setting on the [Communication setting] of the Loader may not be correct. Make sure that it is set to [RS-485 connection]. For information on the specific setting procedure, refer to "1.5.5.1". Refer to "1.5.5.1. Communication Settings". The [Baud rate] for the RS-485 connection set under the [Communication setting] of the Loader may not be the same as the [Baud rate] of the inverter. Make sure that the baud rate is the same. For information on the specific setting procedure, refer to "1.5.1." and "1.5.5.2". Refer to "1.5.1. Setting Function Codes Related to Communication on the Inverter Side". Refer to "1.5.5.2. Connection Setting". The address set on [Address] (for the RS-485 station address) on the [Connection setting] window accessed from the [Communication setting] window of the Loader may not the same as the station address of the inverter. Make sure that the address is the same.
A1-7. A1-8. A1-9.	 Refer to "1.5.5.1. [3] Communication Conditions". The port setting on the [Communication setting] of the Loader may not be correct. Make sure that it is set to [RS-485 connection]. For information on the specific setting procedure, refer to "1.5.5.1". Refer to "1.5.5.1. Communication Settings". The [Baud rate] for the RS-485 connection set under the [Communication setting] of the Loader may not be the same as the [Baud rate] of the inverter. Make sure that the baud rate is the same. For information on the specific setting procedure, refer to "1.5.1." and "1.5.5.2". Refer to "1.5.5.2. Connection Setting". Refer to "1.5.5.2. Connection Setting". The address set on [Address] (for the RS-485 station address) on the [Connection setting] window accessed from the [Communication setting] window of the Loader may not the same as the station address of the inverter. Make sure that the address is the same. For information on the specific setting procedure, refer to "1.5.1." and "1.5.5.2".
A1-7. A1-8. A1-9.	 Refer to "1.5.5.1. [3] Communication Conditions". The port setting on the [Communication setting] of the Loader may not be correct. Make sure that it is set to [RS-485 connection]. For information on the specific setting procedure, refer to "1.5.5.1". Refer to "1.5.5.1. Communication Settings". The [Baud rate] for the RS-485 connection set under the [Communication setting] of the Loader may not be the same as the [Baud rate] of the inverter. Make sure that the baud rate is the same. For information on the specific setting procedure, refer to "1.5.1" and "1.5.5.2". Refer to "1.5.2. Connection Setting". Refer to "1.5.3.2. Connection Setting". The address set on [Address] (for the RS-485 station address) on the [Connection setting] window accessed from the [Communication setting] window of the Loader may not the same as the station address of the inverter. Make sure that the address is the same. For information on the specific setting procedure, refer to "1.5.1" and "1.5.5.2". Refer to "1.5.1. Setting Function Codes Related to Communication on the Inverter Side". Refer to "1.5.2. Connection Setting".

A1-10.	Some models have a multiple number of RS-485 communication ports. (Example: MEGA (G1) series)
	If a communication port on the terminal block is used instead of the communication port for keypad connection, the default value of the function code for setting the communication protocol must be a value other than the SX (Loader) protocol. Make sure that it is set to "SX (Loader) protocol".
	For information on the specific setting procedure, refer to "1.5.1".
	□ Refer to "1.5.1. Setting Function Codes Related to Communication on the Inverter Side".
A1-11.	When using the inverter with two RS-485 ports
	If both the RS-485 settings 1 and 2 of the inverter are set to "SX (Loader) protocol", communication is not possible when the Loader is connected to the RS-485 communication port 1. Connect the Loader to the RS-485 communication port 2 or change the protocol option for the RS-485 setting 1 to a value other than [SX protocol].

Q2.	Is it possible to use the Loader while communicating with the inverter with two RS-485 ports?
A2.	It is possible to use the general-purpose communication together with the Loader. Likewise, with the communication using the field bus option, the Loader can be used at the same time.
	It must be noted that, if the function code is changed from both of them, the data changed later becomes valid.

Q3.	When using the Loader to control a multiple of inverters equipped with two RS-485 ports, is it possible to connect one port to the PC and to use the other port to make a multi-drop connection with other inverters?
A3.	No, it's not possible to use them that way. Use either one of the ports. A multiple of inverters can be controlled using the Loader only if they are directly connected. * Such connection is not allowed not only for the Loader, but also for ordinary RS-485 communication. It is because a unique station address must be assigned to each port.

Q4.	With using the inverter equipped with two RS-485 ports, what will happen if both of the two ports are set to the Loader (SX) protocol?
A4.	We do not recommend that kind of setting.
	If the ports are set that way, the one on the terminal block side has the higher priority.

3.1.2.4. Common to Communication

Q1.	We use the inverter in an application where its continuous operation cannot be stopped halfway. If the Loader is connected, will it cause the inverter to stop?
A1.	Even if you connect the Loader, it will not cause the inverter to stop working. However, care must be taken because if you switch to test run, the inverter may stop. If the operation is controlled using the keypad, care must be taken because the
	inverter will stop if you disconnect the keypad by mistake when connecting the Loader.

3.1.3. How to Use the Loader

3.1.3.1. Function Code Settings

Q1.	When I tried to make new settings by editing the function codes for the inverter with 400-V specification, it was set to 200-V specification. How can I change the setting to 400-V specification?
A1.	From the Quick Access menu or main menu, select [Function code setting], select [New] on the [Select data to edit] window, and on the [Initial setting] window, set models, capacities, and voltage series for the inverter you will be using.
	□ Refer to "2.2.1. Create a New File".

Q2.	Is it possible to compare function codes set values for two or more inverters?
A2.	The function codes for two inverters can be compared simultaneously on the Loader screen.
	When comparing the codes for a multiple inverters, read the function code set values for every converter, save them as a set data file using the file function, and then compare a data file with the next one opened one after another.
	For information on the comparison function, refer to "2.3.1.1. [6] Compare" of this instruction manual.
	The set data can also be saved in CSV format, so the data can be compared using a commercially available software.
	For information on saving in CSV format, refer to "2.7" of this instruction manual.
	□ Refer to "2.3.1.1. Function Code Edit [6] Compare".
	□ Refer to "2.7. Function Code Edit".

Q3.	I want to perform offline tuning using the Loader, but P04 is not present in the function code under [Function code edit]. How can I perform offline tuning?
A3.	From the Quick Access menu or main menu, select [Function code edit] and then select [Autotuning] tab on the [Function code list] window to perform the tuning.
	□ Refer to "2.3.1.2. Auto Tuning".

_

Q4.	I cannot read the file where Loader's function code settings are saved.
A4.	For some reasons, the definition files required for executing the Loader may have been lost.
	When the function code settings are saved, they are linked to the definition files in correspondence with the ROM number. Therefore, you cannot read the file if the definition file that the Loader refers to does not exist when the file is opened.
	The definition files are generated when the Loader is installed. To generate the definition files, uninstall the Loader once and then install it again.
	 Refer to "1.4.2.1. The Loader Uninstallation Procedure". Refer to "1.4.1.3. The Loader Installation Procedure".

Q5.	I cannot select models on [New] under [Function code settings]. (Selection options are not displayed.)
A5.	For some reasons, the files (such as INI file, DLL file) required for executing the Loader may have been lost or the environment definitions (such as registry setting) may have been corrupted. Uninstall the Loader once and then install it again.
	 Refer to "1.4.2.1. The Loader Uninstallation Procedure". Refer to "1.4.1.3. The Loader Installation Procedure".

Q6.	Model names that are not listed in the catalog are displayed as optional items.
A6.	The Loader is common to applications in Japan or abroad. Therefore, all the applicable models that we sell in Japan and abroad are displayed. If models not listed in the catalog are displayed, the [Regional spec.] may be set to an optional item other than [J: JAPAN]. On the main menu, select [Setup] and set [J: JAPAN] for [Regional spec.]. Then restart the Loader.
	□ Refer to "2.4.4. Region Spec.".

Q7.	After writing function code data in the inverter using the Loader, I read the written data. The values read were different from what I just wrote in.
A7.	Some function codes (H42, H43, H44, H47, H48, etc.) including those related to the run time or service life are set as monitor only or updated according to operation. Therefore, the read value may be different from what was written in.
	Applicable function codes are different depending on the inverter models. Refer to the instruction manual or user's manual for the inverter model currently used.

.

Q8.	With the inverter models provided with the password function, it is not possible to set or change the password from the Loader.
A8.	Password setting or changing via communication is disabled on the inverter side to prevent malicious password decoding.
	Unlock the password from the keypad.

Q9.	Newly added features cannot be used with version update.
A9.	If you are using the Add-in function before updating new version, try to cancel the Add-in setting.
	If the Add-in function is not canceled, the status before the updating may be retained. If the feaures realized with the Add-in function or the patch process are included in updated version, the Add-in setting does not be required.

3.1.3.2. Alarm History

Q1.	When I checked the alarm history using the Loader, I only found numerical data in the function code settings.
A1.	The numerical data that can be confirmed on [Function code edit] window indicates alarm code numbers.
	Refer to the alarm code table provided separately in the RS-485 Communication User's Manual.
	If you access the [Alarm monitor] tab on the [Operation monitor] window selected from the [Operation monitor settings] on the Quick Access menu, the alarm codes can be checked in the same format as those displayed on the keypad.
	□ Refer to "2.3.2.3. Alarm Monitor (for monitoring the inverter's alarm information)".

3.1.3.3. Customizable Logic

Q1.	What should I enter in the [Version] displayed for [Inverter model selection] when I select [New] after selecting [Customizable logic] and [Select edit data] on the Quick Access menu?
A1.	Set the ROM version of the inverter.
	For information on checking the ROM version, refer to the instruction manual or user's manual for the inverter model currently used.
	If the Loader is connected to the inverter, you can confirm the ROM version on [Inverter ROM version] displayed on the [System monitor] tab on the [Operation monitor] window that can be accessed from the [Operation monitor settings] on the Quick Access menu.
	The set values entered in [Model] and [Version] affect the usable number of steps and usable circuit types. The entry in [Version] can be changed at a later stage. However, if any change is made to [Version], an error may occur when step numbers are assigned. You are recommended to select a version number that is as appropriate as possible when creating a new circuit.
	□ Refer to "2.3.3.1. Select Customizable Logic Project to Edit".
	Refer to "2.3.2.2. System Monitor (for monitoring the internal setup information and maintenance status of the inverter)".
	□ Refer to "2.3.3.12. Project Properties".

Q2.	The newly created project does not work properly.
A2-1.	Check whether the customizable logic is started. If "U00", the inverter's function code, is 1, it means that the customizable logic has been started.
A2-2.	Use the comparison function to check if the project is properly written in the inverter.
	□ Refer to "2.3.3.10. Comparison".
A2-3.	Check if the user set values required for the customizable logic and the set values for the storage area are properly written.
	 Refer to "2.3.3.6. Settings for the User Setting Area and the Memory Area". Refer to "2.3.3.9. Write".
A2-4.	Use the on-line monitoring function to check if symbols and FB inputs and outputs operate properly.
	□ Refer to "2.3.3.11. Debug Function".
A2-5.	The process execution sequence may not be correct. Check the execution sequence. The execution sequence is represented by step numbers.
	□ Refer to "2.3.3.7. Step Number Assignment".

Q3.	How can I debug a newly created project?
A3.	After you finish assigning the step numbers, use the following functions to debug the project.
	- On-line monitoring function that displays status in the vicinity of symbols
	- Trace monitoring function that displays I/O of symbols in waveforms as a realtime trace
	□ Refer to "2.3.3.11. Debug Function".
	□ Refer to "2.3.5.12. Combination with the Customizable Logic Function".

Q4.	Can I print the newly created project?
A4.	Either the project layout area or the selected portion of the area can be printed.
	□ Refer to "2.3.3.15. Printing the Customizable Logic".

Q5.	The newly created project may contain unique know-how. Is it possible to hide symbols or their connections or to disable any changes to them?
A5.	You can hide or display with a password by using the lock function. However, it must be noted that the lock function is enabled on the PC, but disabled on the inverter. If you write the circuit that is protected with the lock function into the inverter, the circuit can be freely displayed and edited on the inverter. To apply restrictions to display or edit of the circuit on the inverter, you need to use the inverter's password function (H197, H198, and H99)
	□ Reter to "2.3.3.13. Lock Function".

Q6.	When I open the newly created project with the FRENIC-Visual Customizer, the display contents are changed.
A6.	The display specification of the FRENIC-Visual Customizer has been reviewed and it is upgraded with additional functions. Furthermore, three inputs are provided for the following symbols to improve its readability.
	- 2008: Variable limiter
	- 5000: Selection 3
	- 5100: Selection 4
	Due to these changes, if you open a project file that is created on the FRENIC-Visual Customizer, the inputs newly added to the symbol appear unconnected. It can be used without any problem.
	Refer to "2.3.3.18. List of Logic Symbols" and the following items: "2008: Variable limiter, "5000: Selection 3", and "5100: Selection 4".

Q7.	Is it possible to operate processes with different cycles within a project?
A7.	It is possible depending on the inverter model.
	For the customizable logic specifications for each inverter model, refer to "3.2.6.Customizable Logic Specifications"
	However, even for inverter models that do not support such operation, it is possible to make it appear to process with multiple cycles by adjusting the process I/O refresh timing.
	For example, for a project whose number of steps for the E2 model is 75, the execution cycle is 10 ms.
	It is not possible to allow processes with cycles such as 2 ms or 5 ms that is shorter than 10 ms. Accordingly, the latch function or hold function will be added so that the I/O signals of the target processes are updated at the integer multiple of 10 ms.

Q8.	Is it possible to share the newly created function blocks (FBs) with other people or with other PCs?
A8.	The import/export function allows you to use your created FB in the FRENIC Loader 4 software installed on another PC.
	□ Refer to "2.3.3.14. Importing/exporting an FB under [FB (Common)]".

Q9.	Can I use the newly created project on different models?
A9.	If a project is created using only the symbols that are common to different models, the whole project can be set as an FB so that it can be used among different models using the import/export function.
	By clicking the [Change] button on the [Properties] screen of the project, you can also change the model on the [Inverter model selection].
	If symbols that are not common among different models are used, the newly created project cannot be used when the number of steps of the created circuit exceeds the maximum number of steps of another model.
	□ Refer to "2.3.3.3. [4] Creating a Function Block (FB)".
	□ Refer to "2.3.3.12. Project Properties".

3.1.3.4. Trace

Q1.	Is it possible to use the waveform data obtained through the realtime trace, historical trace, or trace back on a commercially available software?			
A1. The waveform data can be saved in CSV format and thus the data can be user commercially available software applications.				
	Besides, if the waveform data has already been saved in the file formats (extensions: RT2, HT2, TB2, RTM, HIM, or RT1) dedicated to the Loader, read the data on the Loader by clicking [File] -> [Open], and then save the data in CSV format by clicking [Save as].			
	Note that the data saved in CSV format cannot be opened with the Loader.			
	□ Refer to "2.3.5.6. Saving the Trace Data".			

_

3.1.3.5. Test Run

Q1.	When I try to change [Switching frequency/operation command], the following
	message appears and I cannot make any changes: [Cannot communicate with the inverter. Retry communication?]
A1-1.	An error may have occurred in the communication between the Loader and the inverter.
	Access the [Connection setting] window from the [Communication setting] window of the Loader and then click the [Browse] button on the [Connection setting] window to check the state of communication. For information on checking methods, refer to "2.3.6.3" and "1.5.5.2" of this instruction manual.
	 Refer to "2.3.6.3. If You Cannot Use the [Drive operation] Menu". Refer to "1.5.5.2. Connection Setting".
	If "Not connected" is displayed, check communication cable connections or communication settings. For information on checking methods, refer to "3.1.2.2. 0." and "3.1.2.3. 0." of this instruction manual.
	□ Refer to "3.1.2.2. USB Communication 0".
	□ Refer to "3.1.2.3. RS-485 Communication 0".
	If "Connected" is displayed, refer to "A1-2" on the following section.
A1-2.	If you cannot change [Switching frequency/operation command] even if "Connected" is displayed when the the [Browse] button is clicked, the inverter may be rejecting the [Switching frequency/operation command] request. With the inverter provided with the password function, the cause could be that the password protection has been enabled.
	If the [Password protected] dialog is displayed when [Read from Inverter] is selected on [Function code setting], it means that the password protection is enabled.
	If that dialog is not displayed, select [Read from Inverter] on [Function code setting], and then try writing in the function code y99 on the [Function code edit] window. If the [Password protected] dialog is displayed, it means that the password protection is enabled.
	If the password protection is enabled, it needs to be removed.
	For information on password protection, refer to the instruction manuals or user's manuals of relevant inverters.

3.1.3.6. Date and Time

Т

Q1.	I cannot set the date and time.
A1.	You must be attempting to set the date and time for the inverter that is not equipped with the realtime clock (RTC). To check if the inverter is equipped with the realtime clock (RTC), refer to the instruction manuals or user's manuals of relevant inverters.

3.1.4. Terminology

Q1.	What does the "Message Manager" (hereinafter referred as "the MM")?
A1.	It is a software that controls communication between our Loader and the inverter. If the Message Manager is not installed, if it was deleted, or if the existing one was overwritten by reinstalling the Message Manager, communication may be disabled.
	□ Refer to "1.5.4. Overview of the Message Manager".

Q2.	What does the "definition file" mean?
A2.	It is a file that contains information required to identify various models and their functions.
	If new function codes are added as functional improvement to a certain model, a new definition version (file name) is given to the new one of the same model.
	Our naming rule specifies that a file name must include the ROM number. When function codes with attributes are read from the inverter, optimum definition files are automatically detected. If you attempt to write function code set values in the inverter with different ROM number, a warning will be displayed.
	In such a case, select definition files again and perform writing. Writing should be normal now.
	□ Refer to "2.3.1.3. [3] Changing a Definition File".

Q3.	What does the "regional spec." mean?
A3.	<u>"Regional spec." for inverters</u> Power supply specifications (voltages and frequencies) are different depending on countries. We divide countries into several regions and provide a lineup of inverter models with function code default values for typical power supply specifications and other relevant specifications by region. The set of specifications classified by region is called the "regional spec.". The "regional spec." lineup is different for each inverter model. The "regional spec." is represented by alphabet which is indicated at the end of the model number on the nameplate of the inverter for easy identification.
	[Regional spec.] that is displayed on the [Initial setting] window when the function <u>code setting is newly made</u> Same as the "regional spec." for inverters. Refer to "2.2.1. [1] Model, Regional Specification, Voltage, Capacity".

3.2. The Loader Standard Specifications

Item		Specification	Remarks
Name		FRENIC Loader 4	
Supported inverters		FRENIC-Mini (C1) (C2) FRENIC-Eco FRENIC-Multi FRENIC-MEGA (G1) (GX1) (G2) FRENIC-HVAC/AQUA FRENIC-Ace FRENIC-VP FRENIC-VP FRENIC-eHVAC FRENIC-eFIT FRENIC-Lift (LM2A/LM2C)	 With special inverters other than standard series models, function codes may not be properly displayed.
Numt invert	per of connected ters	For USB connection: Only one inverter For RS-485 connection: 31 inverters max.	Only one inverter can be used when using the date and time setting (refer to "2.4.5. Date Time").
Supported keypads		Remote keypad with USB TP-E1U TP-E2 TP-A2SW	 Except for the FRENIC-MEGA or some other models, the TP-E1U is an optional product. Some models do not support the keypad connection. For information on the kepyad support detail, refer to "1.1.2. Table 1-1 Correspondence between FRENIC Series Inverter Models and Loader Functions" or catalogs of relevant inverters.
Recommended cable		RS-485:Shielded twisted-pair cable for long distance transmissionUSB:USB cable (mini B connector)	RS-485 connection: Refer to "1.2.2. RS-485 Communication Port Connection". USB connection: Refer to "1.2.3. USB Communication Port Connection".
ut	Supported OS	Microsoft Windows 8.1 * Microsoft Windows 10 Microsoft Windows 11 * Windows 8.1 is no longer supported and is not recommended for use.	32bit/64bit (Only 64bit for Windows11) Japanese/English
9 U U U	Memory	2 GB or more	4GB or more is recommended
viro	Storage	Approx. 1GB or more of free space	
Operating en	Serial port	RS-232C, USB	In case of RS-232C, conversion to RS-485 is required to connect to the inverter. In case of USB, remote keypad with USB or conversion to RS-485 is required to connect to the inverter not equipped with USB.
	Monitor	Monitor with 1024 x 768 or higher resolution	FHD (1920 x 1080) or higher is recommended.
Transfer specification	Communication port	COM1 to COM255	PC port used for loader

Item	Specification	Remarks	
Baud rate	USB connection: 12 Mbps between the Loader and the Remote Keypad with USB port Between the Remote Keypad with USB port and the inverter TP-E1U: 19200 bps TP-E2: 19200 bps to 2 Mbps TP-A2SW: 19200 bps to 2 Mbps For RS-485 connection: 115200, 76800, 57600, 38400, 19200, 9600, 4800, 2400 bps	 19200 bps or faster is recommended The available communication speed varies depending on the inverter model and communication protocol. The communication speed between TP-E2/TP-A2SW and the inverter is automatically adjusted according to the usage environment and cannot be changed manually. 	
Communication protocol	SX protocol (Loader protocol) Modbus RTU protocol	 The available communication protocol varies depending on the inverter model. 	
Character length	8 bits	Common between protocols.	
Stop bit length	SX protocol: 1 bit (fixed) Modbus RTU protocol: 1 bit or 2 bits without parity 1 bit with parity		
Parity	SX protocol: Even (fixed) Modbus RTU protocol: None / Even / Odd		
Retry count	None, 1 to 10 times	Retry count to communication timeout error detection	
Timeout setting	100 ms, 300 ms, 500 ms, 1.0 s to 1.9 s, 2.0 to 9.0 s, 10.0 to 60.0 s	Set a time longer than the y09 or y19 response interval time.	

3.2.1. Functional Comparison with the FRENIC Loader 3.3

Supported inverters

FRENIC Series Inverters	FRENIC Loader 3.3	FRENIC Loader 4
FRENIC-Mini (C1) (C2)	0	0
FRENIC-Eco	0	0
FRENIC-Multi	0	0
FRENIC-MEGA (G1)	0	0
For driving permanent magnet synchronous motors FRENIC-MEGA (GX1)	0	0
FRENIC-MEGA (G2)	×	0
FRENIC-HVAC/AQUA	×	0
FRENIC-Ace	0	0
FRENIC-VP	0	0
FRENIC-eHVAC	0	0
FRENIC-eFIT	×	0
FRENIC-Lift (LM2)	×	0
O. Supported	X. Not our orted	

Table 3-1 List of Supported Inverters

O: Supported

×: Not supported

Supported OS

Compatible with Microsoft Windows 8.1 and Microsoft Windows 10

Operating system	FRENIC Loader 3.3	FRENIC Loader 4
Microsoft Windows 2000	0	-
Microsoft Windows XP SP2 or higher	0	-
Microsoft Windows Vista	0	-
Microsoft Windows 7 SP1 or higher	0	-
Microsoft Windows 8.1 *	-	0
Microsoft Windows 10	-	0
Microsoft Windows 11	-	0

Table 3-2 List of Supported OS

O: Supported -: No operation guarantee or not supported

* Windows 8.1 is no longer supported and is not recommended for use.

Language

With the FRENIC Loader 4, the displaying language can be selected either from Japanese or English (Version 1.0.1.0 or later).

With the FRENIC Loader 3.3, the Loader must be installed for each language.

Longuago	FRENIC Loader 3.3	FRENIC Loader 3.3	FRENIC Loader 4	
Language	(Japanese version)	(English version)		
Japanese	Supported	Not supported	Supported	
English	Not supported	Supported	Version 1.0.0.0: Not supported	
English		oupported	Version 1.0.1.0 or later: Supported	

 Table 3-3
 List of Supported Languages

- Function
 - Function code edit
 - Storage files

Function code information is saved in the binary format designed for use with the FRENIC Loader 4.

CSV format files

Can import function code set values in CSV format. It is convenient to use for editing and importing function code set values through Microsoft Excel. (*) Any CSV files saved by the FRENIC Loader 3.3 cannot be opened.

- Error processing in reading or writing function codes If there is no fatal error such as a communication error, the error function code is skipped to continue reading or writing.
- Operation monitor

Eliminated a meter indicator and added an operation status monitor. With the meter indicator, only two data could be monitored at the same time. With the operation status monitor, you can monitor more than two sets of data at the same time.

Customizable logic

The FRENIC Visual Customizer functions can be used. Besides, an "Undo" function useful for editing work and an "Online batch operation" function that simplifies zone selections or debugging operations are newly added.

• Scheduled operation

Time operation setting is possible with the inverter models equipped with the realtime clock (RTC).

Realtime Trace and Historical Trace

Different names can be given to signals.

Using the offline setting function, trace setting is possible without connecting to the inverter.

The customizable logic I/O can be displayed in waveforms in the realtime trace.

Trace back

When combining an inverter model and a keypad that both support the trace back function, you can acquire the waveform of the operating status when an inverter alarm occurs.

Test Run

The test run screen is simplified not to take up much screen space based on an assumption that it will be used together with other screens for realtime tracing or operation monitoring.

3.2.2. Compatibility with the Existing FRENIC Loader

The files saved by the FRENIC Loader 4 cannot be used for the FRENIC Loader 3.3, FRENIC-HVAC/AQUA Loader, or FRENIC Visual Customizer.

FRENIC Loader 4 can use the following files saved by the FRENIC Loader 3.3, FRENIC-HVAC/AQUA Loader, or FRENIC Visual Customizer.

Loader File types	FRENIC Loader 3.3	FRENIC-HVAC/ AQUA Loader	FRENIC Visual Customizer
Function code data	○ (*.FNC) *1	© (*.FN1)	-
Function code data (Custom)	○ (*.FNB) *1	-	-
Realtime trace data	○ (*.RTM) *2	○ (*.RT1) *2	○ (*.RT1) *2 *3
Historical trace data	○ (*.HIM) *2	-	-
Customizable logic data	-	© (*.CMX)	© (*.CMX)
Schedule data	-	© (*.CSV)	-

Table 3-4 Usability of the Files Saved by the FRENIC Loader 4

©: Usable O: Usable (with restrictions) - : No files Those in parentheses indicate file extensions.

- *1 User definitions and comments are not imported.
- *2 Possible to display only. Tracing cannot be started.
- *3 The customizable logic project data that is used to save the trace monitor information is necessary to open the RT1 file that has traced signals added using the trace monitoring function of the customizable logic, and to correctly display signal names, units, data incrementing widths.
- The files saved in different formats by the FRENIC Loader 3.3, FRENIC-HVAC/AQUA Loader, or FRENIC Visual Customizer can be read by the FRENIC Loader 4. When the read files are saved by the FRENIC Loader 4, they will be saved in the file format designed for the FRENIC Loader 4. The read data can be edited, but cannot be saved in the original format.

3.2.3. Type of Files Used by the Loader 4

File types		File	File op	eration		
⊢⊪e types			(*1)	Save	Open	Related section
	Standard	Function	FNL	0	0	2.2.2 2.2.4 2.2.5 2.3.1.1. [4]
	codes	code data	(FN1) (FNC)	×	0	2.2.2
:			CSV	0	0	2.7
Function code setting	Customizable logic function codes	Function code data	FBL	0	0	2.2.2 2.2.4 2.2.5 2.3.1.1. [4]
			(FNB)	×	0	2.2.2
Error informatio - File read error - Inverter acces		on r ss error	CSV	0	×	_
	1/0	Monitor data	CSV	0	×	
Operation	monitoring	Display item selection	тхт	0	0	2.3.2.1
	Monitor data of the system monitor		CSV	0	×	2.3.2.2
monitor	Monitor data monitor	of the alarm	CSV	0	×	2.3.2.3
	Operating	Monitor data	CSV	0	×	
	state monitoring	Display item selection	ТХТ	0	0	2.3.2.4
	Project data		CML	0	0	2.2.2 2.2.4 2.2.5 2.3.3.1
			(CMX)	×	0	2.2.2 2.3.3.1
Customizable logic	User setting area and customizable logic memory area		CSV	0	0	2.3.3.6
	Input/output ch	eck	CSV	0	×	2.3.3.8. [1]
	Logic check		CSV	0	×	2.3.3.8. [2]
	Comparison res	sults	CSV	0	×	2.3.3.10
	Common fur (FBs)	nction blocks	EXFBL	0	0	2.3.3.14
Schedule data			CSV	0	0	2.3.4.1

Table 3-5 List of Files Used by the Loader

O: Possible X: Not possible

(*1) Those in parentheses indicate file extensions of the loader other than the FRENIC Loader 4.

File types		File	File op	eration	
	File types	extension (*1)	Save	Open	Related section
	Waveform data	RT2	0	0	2.2.2 2.2.4 2.2.5 2.3.5.6
Realtime trace		(RT1) (RTM)	×	0	2.2.2
		CSV	0	×	
		JPG	0	×	2.2.5
	waveform images	BMP	0	×	2.3.3.0
Advanced		EXRTM	0	0	2.3.5.11
	Waveform data	HT2	0	0	2.2.2 2.2.4 2.2.5 2.3.5.6
Historical trace		(HIM)	×	0	2.2.2
		CSV	0	×	
	Moveform images	JPG	0	×	2.2.5
	wavelofin images	BMP	0	×	2.0.0.0
	Advanced	EXHIM	0	0	2.3.5.11
Trace back	Waveform data	TB2	0	0	2.2.2 2.2.4 2.2.5 2.3.5.6
		CSV	0	×	2.2.5
	Waveform images	JPG	0	×	2.3.5.6
		BMP	0	×	
	Advanced	ЕХТВМ	0	0	2.3.5.11

O: Possible X: Not possible

(*1) Those in parentheses indicate file extensions of the loader other than the FRENIC Loader 4.

3.2.4. Function Code Setting Specifications

CSV File Format

The following section shows an example of CSV file format when the function code data is exported by selecting [Export] on the [FunctionCodeEdit] window accessed from the main menu.

		Column number							
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Row	1	FRNLDR4,	G1S,	3900,	3900,	8,	J,	3,	2017/01/01 - 00:00:00
nur	2	Func,	Function code name,	Setting,	Factory def	ault			
nbei	3	F00,	Data protection,	0,	0				
,	4	F01,	Frequency setting 1,	0,	0				
		[comment]							

<u>1st row</u>

Column number	Item name	Description	Import target
1	Loader name	Fixed at "FRNLDR4".	0
2	Inverter model	Indicates the model number of the inverter	0
3	Inverter ROM version	Indicates the ROM version of the inverter	0
4	Function code set version	Indicates the function code version.	0
5	Capacity code	Refer to "Table 3-6" shown below.	0
6	Regional specification	J: Japan, A: Asia, C: China, E: Europe, U: USA, T: Taiwan, K: South Korea	-
7	Voltage code	1: Single-phase 100 V, 2: Single-phase 200 V, 3: three-phase 200 V, 4: three-phase 400 V	0
8	Date and time	Indicates the date and time when the data is exported.	-

 \bigcirc : Used for importing.

-: Not used for importing.

Table 3-6 List of Capacity Codes

Code	Capacity [kW]								
1	0.1	8	5.5	15	37	22	160	29	400
2	0.2	9	7.5	16	45	23	200	30	450
3	0.4	10	11	17	55	24	220	31	500
4	0.75	11	15	18	75	25	250	32	560
5	1.5	12	18.5	19	90	26	280	33	630
6	2.2	13	22	20	110	27	315	-	-
7	3.7	14	30	21	132	28	355	-	-

2nd row

Indicates the item name for the 3rd row and onwards. Not used for importing.

Column number	ltem	Description	Import target
1	Function code	Same as the No. column on the [Function code edit] window.	0
2	Function code name	Same as the function code name on the [Function code edit] window.	-
3	Set value	Numerical values that correspond to the set values on the [Function code edit] window.	0
4	Factory default	Numerical values that correspond to the factory default values on the [Function code edit] window.	-

From the 3rd row down to the row above the [comment]

○: Used for importing.

-: Not used for importing.

Row below [comment] and onward

Same as the comment on the [File information]. Not used for importing.

3.2.5. Tracing Specifications

ltem	Realtime	Historical	Trace back	
	When using the special communication commands (*1)			
Sampling	2 ms to 200 ms (*2)	$0.5 m_{0}$ to 200 mg (*2)		
time When not using the special communication commands				
	200 ms			
Number of samplings	15000 points/channel (Number that can be continuously displayed)	500 points/channel	500 points/channel (*3)	
Number of displayed data items	Analog: 4 channels Digital: 8 channels (*4)			

 Table 3-7
 Tracing Specifications

- (*1) The special communication commands, the historical trace, and the trace back can be used by the inverters that support those functions.
- (*2) The sampling time setting range differs depending on the inverter model. Also, if the sampling time is extremely short in real-time tracing, the graph display may be interrupted depending on the communication speed and communication status.
- (*3) In traceback, the pre-trigger position is fixed at 400 points / Ch.
- (*4) If four analog channels are selected, digital selection is not possible.

3.2.6. Customizable Logic Specifications

Number of steps

Depends on the inverter models.

	FRENIC Series Inverters					
	MEGA (G2)	Ace (E2)	VP (F2S)	HVAC (AR1)		
			eHVAC (F2E)	AQUA (AQ1)		
			eFIT (EF1)			
			Lift (LM2)			
		Version 300 or earlier				
Number of stops	260	100	200	14		
Number of steps	260	Version 400 or later	200	14		
		200				

Execution cycle

Depends on the inverter models.

		FRENIC Series Inverters			
		MEGA (G2)	Ace (E2)	HVAC (AR1)	
			VP (F2S)	AQUA (AQ1)	
			eHVAC (F2E)		
			eFIT (EF1)		
			Lift (LM2)		
Execution cycle		Depends on the maximum step No. (following table)		5 ms	
	1 – 10	1 ms	2 ms		
Maximum step	11 – 20	2 ms	5 mc		
No. 21 – 50		5 ms	5 1115		
(*1) 51 – 100		10 ms	10 ms		
	101 – max	20 ms	20 ms		
Multitask function		Available	Not available	Not available	

- (*1) If 75 is manually assigned to the step number even if only one step is used, the maximum step No. becomes 75 and the execution cycle becomes 10 ms.
- Multitask function

Processes with multiple different execution cycles can be mixed and executed at the same time in one project. The multitask function can be enabled by setting U100 = 127 on the inverter model which supports it.

For details, refer to the user's manual for each inverter model.

3.2.7. Replacement of Inverter ROM Versions

When selecting definition files for the function code settings, when newly creating a customizable logic, or when setting the version using the customizable logic project properties, for the following inverter models, replace the ROM version and select it according to the table.

FRENIC-Ace(E2S)

ROM version	Replaced version
5600~5690	600
5900	700
6000	800
6100	900

FRENIC-VP(F2S)

ROM version	Replaced version
5100	200
5110	210
5500	500

FRENIC-eHVAC(F2E)

ROM version	Replaced version
5200	300

MEMO
Inverter Support Software

FRENIC-Loader 4

PC Loader Instruction Manual

First Edition:	June 2019
Second Edition:	September 2019
Third Edition:	November 2020
Fourth Edition:	April 2021
Fifth Edition:	March 2023

Fuji Electric Co., Ltd.

- The unauthorized reproduction or reprinting of this instruction manual, in part or in full, is prohibited.
- The content of this instruction manual may be subject to change without notice.
- Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the content of this instruction manual, however, please contact Fuji if there is anything that is unclear, or if any errors or omissions and so on are found.
- Notwithstanding the above, Fuji Electric accepts no responsibility for any adverse effects occurring through the use of this product.

Fuji Electric Co., Ltd.

Gate City Ohsaki, East Tower, 11-2, Osaki 1-chome, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141-0032, Japan

URL: http://www.fujielectric.com/